

# **HYDAC** INTERNATIONAL

## **Filter Systems.** Product Catalogue.







## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS...

HYDAC was founded in 1963 in Sulzbach / Neuweiler, where the Group Headquarters are still located today.

With over 5,000 employees, HYDAC is one of the leading suppliers of fluid technology, hydraulic and electronic equipment.

The corporation is made up of 15 independent companies. Furthermore, you can contact HYDAC quickly via its network of 10 sales offices in Germany, 50 overseas companies covering all continents and over 500 service partners worldwide.

From components to systems, HYDAC has for many years been supplying reliable products to all sectors of industry and, as an experienced partner, has supported its customers in the field of fluid service.

### ... more than just filter systems

Founded in 2008, HYDAC Filter Systems GmbH developed from the Filtration Technology division into an independent product division.

Hand in hand with our customers and partners, we work daily on new challenges and develop new solutions. Direct contact with our customers, proximity to the market and looking beyond our own horizons are fundamental to the continuous improvement and expansion of our product range.

As a versatile supplier of fluid service products and services, finding a solution for the customer is our priority.

The initial areas of activity in fluid service have over the years been extended by close cooperation with our customers and partners and have developed into the closely related areas of fluid monitoring and technical cleanliness.

## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described. For applications or operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## Contents

	Page:
<b>1. HYDAC Filter Systems for...</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Industries and Applications</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3. Product Navigator</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 Measurement and analysis systems	6
– Fluid sensors	
– Sampling systems and Laboratory equipment	
– Component analysis equipment	
– Software and controls	
3.2 Fluid service systems	7
3.2.1 Mobile filter systems	7
– Portable filtration units	
– Mobile filtration units	
3.2.2 Stationary filter systems	8
– Removal of solid particles (with or without integrated fluid sensors)	
3.2.3 Dewatering / degassing and other fluid service systems	8
– Dewatering using vacuum or coalescence techniques	
– Elimination of acids and oil ageing products	
– Degassing and servicing of transformer oil	
– Removal of oil from water	
3.3 Filter elements	9
3.4 Hydraulic and electrical accessories	9
<b>4. Products</b>	<b>10</b>
4.1 Measurement and analysis systems	10
4.2 Fluid service systems	88
4.3 Filter elements	186
4.4 Hydraulic and electrical accessories	200
<b>5. Addresses</b>	<b>235</b>

## **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)

E 79.000.0/11.10

## 1. HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS FOR...

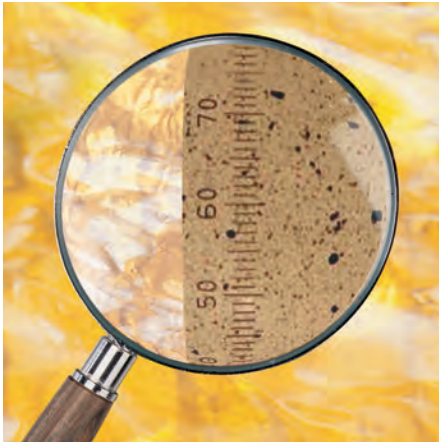
### Fluid Condition Monitoring

Monitoring the operating fluid from hydraulic and lubrication systems to design a condition-based maintenance programme.

- Measured variables: particle count, contamination according to ISO/SAE/NAS, water saturation
- Solutions for permanent system integration, including hydraulic and electrical adaptation (online condition monitoring)
- Plug & Play measuring equipment for short-term system analysis (offline condition monitoring)

#### Benefits:

- Extension of maintenance intervals
- Critical machine conditions are identified in good time
- Protection from unjustified complaints
- Basis of a guaranteed availability concept, maintenance scheduling, etc.
- Reduction in the Life Cycle Cost (LCC)



### Fluid Conditioning

Stationary and mobile fluid servicing systems for filtering, dewatering, degassing and conditioning operating fluids.

- Removal of particle contamination, water, oil ageing products and gases
- Mobile and stationary conditioning systems
- Supplied ready for integration of fluid sensors
- Filter element technology specifically for offline use
- Excellent contamination retention capacity
- Low filtration ratings

#### Benefits:

- Improvement in service life of components and system filters
- Greater machine availability
- Longer oil change intervals
- Reduction in the Life Cycle Cost (LCC)



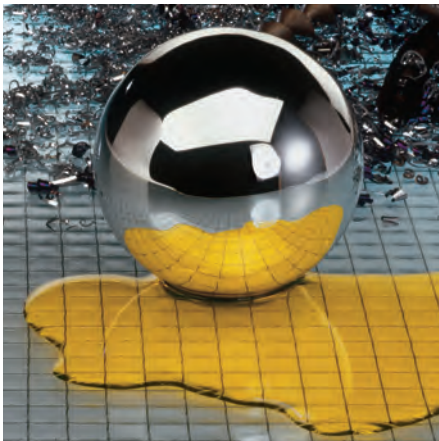
### Technical Cleanliness

Test equipment for analyzing the technical cleanliness of components and systems.

- Extraction processes: spraying, rinsing, ultrasound (laboratory)
- Simple operation via PC-controlled sequence
- Indirect cleanliness analysis of the rinsing fluid via particle counter (end use simulation)
- Reliable and reproducible analysis results

#### Benefits:

- Reduction in costs as a result of fewer production failures
- Identification and elimination of weak spots in processes
- Reduction in start-up breakdowns
- Optimization of all internal and external handling processes
- Documentation of the technical cleanliness of components and systems according to standards ISO 16232 / ISO 18413





## 2. INDUSTRIES AND APPLICATIONS

The wide range of uses for the products from HYDAC Filter Systems ensures that they have applications in numerous sectors of industry.



### Steel industry

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning in hydraulic circuits and lubrication systems e.g. of presses, rolling mills, central hydraulics



### Paper industry

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning on calenders, refiners, dryer section/wet-end



### Plastics industry

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning to increase machine availability



### Power industry

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning of lubrication systems on turbines, boiler feed pumps, transmissions etc.



### Automotive

- Monitoring the technical cleanliness of components and systems
- Process chain analysis
- Optimization of industrial part washers which are critical to cleanliness
- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning on hydraulic and lubrication systems of presses, machine tools, plastic injection moulding machines, test rigs



### Machine tools

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning on hydraulic and lubrication systems



### Mining

- Fluid conditioning on mining and conveyor systems



### Offshore

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning on hydraulic and lubrication systems



### Marine

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning on hydraulic and lubrication systems



### Aviation

- Fluid condition monitoring and fluid conditioning on hydraulic and lubrication systems on test rigs, fluid conditioning on kerosene filling stations



### Wind power

- Fluid condition monitoring on transmissions and hydraulic systems
- Fluid conditioning on transmission systems



### Mobile hydraulics

- Technical cleanliness including monitoring of the delivery condition as supplied on flushing and function test rigs
- Offline filtration and dewatering to clean biodegradable fluids and hydraulic oils

### 3. PRODUCT NAVIGATOR

#### 3.1 MEASUREMENT AND ANALYSIS SYSTEMS



HYDAC offers a comprehensive range of easy-to-use measurement and analysis equipment. It is ideal for dealing with particle or liquid contaminants, no matter whether sporadic checks or permanent installation is required, whether in the laboratory or in the field. HYDAC offers the right tool for every application:

- Fluid sensors (to measure particle contamination and water saturation)
- Sampling systems
- Laboratory equipment
- Component analysis equipment
- Software and controls

##### Benefits:

- Availability of systems and components can be planned
- Prevention of sudden breakdowns
- Reduction of operational costs
- Prevention of catastrophic damage to systems and the subsequent supply shortages
- Preventative and condition-based maintenance

##### 3.1.1 Fluid sensors

(to measure particle contamination and water saturation)



**CS 1000**  
**ContaminationSensor**  
Compact optical particle counter

Page 11



**CS 2000**  
**ContaminationSensor**  
Optical particle counter

Page 15



**CSM 1000**  
**ContaminationSensor Module**  
Plug & Play unit for determining particle contamination and water content (optional) in the oil

Page 19



**CSM 2000**  
**ContaminationSensor Module**  
Plug & Play unit for determining particle contamination and water content (optional) in the oil

Page 23



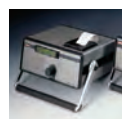
**MCS 1000**  
**MetallicContaminationSensor**  
Inductive particle counter

Seite 27



**FCU 1000**  
**FluidControl Unit**  
Portable particle counter

Page 29



**FCU 2000**  
**FluidControl Unit**  
Portable particle counter

Page 31



**FCU 8000**  
**FluidControl Unit with BottleSampling Unit**  
Portable particle counter with bottle sample analysis unit

Page 37



**AS 1000**  
**AquaSensor**  
Water sensor to detect dissolved water (percentage water saturation)

Page 41



**AS 2000**  
**AquaSensor**  
Water sensor to detect dissolved water (percentage water saturation)

Page 43



**AS 8000**  
**AquaSensor**  
Water sensor to detect free water

Page 45



**FMM**  
**FluidMonitoring Module**  
Ready-to-connect module for determining levels of particle contamination, water saturation and the oil condition (version-dependent)

Page 47

##### 3.1.2 Sampling Systems and Laboratory Equipment



**ALPC 9000**  
**Automated Laboratory Particle Counter**  
Laboratory system for automatic analysis of sample bottles (500 oil samples / day)

Page 55



**FAS**  
**FluidAnalysis Set**  
Test kit for analyzing oil samples

Page 59



**FES**  
**FluidSampling Set**  
Test kit for taking oil samples

Page 61



## 3.2 FLUID SERVICE SYSTEMS



### 3.2.1 Mobile Filter Systems

For servicing several systems, there are convenient mobile units for particle filtration:

- Portable filtration units
- Mobile filtration units

#### Benefits:

- Filling and flushing is clean and efficient
- Flexible since can be used on different systems
- Relieves the main filters
- Greater system availability
- Reduction in the Life Cycle Cost



**OF 7 Filtration Unit** Seite 89  
Portable offline filtration unit up to 15 l/min (optional with integrated contamination sensor)



**OF 5 Mobile Filtromat** Page 93  
Mobile offline filtration unit up to 40 l/min (optional with integrated contamination sensor)



**OF 5 with FCU Filtromat** Page 97  
Mobile offline filtration unit up to 40 l/min with integrated particle counter



**TW 5 Mobile Oil Transport and Filtration Unit** Page 101  
Mobile offline filtration unit up to 40 l/min, tank volume: 200 l



**FCC FluidCarrier Compact** Page 105  
Mobile offline filtration unit up to 15 l/min, tank volume: 70 l



**FCM FluidCleaner Mobil** Page 109  
Mobile offline filtration unit up to 100 l/min



**FT5 Barrel Transportation and Filtration Trolley** Page 113  
up to 40 l/min; for standard 200 l drums



**OFU Filter Pump Transfer Unit** Page 117  
up to 100 l/min



**MM Measuring Microscopes** Page 63  
for laboratory applications

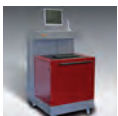


**WTK 300 WaterTest Kit** Page 67  
Test kit for determining the water content in the oil

### 3.1.3 Component Analysis Equipment / Extraction Equipment



**CTU 1000 ContaminationTest Unit** Page 69  
Analysis equipment for determining the technical cleanliness of components and systems



**CTM-SC ContaminationTest Module (Supply Control)** Page 71  
Modular system for determining the technical cleanliness of components and systems



**CTM-EB ContaminationTest Module (Extraction Box)** Page 73  
Modular system for determining the technical cleanliness of components and systems

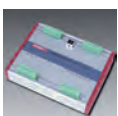
### 3.1.4 Software and Controls



**SMU 1200 SensorMonitoring Unit** Page 77  
Microcontroller to display, store and transfer measured values within a PC-network



**SMU 1100 SensorMonitoring Unit** Page 79  
Microcontroller to display, store and transfer measured values within a PC-network



**CSI-B-1 ConditionSensor Interface** Page 81  
Interface converter HSI → analogue



**CSI-B-2 ConditionSensor Interface** Page 83  
Interface converter HSI → RS 232 / RS 485



**CSI-D-5 ConditionSensor Interface** Page 85  
Interface converter RS 485 → USB



**CoCoS ContaminationControl Software**  
Software for operating HYDAC particle counters CS 2000 and FCU 2000



**FluMoS FluidMonitoring Software**  
Software for importing, displaying and processing data from HYDAC fluid sensors with HSI interface



**FluMoT FluidMonitoring Toolkit**  
Driver package for linking HYDAC fluid sensors to customer's own PC software

### 3.2.2 Stationary Filter Systems

These units in their many versions are installed permanently offline. Stationary filter systems from HYDAC are designed to remove particles (with or without integrated fluid sensors)

#### Benefits:

- Offline filter for working filtration
- Easy to retrofit to existing systems
- Relieves the main filters
- Greater system availability
- Reduction in the Life Cycle Cost



**OF 5 Filtromat**  
Stationary offline filtration unit  
up to 40 l/min

Page 123



**OF 5 Mini Filtromat**  
Stationary offline filtration unit  
up to 15 l/min

Page 127



**MRF MultiRheo Filter**  
Stationary offline filter  
up to 2,000 l/min

Page 131



**AMRF Automotive MultiRheo Filter**  
Stationary offline filter (automotive)  
up to 1,500 l/min

Page 143



**OLF 5 OffLine Filter**  
Compact, stationary offline filtration unit  
up to 15 l/min

Page 151



**OLF 15/30/45/60 OffLine Filter**  
Stationary offline filtration unit  
up to 60 l/min

Page 159

### 3.2.3 Dewatering / Degassing and other Fluid Service Systems

The HYDAC product range has both mobile and stationary fluid service systems.

- Dewatering uses vacuum or coalescence techniques
- Elimination of acids and oil ageing products
- Degassing and servicing transformer oil
- Removal of oil from water



**FAM 10 FluidAqua Mobil**  
Mobile or stationary unit for dewatering, degassing and filtration

Page 165



**FAM 25-95 FluidAqua Mobil**  
Mobile or stationary unit for dewatering, degassing and filtration

Page 169



**OLS OffLine Separator**  
Stationary unit for dewatering

Page 175



**TCU TransformerCare Unit**  
Service unit for transformers online / onload

Page 179



**IXU Ion eXchange Unit**  
Offline unit for servicing non-flam fluids  
up to 9 l/min

Page 181



### 3.3 FILTER ELEMENTS



For the numerous offline filters in the product range, there are different types of element for removing particles and water, as surface or depth filters.

#### Benefits:

- Excellent filtration ratings
- Long service life as a result of high contamination retention capacity
- Reduction in the Life Cycle Cost



**FM-P** *Page 187*

#### Flexmicron Premium

Pleated elements for use in MRF / AMRF and as Betafit® elements



**FM-S** *Page 191*

#### Flexmicron Standard

Depth filter elements for use in MRF / AMRF and as Betafit® elements



**FM-E** *Page 195*

#### Flexmicron Economy

Depth filter elements for use in MRF / AMRF and as Betafit® elements



#### N5DM, N10DM, N5AM, N10AM

#### Dimicron / Aquamicron

Elements for removing particles and also water from oil



#### N15DM Dimicron

Elements with very high contamination retention capacity for removing particles

### 3.4 HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES



There is a wide range of accessories available to ensure the hydraulic and electrical integration of HYDAC products into your system is achieved both quickly and simply.



**CM-RE** *Page 201*  
**ConditioningModule-Reservoir Extraction**  
Vane pump up to 60 bar



**SFK** *Page 207*  
**Small Filtration Kit**  
Small filtration unit complete with motor-pump unit up to 0.4 l/min

**Further hydraulic and electrical accessories, with connection examples** *Page 209*

## ■ 4. PRODUCTS

### ■ 4.1. MEASUREMENT AND ANALYSIS SYSTEMS





## Contamination Sensor CS 1000 Series

### Description

The Contamination Sensor CS 1000 series is an online fluid sensor for permanent monitoring of particle contamination in fluids.

The cleanliness results can either be given according to ISO/SAE or ISO/NAS classifications.

This instrument combines the latest materials and technologies with proven engineering and provides the user with a compact and robust stationary sensor.

The attractive price-performance ratio makes it especially advantageous in OEM applications for condition monitoring.

### Applications

- Industrial hydraulic and lubrication systems
- Mobile hydraulics

### Advantages

- As an option, can be switched between ISO 4406:1999 / SAE AS 4059 and ISO 4406:1987 / NAS 1638
- Critical machine conditions are identified in good time
- Continuous oil condition monitoring
- Condition-based maintenance planning

### Technical specifications

General data	
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error display via status LED and display
Display (only with CS 1x2x)	LED, 6-digit, each with 17 segments
Measured variables	ISO 99 (ISO 4406:1999) SAE (SAE AS 4059 (D)) or ISO 87 (ISO 4406:1987) NAS (NAS 1638)
Additional variables	Flow (ml/min) Out (mA) or (VDC) Drive (%) Temp (°C) and (°F)
Mounting position	Optional (Recommended: Vertical direction of flow)
Ambient temperature range	-30 °C ... +80 °C / -22 °F ... +176 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 °C ... +80 °C / -40 °F ... +176 °F
Relative humidity	Max. 95%, non-condensing
Material of seal	FPM for CS1xx0 / EPDM for CS1xx1
Protection rating	III (safety extra-low voltage)
Protection class	IP67
Weight	1.3 kg
Hydraulic specifications	
Measuring range	Sensor measures from Class ISO 9/8/7 (MIN) to Class ISO 25/24/23 (MAX) calibrated in the range ISO 13/11/10...23/21/18
Accuracy	+/- 1/2 ISO class in the calibrated range
Operating pressure	300 bar max. / 4350 psi max.
Hydraulic connection	Inline or hose connection (A,B): thread G1/4, ISO 228 or flange connection (C,D): DN 4
Permitted measurement flow rate	30 ... 300 ml/min
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 1000 mm²/s
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +85 °C, +32 ... +185 °F
Electrical data	
Connection, male	M12x1, 8-pole, to DIN VDE 0627 or IEC61984
Supply voltage	9 ... 36 VDC, residual ripple < 10%
Power consumption	3 Watt max.
Analogue output (4 conductor technique)	4 ... 20 mA output (active): Max. ohmic resistance 330Ω or 0 ... 10 V output (active): Min. load resistance 820Ω
Switching output	Passive, n-switching Power MOSFET: max. current 1.5 A; normally open
RS485 interface	2-wire, half duplex to transfer the HSI protocol in conjunction with a PC
HSI (HYDAC Sensor Interface)	1-wire, half duplex

## Model code

**CS 1 2 2 0 - A - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 / - 000**

### Type

CS = ContaminationSensor

### Series

1 = 1000 series,  
4 particle size channels

### Contamination codes

2 = ISO 4406 : 1999 ;  
SAE AS 4059 (D) /  
>4  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  >6  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$   
>14  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  >21  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$   
3 = ISO 4406 : 1987 ;  
NAS 1638 / > 2  $\mu\text{m}$  > 5  $\mu\text{m}$   
> 15  $\mu\text{m}$  > 25  $\mu\text{m}$   
can be switched over  
ISO 4406 : 1999 ;  
SAE AS 4059 (D) / >4  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$   
>6  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  >14  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$   
>21  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  can be switched over

### Options

1 = Without display  
2 = With display (display can  
be rotated through 270°)

### Media

0 = Based on mineral oil  
1 = For phosphate ester

### Analogue interfaces

A = 4 ... 20 mA  
B = 0 ... 10 V

### Switching output

0 = Switching output threshold

### Digital interface

0 = RS485

### Electrical connection type

0 = Male M12x1, 8-pole, pin,  
to VDE0627 or IEC61984

### Hydraulic connection (see Page 13)

0 = Inline or hose connection  
1 = Flange connection

### Modification number

000= Standard

## Items supplied

- Contamination Sensor
- CoCoS 1000 Software and  
Operating and Maintenance  
Manual on CD
- Calibration certificate
- "Getting started" guide
- 2 O-rings for flange connection  
version

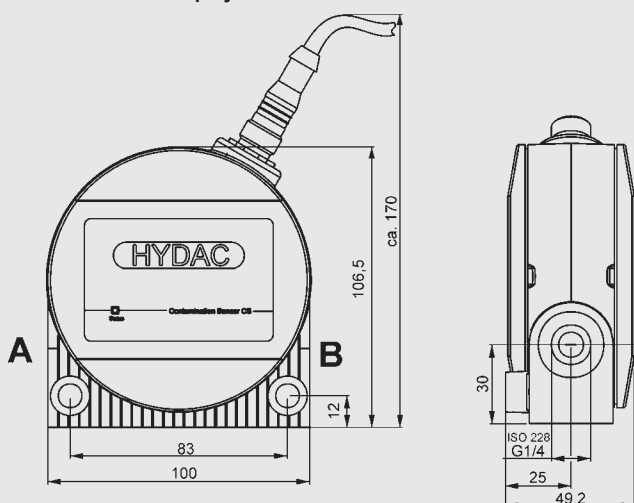
## Accessories

- Female connector with 2 m cable,  
screened, 8-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 3281220
- Female connector with 5 m cable,  
screened, 8-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 3281239
- Extension cable 5 m,  
female connector 8-pole, M12x1 /  
male connector 8-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 3281240
- Female connector with screw  
terminal, 8-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 3281243

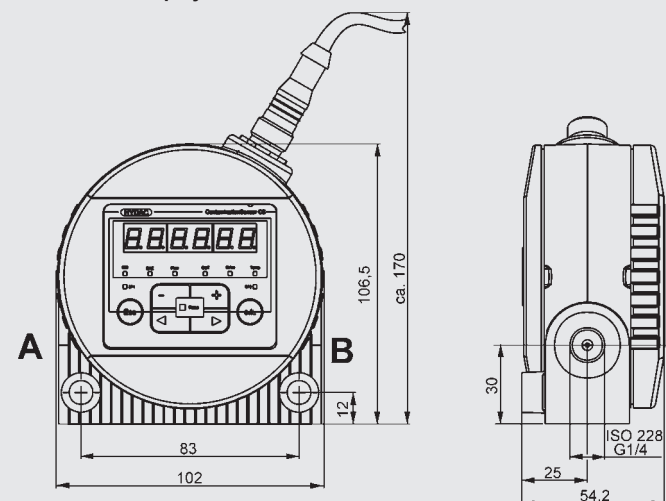


## Dimensions

CS1x1x without display

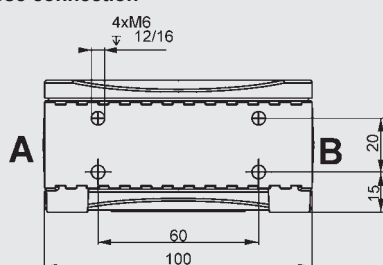


CS1x2x with display

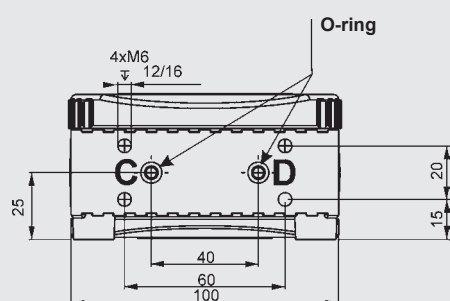


## View of underside

Inline or hose connection

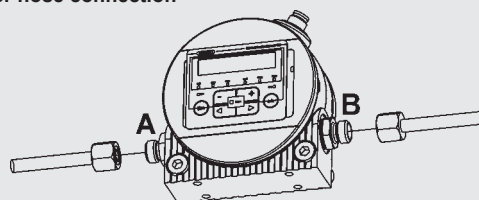


Flange connection

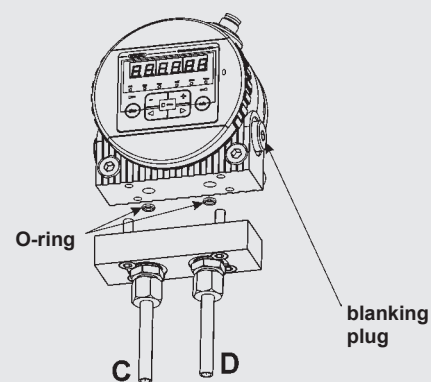


## Hydraulic connection types

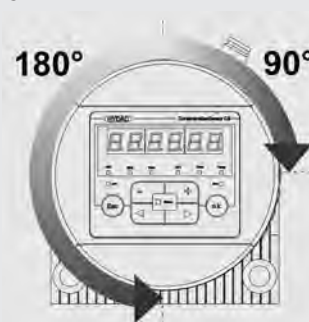
Inline or hose connection



Flange connection



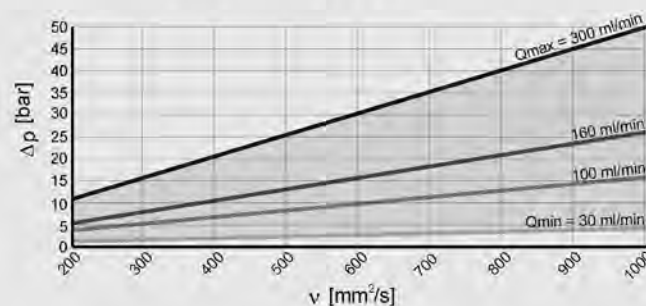
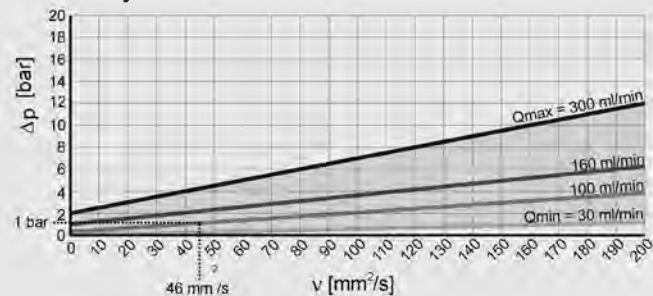
Display rotation



## Pressure/Viscosity range

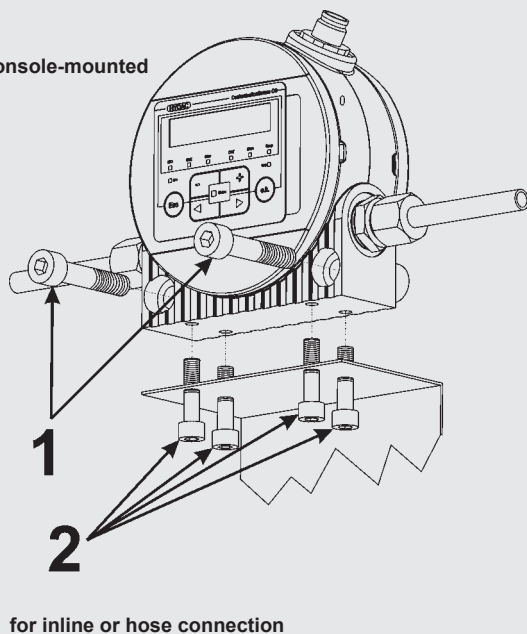
$\Delta p$  : pressure

$v$  : viscosity

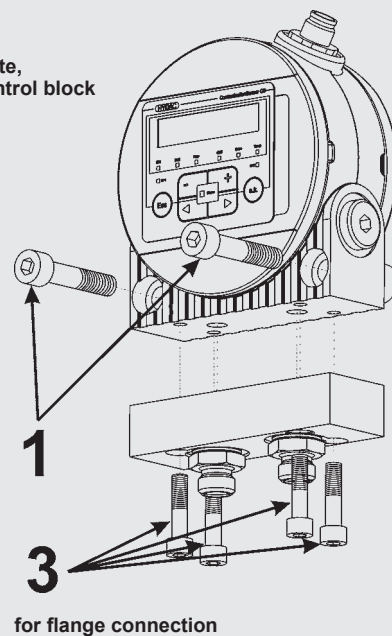


## Types of mounting

Wall-mounted or console-mounted



Mounting on flange plate, connection plate or control block



1 : with 2 x M8 (ISO 4762) or  
2, 3 : with 4 x M6

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## ContaminationSensor CS 2000 Series

### Description

The ContaminationSensor CS 2000 series is a stationary sensor for permanent monitoring of particle contamination in fluids.

It has been developed for applications in test rigs, lubrication systems and critical hydraulic systems for which dynamic trend measurement of the contamination is required.

The ContaminationSensor CS 2000 series benefits from the field-tested sensor technology used in the FCU 2000 series.

It has been developed for use in conjunction with pressure connections up to 40 bar (higher pressures possible with external pressure relief valve).

### Applications

- Industrial hydraulic and lubrication systems
- Mobile hydraulics

### Advantages

- Combined hydraulic and electronic compensation for fluctuations in pressure and viscosity
- Continuous self-diagnostics
- Analogue output (4 ... 20mA) or digital output (RS 485/RS 232/ Ethernet)
- PLC output
- Relay outputs (operation, warning, alarm)
- RS 232 interface for ISO Code indication

### Technical specifications

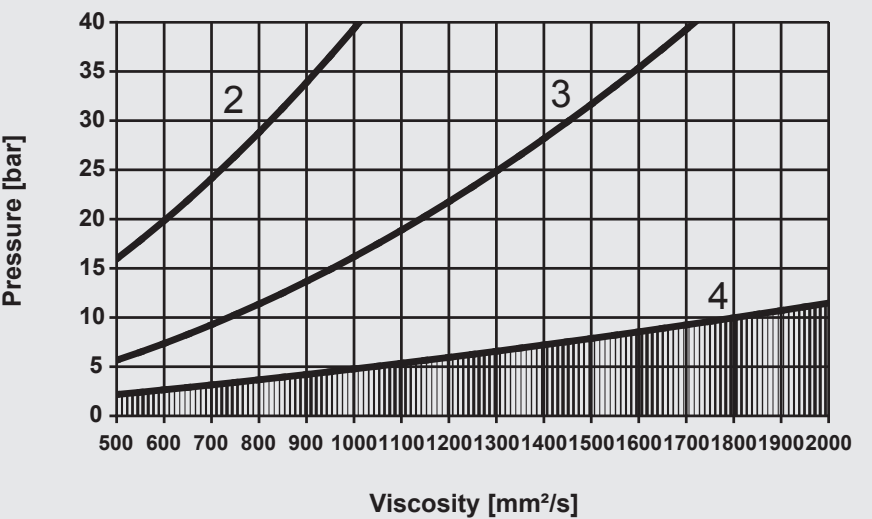
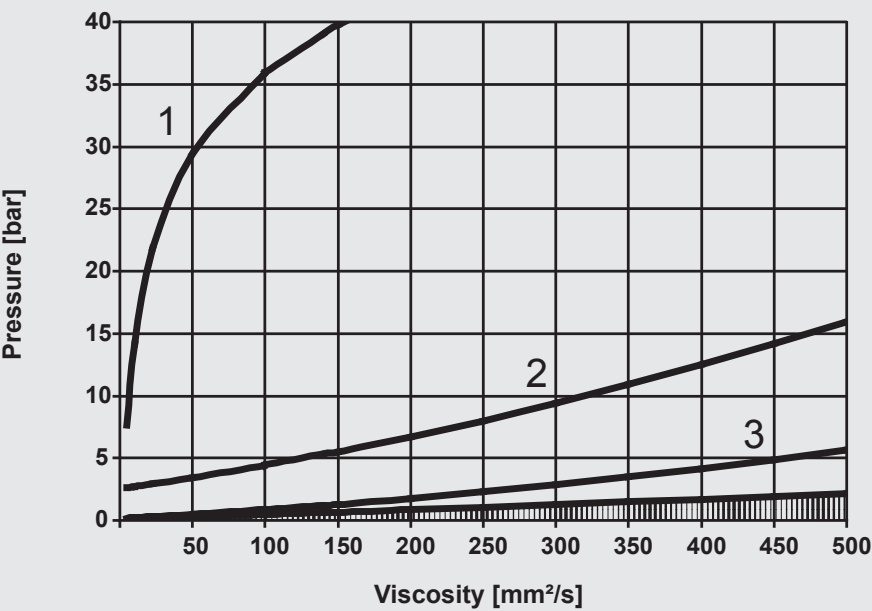
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error indication via relays and serial interface
Measuring range (calibrated)	ISO 13/11/10 ... 23/21/18. Sensor is calibrated within this range. Displays from ISO class 12/10/09 up to ISO 25/23/21.
Operating pressure	INLET: depending on the model, max. 40 bar OUTLET: max. 10 bar, rated to 350 bar
Connections	INLET: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228 OUTLET: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228
Measurement flow rate	10 ... 200 ml/min
Total flow rate (depending on model)	10 ... 800 ml/min (depending on pressure)
Fluid temperature range	0 ... + 70 °C
Supply voltage	24 V DC, ± 25%
Power consumption	25 Watt max.
Electrical data	– Output for ContaminationSensor Display – 3 relay outputs: - 1 x "ready" relay - 2 x "limit" relays – PLC output – Additional electrical output (see model code)
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +55 °C
Storage temperature range	-20 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing
Protection rating	III (safety extra-low voltage)
Protection class	IP65
Weight	4 kg



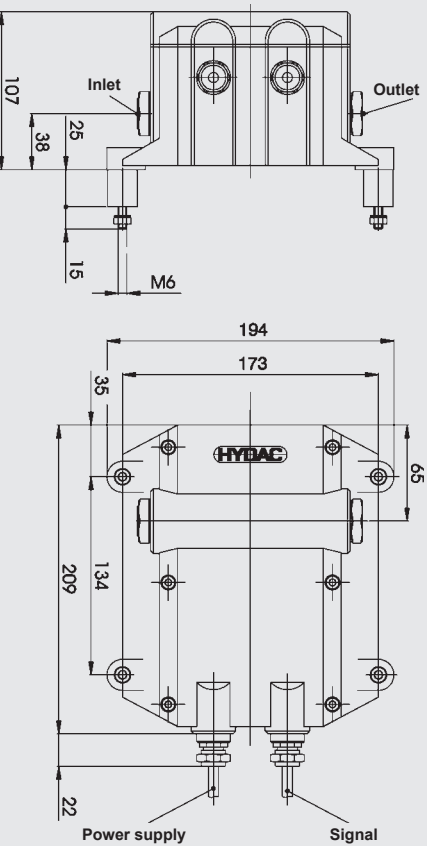
## Items supplied

- CS 2000
- Programming cable
- Operating and maintenance instructions
- Calibration certificate

# Pressure / viscosity range

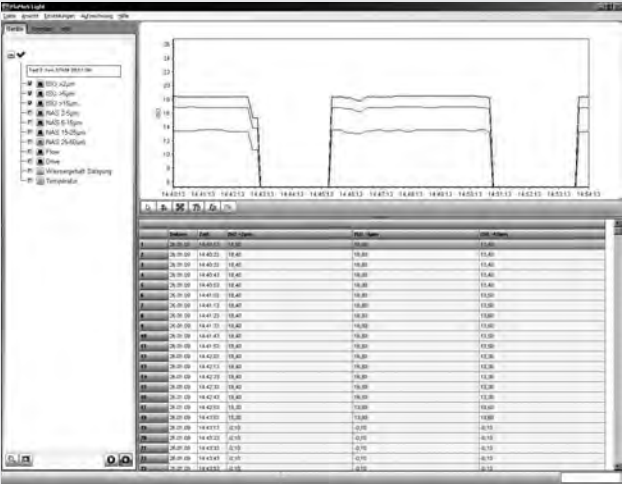


# Dimensions

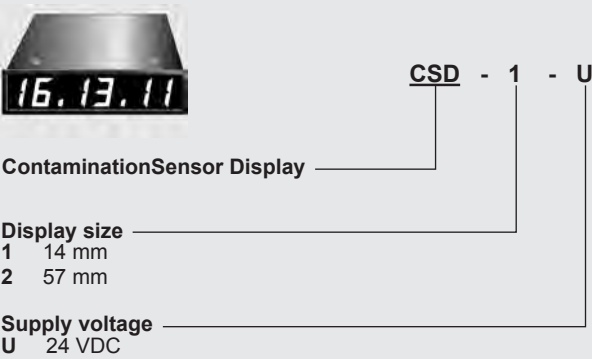


Accessories

FluMoS Light, Part No.: 3355176  
FluMoS Professional, Part No.: 3371637  
FluMoT, Part No.: 3355177  
PC Software Package CoCoS Professional, Part No.: 3141522

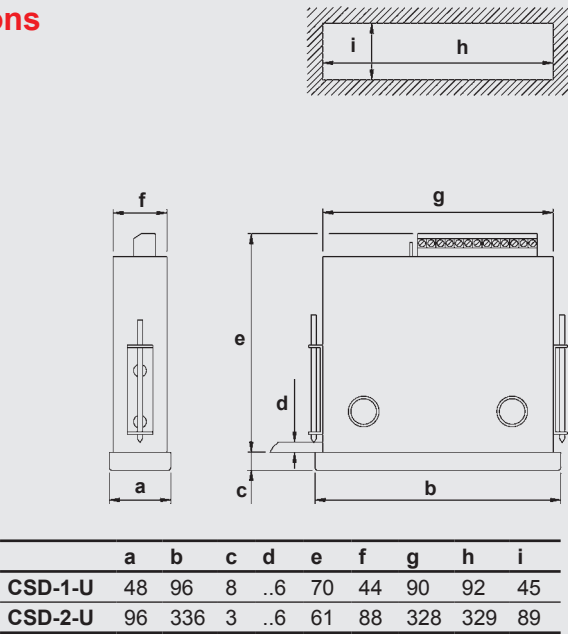


ContaminationSensor Display CSD



	Part No.
CSD-1-U	3078272
CSD-2-U	3078273

Dimensions



	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
CSD-1-U	48	96	8	..6	70	44	90	92	45
CSD-2-U	96	336	3	..6	61	88	328	329	89

FluMoS

FluidMonitoring Software to read, display and process data from HYDAC fluid sensors.  
(Part No.: 3355176)

FluMoT

FluidMonitoring Toolkit to integrate HYDAC sensors in customer-owned PC software.  
(Part No.: 3355177)

CoCoS

ContaminationControl Software for convenient operation, graphic and tabular display, processing and transfer of CS 2000 measuring data.

Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.  
For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.  
Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH  
Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: www.hydac.com  
E-Mail: filtersystems@hydac.com





## ContaminationSensor Module CSM 1000 Series

### Description

The ContaminationSensor Module CSM 1000 is an online condition monitoring system for detecting particle contamination in hydraulic and lubrication fluids containing a high proportion of air bubbles.

Air bubble suppression is used to dissolve the air bubbles so that they are not detected as particles.

Moreover, it is the ideal solution for analyzing the particle content of fluids, independently of the rest of the hydraulic system.

As an option other condition monitoring sensors such as the Hydac AquaSensor can be incorporated.

### Applications

- Lubrication oil system in paper, steel and energy sectors
- For condition-based, pro-active maintenance
- Monitoring of component cleanliness on test rigs
- Monitoring of oil cleanliness in oil reservoirs

### Advantages

- Cost-effective, self-contained solution
- Numerous data interfaces provide, amongst other things, communication via WLAN, intranet or internet
- Online monitoring of the oil cleanliness with alarm function to indicate:
  - ingress of and increase in contamination
  - increase in contamination as components start to wear
  - when there are filtration problems
- Verification of cleanliness on test rigs
- Verification of changes in the oil cleanliness as a result of inadequate servicing.

### Technical specifications

Pump type	Gear pump
Operating pressure $P_{in}$ (INLET)	-0.4 ... 0.5 bar (standard pump) -0.4 ... 120 bar (pump with increased inlet pressure)
$P_{out}$ (OUTLET) $P_{out}$ (leakage line)	5 bar 0.5 bar (pump with increased inlet pressure)
Permitted outlet pressure	5 bar max.
Connections	INLET: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228 OUTLET: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228 LEAKAGE: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228
Total flow rate	≈ 100 ml/min (standard pump) ≈ 180 ml/min (pump with increased inlet pressure)
Permitted operating viscosity range	10 ... 3000 mm <sup>2</sup> /sec
Permitted measurement viscosity range	10 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /sec
Permitted temperature range of fluid	0 ... +70 °C
Permitted fluids	Hydraulic and lubrication fluids based on mineral oil
Power consumption (motor pump unit)	0.18 kW @ 50 Hz 0.21 kW @ 60 Hz
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +55 °C
Storage temperature range	-20 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing
Protection class	IP55
Weight	≈ 18 kg
<b>ContaminationSensor:</b>	
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error display via status LED
Measurement range (calibrated)	Display of class ISO 9/8/7 (MIN) to class ISO 25/24/23 (MAX) Calibrated in the range ISO 13/11/10 ... ISO 23/21/18.
Supply voltage	9 ... 36 VDC, residual ripple < 10%
Power consumption	3 Watt max.
Electrical data	- Analogue output 4 ... 20 mA or 0 ... 10 V - RS485 interface - Switching output

## Model code

CSM 1 2 2 0 - 1 - 1 W/N/X60/O60 -

### Type

CSM ContaminationSensor Module

### Resolution of ContaminationSensor

1 = 4 particle size channels

### Contamination codes

2 = ISO 4406:1999; SAE AS 4059 (D) /  
> 4  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  > 6  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  > 14  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  > 21  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$

3 = ISO 4406:1987; NAS 1638 / > 2  $\mu\text{m}$   
> 5  $\mu\text{m}$  > 15  $\mu\text{m}$  > 25  $\mu\text{m}$   
ISO 4406:1999; SAE AS 4059 (D) /  
> 4  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  > 6  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  > 14  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  > 21  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$   
(switchable between standards)

### Options

1 = without display

2 = with display (display can be rotated through 270°)

### Fluids

0 = based on mineral oil

### Hydraulic version

1 = standard pump

2 = pump with increased inlet pressure, with leakage line

### Electrical output of ContaminationSensor

1 = 4 ... 20 mA analogue output

2 = 0 ... 10 V analogue output

### Supply voltage of motor pump unit

W/N/X60/O60 = 230 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 265 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, delta circuit  
400 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 460 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, star circuit

N/AB/N60/AB60 = 400 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 400 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, delta circuit  
690 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 690 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, star circuit

other voltages on request

### Supplementary details

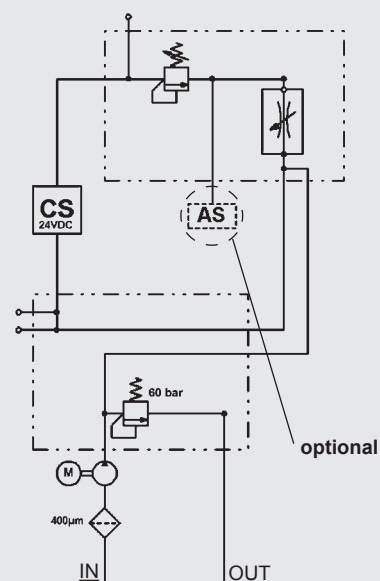
no details = standard

AS = with AquaSensor AS 1000

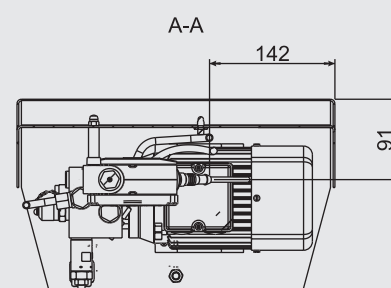
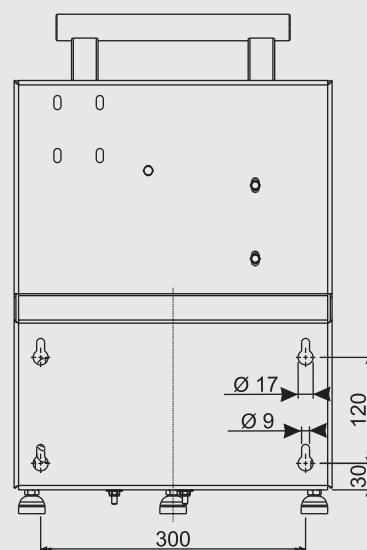
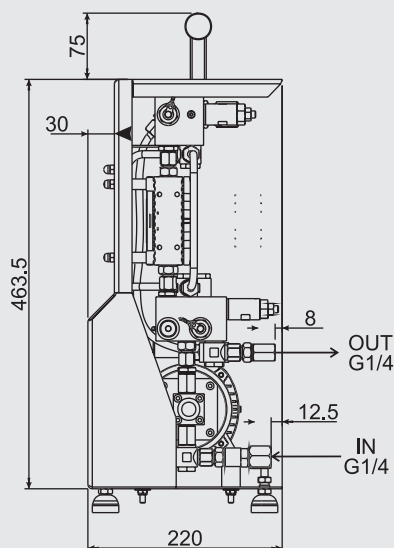
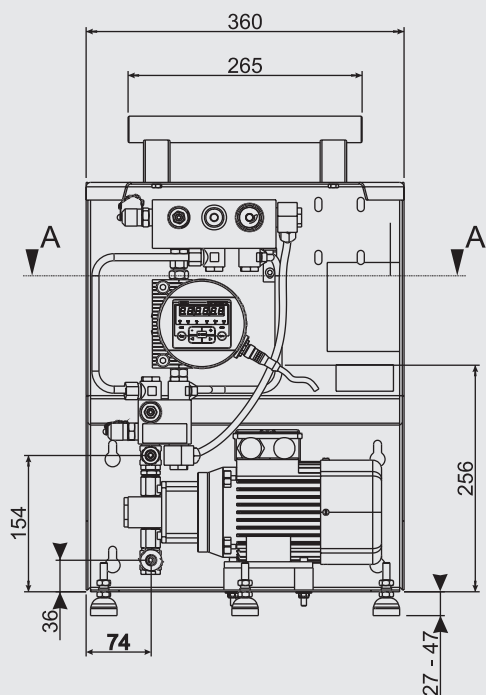
## Items supplied

- CSM
- Operating and maintenance instructions
- CD with CoCoS 1000 software and operating manual
- Calibration certificate CS 1000

## Hydraulic circuit diagram



## Dimensions (mm)



## Accessories for CS 1000

- ContaminationControl Software  
CoCoS 1000,  
Part No.: 3251484



- ContaminationSensor Interface CSI-D-5,  
Part No.: 3249563
- Female connector with 2m cable,  
screened, 8-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 3281220
- Female connector with 5 m cable,  
screened, 8-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 3281239
- Extension cable 5 m,  
female connector 8-pole, M12x1 /  
male connector 8-pole, M12x1  
Part No.: 3281240
- Female connector with screw terminal,  
screened, 8-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 3281243
- FluidMonitoring Software  
FluMoS Light

## Accessories for AS 1000

- ZBE 08  
female connector, right-angled, 5-pole,  
M12x1,  
Part No.: 6006786
- ZBE 08S-02  
Female connector, right-angled, with 2 m  
cable, screened, 5-pole,  
Part No.: 6019455
- ZBE 08S-05  
Female connector, right-angled, with 5 m  
cable, screened, 5-pole,  
M12x1, Part No.: 6019456
- ZBE 08S-10  
Female connector, right-angled, with 10 m  
cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1,  
Part No.: 6023102

## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)







## ContaminationSensor Module CSM 2000 Series

### Description

The ContaminationSensor Module CSM 2000 is an online condition monitoring system for detecting particle contamination in hydraulic and lubrication fluids containing a high proportion of air bubbles.

Air bubble suppression is used to dissolve the air bubbles so that they are not detected as particles.

Moreover, it is the ideal solution for analyzing the particle content of fluids, independently of the rest of the hydraulic system.

As an option, other condition monitoring sensors such as the Hydac AquaSensor can be incorporated.

### Applications

- Lubrication oil system in paper, steel and energy sectors
- For condition-based, pro-active maintenance
- Monitoring of component cleanliness on test rigs
- Monitoring of oil cleanliness in oil reservoirs

### Advantages

- Cost-effective, self-contained solution
- Numerous data interfaces provide, amongst other things, communication via WLAN, intranet or internet
- Online monitoring of the oil cleanliness with alarm function to indicate:
  - ingress of and increase in contamination
  - increase in contamination as components start to wear
  - when there are filtration problems
- Verification of cleanliness on test rigs
- Verification of changes in the oil cleanliness as a result of inadequate servicing.

### Technical specifications

Pump type	Gear pump
Operating pressure $P_{in}$ (INLET)	-0.4 ... 0.5 bar (standard pump) -0.4 ... 120 bar (pump with increased inlet pressure)
$P_{out}$ (OUTLET) $P_{out}$ (leakage line)	5 bar 0.5 bar (pump with increased inlet pressure)
Permitted outlet pressure	5 bar max.
Connections	INLET: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228 OUTLET: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228 LEAKAGE: Thread G 1/4, ISO 228
Total flow rate	≈ 100 ml/min (standard pump) ≈ 180 ml/min (pump with increased inlet pressure)
Permitted operating viscosity range	10 ... 3000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Permitted measurement viscosity range	10 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Permitted temperature range of fluid	0 ... + 70 °C
Permitted fluids	Hydraulic and lubrication fluids based on mineral oil
Power consumption (motor pump unit)	0.18 kW at 50 Hz 0.21 kW at 60 Hz
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +55 °C
Storage temperature range	-20 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing
Protection class	IP55
Weight	≈ 20 kg
<b>ContaminationSensor:</b>	
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error display via relays and serial interface
Measurement range (calibrated)	ISO 13/11/10 ... 23/21/18. Displays from ISO class 12/10/09 up to ISO 25/23/21.
Supply voltage	24 V DC ± 25%
Power consumption	25 Watt max.
Electrical data	- Output for ContaminationSensor Display - 3 relay outputs: 1 x "ready" relay 2 x "limit" relays - PLC output - Additional electrical output (see model code)

## Model code

**CSM 2 2 3 0 - 1 - 1 W/N/X60/O60 -**

### Type

CSM ContaminationSensor Module

### Resolution of ContaminationSensor

2 = 4 particle size channels

### Contamination codes

0 = ISO 4406 : 1987; NAS 1638 / >5  $\mu\text{m}$  >15  $\mu\text{m}$  >25  $\mu\text{m}$  >50  $\mu\text{m}$

1 = ISO 4406 : 1991; NAS 1638 / >2  $\mu\text{m}$  >5  $\mu\text{m}$  >15  $\mu\text{m}$  >25  $\mu\text{m}$

2 = ISO 4406 : 1999; SAE AS 4059 (D) / >4  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  >6  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  >14  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$  >21  $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$

### Housing of ContaminationSensor

3 = standard

### Fluids

0 = for standard mineral oils

### Hydraulic version

1 = standard pump

2 = pump with increased inlet pressure, with leakage line

### Electrical output of ContaminationSensor

0 = RS232 (DIN-66348 protocol)

1 = analogue output (4-20 mA)

2 = RS485 (DIN-66348 protocol)

5 = Ethernet (IEEE 802.3 TCP/IP)

### Supply voltage of motor pump unit

W/N/X60/O60 = 230 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 265 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, delta circuit

400 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 460 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, star circuit

N/AB/N60/AB60 = 400 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 400 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, delta circuit

690 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 690 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, star circuit

other voltages on request

### Supplementary details

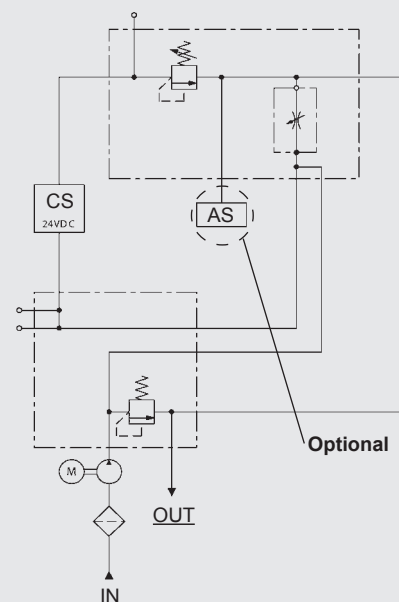
no details = standard

AS = with AquaSensor AS 1000

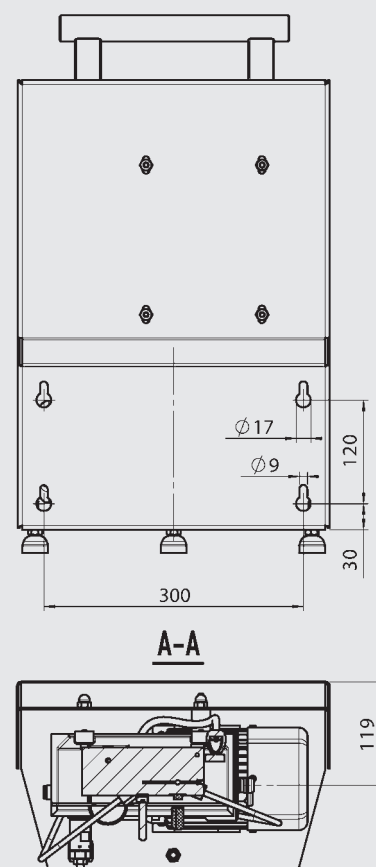
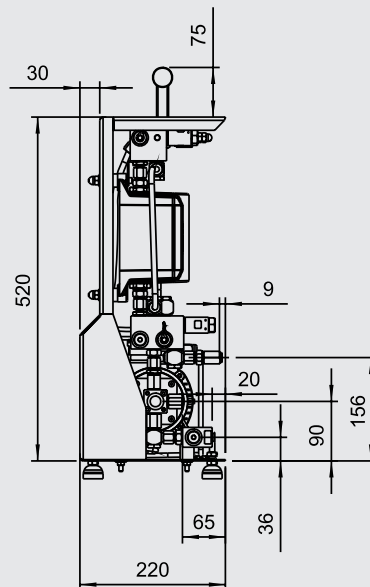
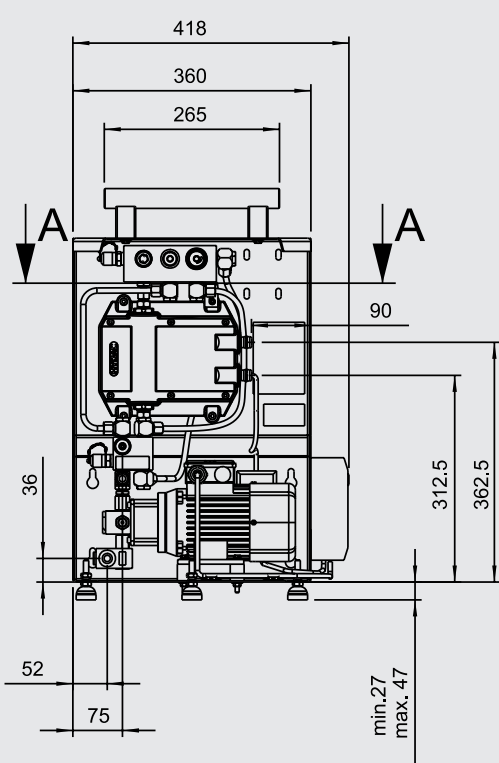
## Items supplied

- CSM
- Programming cable
- Operating and maintenance instructions
- Calibration certificate CS 2000

## Hydraulic circuit diagram



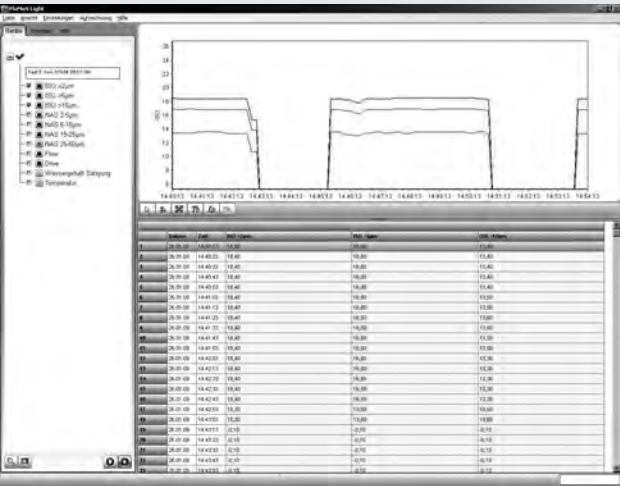
## Dimensions (mm)



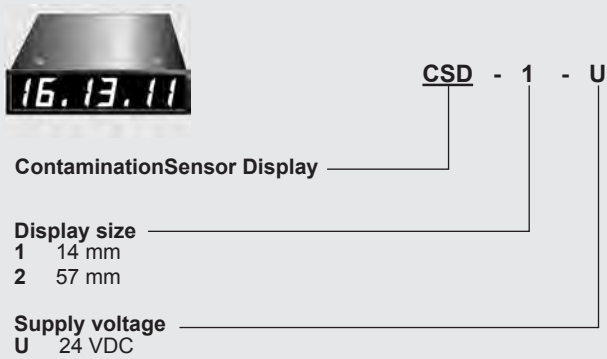


Accessories

- FluMoS Light, Part No.: 3355176
- FluMoT, Part No.: 3355177
- PC Software Package CoCoS Professional, Part No.: 3141522

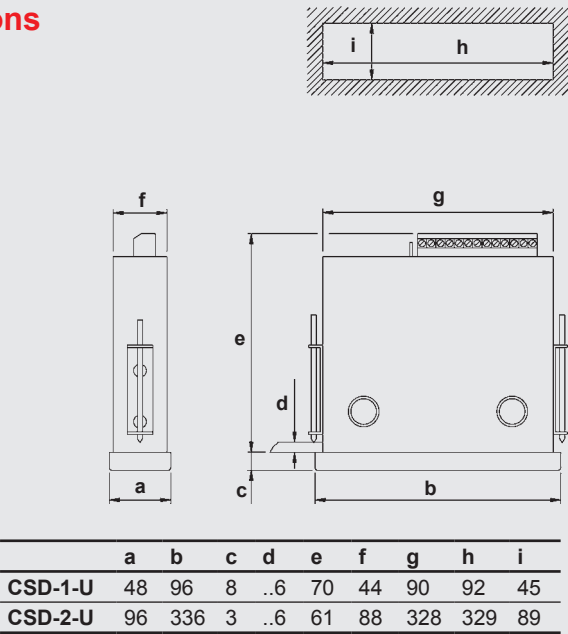


ContaminationSensor Display CSD



	Part No.
CSD-1-U	3078272
CSD-2-U	3078273

Dimensions



Accessories for AS 1000

- ZBE 08S-02  
Female connector, right-angled, with 2 m cable, screened, 5-pole, Part No.: 6019455
- ZBE 08S-05  
Female connector, right-angled, with 5 m cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1, Part No.: 6019456
- ZBE 08S-10  
Female connector, right-angled, with 10 m cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1, Part No.: 6023102

FluMoS

FluidMonitoring Software to read, display and process data from HYDAC fluid sensors.  
(Part No.: 3355176)

FluMoT

FluidMonitoring Toolkit to integrate HYDAC sensors in customer-own PC software.  
(Part No.: 3355177)

CoCoS

Contamination Control Software for convenient operation, graphic and tabular display, processing and transfer of CS 2000 measuring data.

Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.  
For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.  
Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH  
Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: www.hydac.com  
E-Mail: filtersystems@hydac.com





## Metallic Contamination Sensor MCS 1000 Series

### Description

The Metallic Contamination Sensor MCS 1000 monitors metallic particle contamination in lubrication fluid. The particles are detected by inductive measurement in which a coil system is the core element of the sensor. It detects metallic particles (ferromagnetic and non-ferromagnetic) in the > 200 µm size range.

The MCS 1000 continuously monitors the condition of the system and provides information on any early-stage damage.

The sensor is therefore a reliable tool for condition-based maintenance.

### Advantages

- Early detection of impending damage to gears
- Prevents costly system downtime
- The perfect complement to optical sensors
- Measurement of metallic particles (ferromagnetic Fe and non-ferromagnetic nFe) > 200 µm
- Measurement result is not affected by air bubbles or liquid contamination in the fluid

### Technical specifications

Hydraulic specifications	
Flow rate	10 ... 200 l/min
Operating pressure	Maximum 20 bar
Fluid temperature range	-40 ... +85 °C
Inlet / Outlet	Flange connection SAE 4" according to ISO 6162-1
Electrical data	
Supply voltage	9 ... 36 V DC, residual ripple < 10%
Power consumption	max. 5 W
Electrical data	
2 configurable switching outputs (n-switching Power MOSFET, normally-open)	1 x ferromagnetic particles (Fe) 1 x non ferromagnetic particles (nFe) or 1 x ferromagnetic (Fe) + non ferromagnetic (nFe) particles 1 x status signal
Switching logic	Active Low or Active High
Length of switching pulse	can be set from 5 ... 200 ms
Switching output load	max. 1.5 A
RS485 interface	2 wire, half duplex
HSI interface	1 wire, half duplex
General data	
Ambient temperature	-40 ... +70 °C
Diameter sensor cross-section	1" (25.4 mm)
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 67
Weight	≈ 3.5 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	83 x 162 x 140 mm
Vibration	10 - 58 Hz 58 - 500 Hz
	0.75 mm (amplitude) 10 g (acceleration)
Shock	40 g
Detection limits	
Ferromagnetic (Fe) particles	> 200 µm (particle with volume equivalent to that of a sphere with Ø 200 µm)
Non-ferromagnetic (nFe) particles	> 400 µm (particle with volume equivalent to that of a sphere with Ø 400 µm)
Particle rate	> 25/s

## Model code

**Type** \_\_\_\_\_  
MCS = Metallic Contamination Sensor

**Series** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = 1000 series

**Contamination / Sensor cross section** \_\_\_\_\_  
5 = particles > 200 µm / 1"

**Options** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = standard

**Media** \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = mineral and synthetic oils  
(particularly those used in wind energy sector)

**Hydraulic connection** \_\_\_\_\_  
5 = flange connection, SAE 4" to ISO 6162-1

**Electrical connection** \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = standard

**Modification number** \_\_\_\_\_  
000 = standard

**MCS 1 5 1 0 - 5 - 0 / 000**

## Items supplied

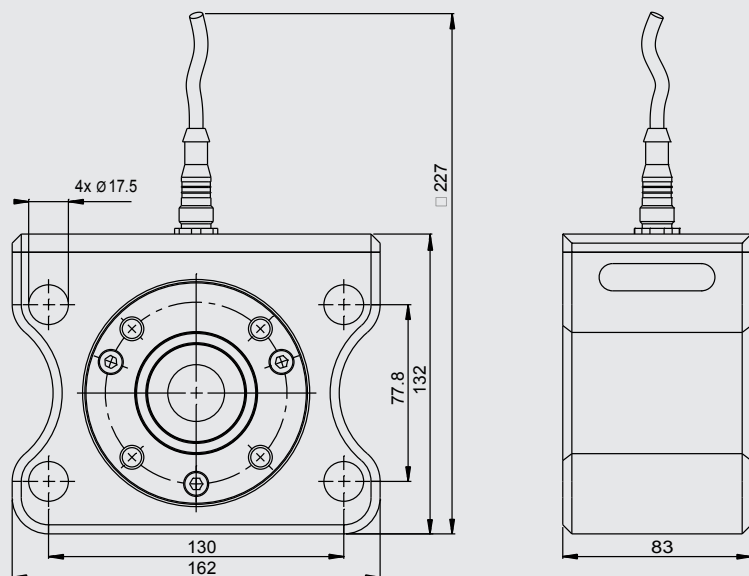
- MCS 1000
- O-ring (47.22x3.53 NBR 70 Shore)
- O-ring (110.72x3.53 NBR 70 Shore)
- Operating and maintenance instructions

## Accessories

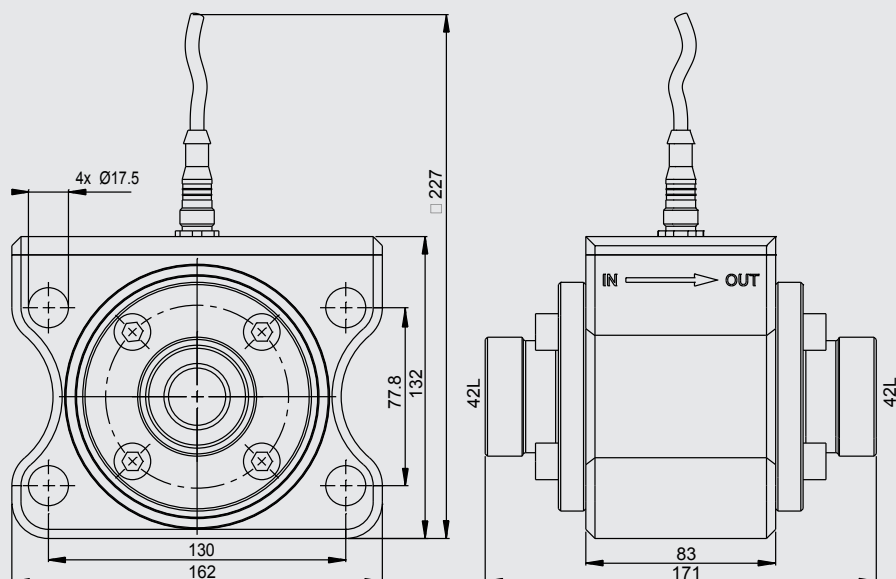
- SAE 4" flange adapter set, for pipe or hose connection, 42L to ISO 8431-1  
Consisting of:  
2x flange adapters  
2x O-rings  
8x hex. head screws  
8x washers  
8x spring washers  
Part No.: 3435426
- Flange adapter plate, SAE 4" – SAE 1 1/2"  
Part No.: 3442518
- Female connector 2 m cable, screened, 8-pole, M12x1, Part No.: 3281220
- Female connector 5 m cable, screened, 8-pole, M12x1, Part No.: 3281239
- Extension cable 5 m, female connector 8-pole, M12x1 / male connector 8-pole, M12x1, Part No.: 3281240
- Female connector with screw terminal, 8-pole, M12x1, Part No.: 3281243

## Dimensions (in mm)

Flange connection, SAE 4" to ISO 6162-1



MCS with accessory flange adaptor for pipe or hose connection 42L to ISO8431-1



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidControl Unit FCU 1000 Series

### Description

The FCU 1000 is a portable service unit designed for short-term measurement of particle contamination, humidity level in % saturation and temperature of the fluid in hydraulic systems.

The integral pump and hoses supplied make it possible to use the FCU 1000 series for the following applications:

- control circuits
- pressure circuits
- unpressurized tanks

All measured data (ISO, SAE/NAS, % saturation and temperature in °C or °F) are stored in files (measured value files) and folders (measurement points).

Data is stored with a time stamp.

Evaluation can then be carried out conveniently on a PC in MS Excel or in our FluidMonitoring Software (FluMoS), Version 1.30 or higher.

### Applications

- Hydraulic systems
- Service for mobile hydraulics
- Servicing

### Advantages

- Cleanliness classes to ISO and SAE or NAS
- Integrated AquaSensor AS 1000 for measuring humidity and temperature
- Suitable for hydraulic fluids up to 350 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (hydraulic fluids up to ISO VG 68)

### Technical specifications

General data	
Type of operation	Short-term operation (S4, to DIN EN 60034/VDE 0530)
Self-diagnostics	Continuously with error display via status LED and display
Display	LED, 6 / 4 / 4-digit, each with 17 segments
Measured value	ISO code / SAE Class / NAS Class / Saturation level / Temperature
Measuring range	Display of ISO Code 9/8/7 (MIN) to ISO Code 25/24/23 (MAX) Calibrated in the range ISO 13/11/10 ... ISO 23/21/18  Saturation level 0 ... 100 % Temperature -25 ... 100 °C / -13 ... 212 °F
Accuracy	+/- 1/2 ISO code in the calibrated range / ≤ ± 2 % max. over the whole range
Material of seal	FPM
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +45 °C / 32 ... 113 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C / -40 ... 176 °F
Protection class	IP50 in operation IP67 when closed
Weight	≈ 13 kg
Hydraulic specifications	
Operating pressure	IN: - 0.5 ... 45 bar / -7.25 ... 650 psi OUT: 0 ... 0.5 bar / 0 ... 7.5 psi
when using adapter for pressure lines	IN: 15 ... 345 bar / 217 ... 5000 psi OUT: 0 ... 0.5 bar / 0 ... 7.5 psi
Pressure max.	345 bar / 5000 psi
Measurement flow rate	30 ... 300 ml/min (depending on viscosity)
Max. suction height	0.5 m
Permitted viscosity range	10 ... 350 mm <sup>2</sup> /s; 46 ... 1622 Sus (for hydraulic oils up to ISO VG 68)
Temperature range of medium	0 ... +70 °C / 32 ... 158 °F
Electrical data	
Supply voltage	24 V DC ±20%, residual ripple < 10% The FCU must not be used with vehicle supply systems without load dump protection of maximum 30 V DC.
Max. power / current consumption	100 Watt / 4000 mA
Interfaces	Male connection 5 pole, M12x1, USB stick and Bluetooth 1.2, class 3 (only HYDAC Sensor Interface - HSI)



## Model code

Type	FCU	1	3	1	0	4	U	AS	1
FCU =	FluidControl Unit								
Series	1 = 1000 series, 4 particle size channels								
Contamination codes	3 = ISO 4406:1987; NAS 1638 / 2-5 µm, 5-15 µm, 15-25 µm, > 25 µm can be switched over to ISO 4406:1999; SAE AS 4059 (D) / > 4 µm <sub>(c)</sub> > 6 µm <sub>(c)</sub> > 14 µm <sub>(c)</sub> > 21 µm <sub>(c)</sub>								
Housing	1 = for portable use (plastic case with external compartment for hoses and cables)								
Media	0 = based on mineral oils								
Options	4 = with integrated pump								
Supply voltage	U = 24 V DC								
Integrated sensor	AS = AquaSensor (AS 1000 series)								
Power supply adaptor	1 = 100 ... 240 V AC / 50/60 Hz / 1 Phase / 5000 mA (Europe, USA/Canada, UK, Australia, Japan)								

## Items supplied

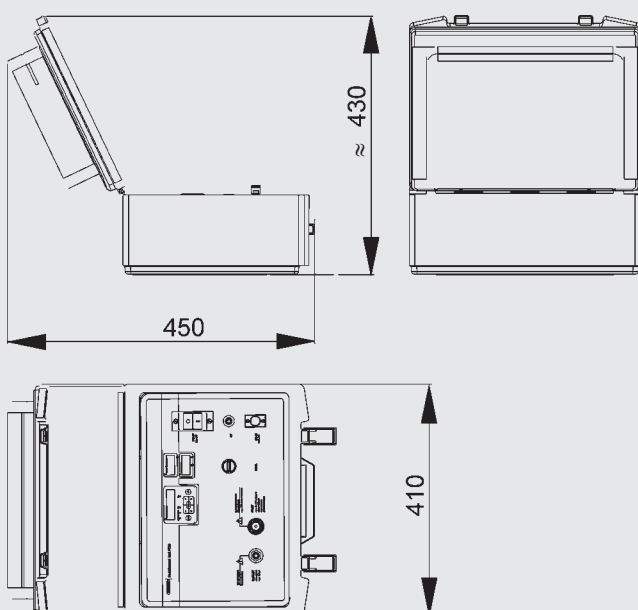
- FluidControl Unit FCU 1000
- Power supply adapter for Europe, USA/Canada, UK, Australia and Japan
- Adapter for pressure lines
- INLET pressure hose with screw connection for test point type 1620, black, length = 2 m
- INLET suction hose, open end, transparent, length = 0.3 m
- OUTLET return line hose, open end, transparent, length = 1 m
- Operating and maintenance instructions / calibration certificate
- USB memory stick

## Accessories

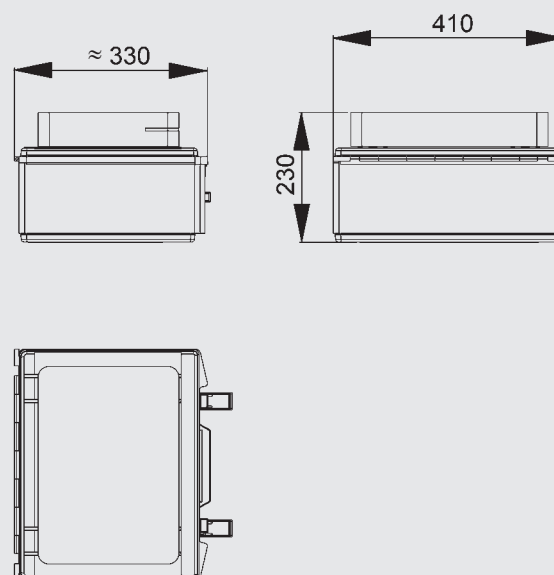
- Battery pack
- Cable with universal plug (for cigarette lighters or vehicle electrical supply connection), length = 10 m

## Dimensions

Open



Closed



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications or operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



FCU 2210-4

FCU 2210-1

## Description

The Fluid Control Unit FCU 2000 is a portable service instrument for measuring particle contamination in hydraulic and lubrication systems.

The values are measured using infrared technology and are given according to ISO 4406, SAE 4059 and NAS 1638 classifications.

## Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication systems
- Servicing
- Test rigs
- Bottle sampling analysis
- Tank analysis

## Advantages

- Robust design
- Cleanliness classes according to ISO 4406, SAE 4059 and NAS 1638
- Integrated graphics-capable printer
- Data output on display or via connection to a PC
- RS232 or RS485 interface

## FluidControl Unit FCU 2000 Series

## Technical specifications

	FCU 2xxx -1	FCU 2xxx -4
<b>Continuous display of measured values via display (LCD)</b>		
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error indication on LCD	
Measurement range (calibrated)	ISO 12/10/9 ... 23/21/18 The instrument is calibrated within this range. Will display up to class ISO 25/23/21.	
Data memory (battery back-up)	3000 measurements	
Operating pressure: Pressure inlet Return line outlet	INLET: 1 - 350 bar, with clean filter element OUTLET: max. 3 bar	
Ports	INLET (Pressure): Minimes test coupling type 1604; the FCU can be connected to standard 1620-type connectors using the test hose supplied OUTLET: male coupling DN 7 INLET (suction): male shut-off coupling DN 6.4	
Measurement flow rate	50 - 150 ml/min	
Total flow rate	50 ... 800 ml/min (depending on pressure)	
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	1 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s 1 ... 150 mm <sup>2</sup> /s (suction port, continuous duty) 150 ... 350 mm <sup>2</sup> /s (suction port, short-term duty)
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +70 °C	
Supply voltage FCU	24 VDC, ± 25%	
Power consumption	25 Watt max.	100 Watt max.
Built-in printer	Dot-matrix printer	
Serial interface	Standard: RS232 Optional: RS485	
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +55 °C	
Storage temperature range	-20 ... +85 °C	
Relative humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing	
Protection rating	III (safety extra-low voltage)	
Protection class	IP40	
Weight	≈ 11.3 kg	≈ 15.8 kg
Operating time using battery	≈ 6 hours	≈ 6 hours without pump ≈ 2 hours with pump

## Model code

Type	FCU	2	2	1	0	-	4	-	M	-	/-BUS
FCU =	FluidControl Unit										
Resolution		2	2	1	0						
2 =	4 particle size channels										
ISO Code Format											
0 =	ISO 4406 : 1987; NAS 1638 / >5 µm >15 µm >25 µm >50 µm										
1 =	ISO 4406 : 1987; NAS 1638 / >2 µm >5 µm >15 µm >25 µm										
2 =	ISO 4406 : 1999; SAE AS 4059 (D) / >4 µm <sub>(c)</sub> >6 µm <sub>(c)</sub> >14 µm <sub>(c)</sub> >21 µm <sub>(c)</sub>										
Housing											
1 =	for portable use										
Fluids											
0 =	for standard mineral oils										
1 =	for phosphate esters (HFD-R)										
Options											
1 =	standard, without options										
4 =	with integral pump (not for phosphate esters (HFD-R))										
Supply voltage mains adapter											
K =	120VAC / 60 Hz / 1 Phase, USA/CDN										
M =	230VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Europe										
N =	240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, UK										
O =	240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Australia										
P =	100VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Japan										
Supplementary details											
No details =	standard										
- BUS =	RS485 interface instead of RS232										

## Items supplied

- FCU
- Power supply adapter
- High pressure inlet hose DN 4 (2m long)
- Low pressure outlet hose DN 7 (2m long)
- Operating manual
- Calibration certificate
- PC software package CoCoS Light
- Connection cable FCU / PC

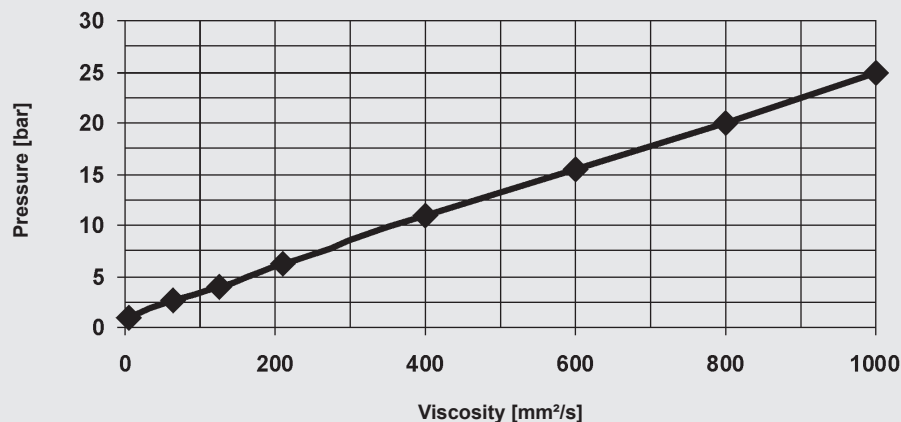
## Additional for FCU 2xxx - 4

- Power supply adapter for integrated pump
- Suction hose DN 6 (1m long)
- Suction hose DN 6 (0.2m long)

## Accessories

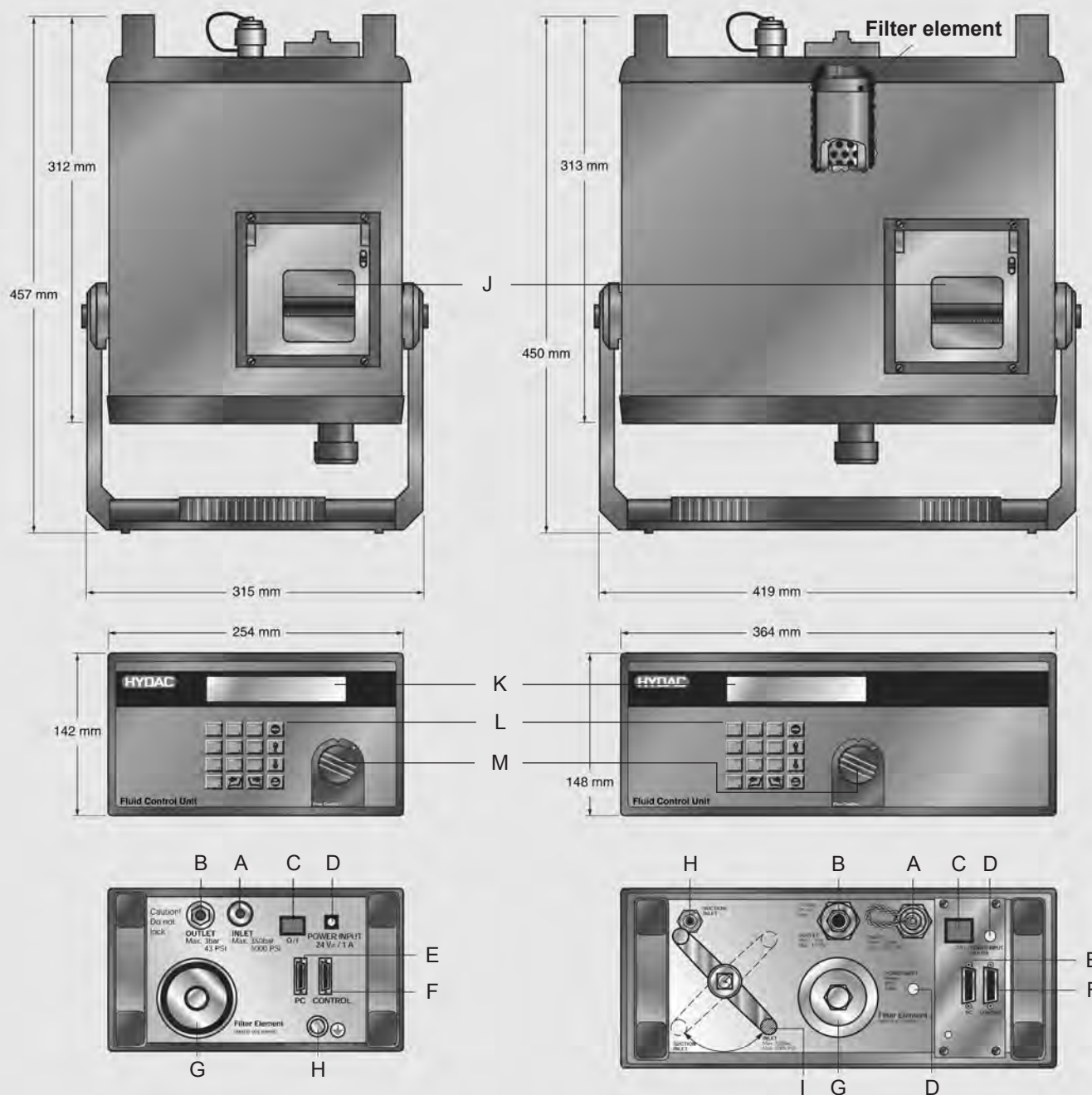
- Reservoir Extraction Unit REU
- Inlet and outlet hoses 5 m length
- PC software package CoCoS Professional
- Transport case (aluminium)

## Pressure required at FCU high-pressure port\*



\* For a flow rate of 100 ml/min, flow control valve fully open, new filter element

## Dimensions



- A = High pressure port
- B = Outlet
- C = On/Off switch
- D = Power input 24 Volt
- E = Serial port for PC connector
- F = Control port
- G = Cover for filter
- H = Suction port
- I = Change-over ball valve high pressure/suction port
- J = Dot-matrix printer
- K = LCD
- L = Keypad
- M = Flow control valve

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)





## FluidControl Unit FCU 2000 Series 19" Panel Mounted Models

### Description

The FluidControl Unit FCU 2000 for 19" Panel Mounting is designed for measuring particle contamination in hydraulic and lubrication systems.

The values are measured using infrared technology and are given according to ISO 4406, SAE 4059 and NAS 1638 classifications.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication systems

### Advantages

- Cleanliness classes according to ISO 4406, SAE 4059 and NAS 1638
- Data output on display or via connection to a PC
- RS232 or RS485 interface

### Technical specifications

Continuous display of measured values via display (LCD)	
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error indication on display (LCD)
Measurement range (calibrated)	ISO 12/10/9 ... 23/21/18 The instrument is calibrated within this range. Will display up to class ISO 25/23/21.
Data memory (battery back-up)	3000 measurements
Operating pressure: Pressure connection Return line connection	INLET: 1 - 350 bar, with clean filter element OUTLET: max. 3 bar
Connections	INLET: Minimesse test coupling type 1604 OUTLET: male coupling DN 7
Sensor flow rate	50 ... 150 ml/min
Outlet flow rate	50 ... 800 ml/min (depending on pressure)
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +70 °C
Power consumption	25 Watt max.
Integrated printer	Dot matrix printer
Serial interface	Standard: RS 232 Option: RS 485
3 relay outputs	1x "ready" relay 2x "limit" relays
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +55 °C
Storage temperature range	-20 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing
Protection rating	II (double insulated)
Protection class	IP40
Weight	≈ 16 kg

## Model code

Type	FCU	2	1	3	0	-	1	-	M	/	-BUS
FCU =	FluidControl Unit										
Resolution		2	1	3	0	-	1	-	M	/	-BUS
2 =	4 particle size channels										
ISO Code Format											
0 =	ISO 4406 : 1987; NAS 1638 / >5 µm >15 µm >25 µm >50 µm										
1 =	ISO 4406 : 1987; NAS 1638 / >2 µm >5 µm >15 µm >25 µm										
2 =	ISO 4406 : 1999 ; SAE AS 4059 (D) / >4 µm <sub>(c)</sub> >6 µm <sub>(c)</sub> >14 µm <sub>(c)</sub> >21 µm <sub>(c)</sub>										
Housing											
3 =	for 19" panel mounting										
Fluids											
0 =	for standard mineral oils										
1 =	for phosphate esters (HFD-R)										
Options											
1 =	standard, without options										
Supply voltage											
K =	120VAC / 60 Hz / 1 Phase, USA/CDN										
M =	230VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Europe										
N =	240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, UK										
O =	240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Australia										
P =	100VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Japan										
Supplementary details											
No details:	standard										
-BUS	= RS 485 interface instead of RS 232										

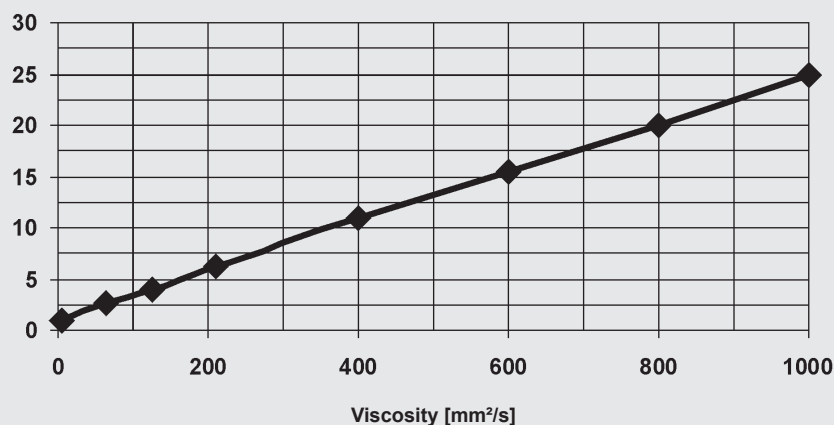
## Items supplied

- FCU
- Mains cable
- Operating manual
- Calibration certificate
- PC software package CoCoS Light

## Accessories

- Reservoir Extraction Unit REU
- Inlet and outlet hoses 5 m in length
- PC software package CoCoS Professional

## Pressure required at FCU high-pressure port\*



\* For a flow rate of 100 ml/min, flow control valve fully open, new filter element

## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications or operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**  
 Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
 Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
 Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
 E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidControl Unit

### FCU 8000 Series

### Portable Laser Particle Counter

#### Description

The FluidControl Unit FCU 8000 is designed to measure particle contamination in hydraulic and lubrication systems. It can be used in the field as a portable laser particle measuring instrument, or in the laboratory in conjunction with the Bottle Sampling Unit for analyzing oil samples.

#### Applications

- Field applications
- In laboratories and at service centres

#### Advantages

- Analysis and storage of measurement data
- Cleanliness classes according to ISO 4406, SAE 4059 and NAS 1638
- Integrated graphics-capable printer
- RS232 or RS485 interface for data output
- Easy operation

#### Technical specifications

Continuous display of measured values via display (LCD)	
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error indication on display (LCD)
Measurement range (calibrated, version-dependent)	NAS 0 ... 12 / ISO 0/0/0 ... 23/21/18 / SAE 0 ... 12 The instrument is calibrated within this range. Will display up to class NAS 15 / ISO 25/23/21 / SAE 15
Data memory (battery back-up)	3000 measurements
Operating pressure: Pressure inlet Return line outlet	INLET: 1 ... 350 bar, with clean filter element OUTLET: max. 3 bar
Ports (back of unit)	INLET: Minimes test coupling type 1620 OUTLET: male coupling DN 7
Measurement flow rate	20 ... 80 ml/min
Outlet flow rate	20 ... 800 ml/min (pressure-dependent)
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +70 °C
Supply voltage	24 V DC, ± 25%
Power consumption	25 Watt max.
Operating time with rechargeable batteries	≈ 6 hours
Integral printer	Dot matrix printer
Serial interface	Standard: RS232 Optional: RS485
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +55 °C
Storage temperature range	-20 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing
Protection rating	III (safety extra-low voltage)
Protection class	IP40
Weight	≈ 14 kg

## Model code

**FCU 8 1 1 0 - 1 - M /-BUS**

### Type

FCU = FluidControl Unit

### Resolution

8 = 6 particle size channels

### ISO Code Format

1 = ISO Code >2/>5/>15 µm,  
NAS 2-5/5-15/15-25/25-50/50-100/>100 µm

2 = ISO Code >4/>6/>14 µm<sub>(c)</sub>,  
SAE >4/>6/>14/>21/>38/>70 µm<sub>(c)</sub>

### Housing

1 = for portable use

### Fluids

0 = for standard mineral oils

1 = for phosphate esters (HFD-R)

### Options

1 = standard, without options

### Supply voltage

K = 120VAC / 60 Hz / 1 Phase, USA/CDN

M = 230VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Europe

N = 240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, UK

O = 240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Australia

P = 100VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Japan

### Supplementary details

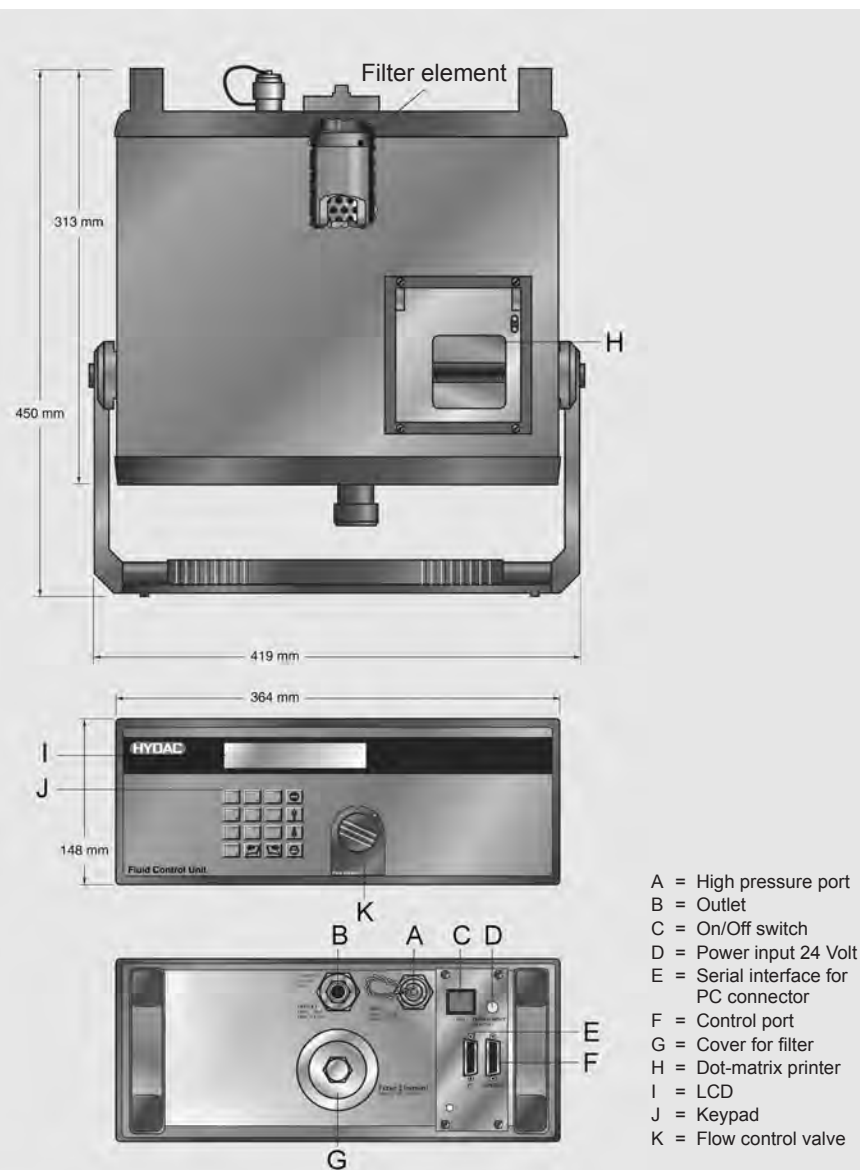
- BUS = RS485 interface instead of RS232

## Items supplied

- FCU
- Power supply adapter
- High pressure inlet hose DN 2 (2m long)
- Low pressure outlet hose DN 7 (2m long)
- Operating and maintenance instructions
- Calibration certificate
- PC software package CoCoS Light
- Connection cable FCU/PC

## Accessories

- Reservoir Extraction Unit REU
- Inlet and outlet hoses 5 m long
- Bottle Sampling Unit BSU
- Transport case (aluminium)
- PC software package CoCoS Professional



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications or operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidControl Unit

### FCU 8000 Series

### Accessories

### BottleSampling Unit

#### Description

The BottleSampling Unit BSU is designed to be used in conjunction with the particle counter FluidControl Unit FCU 8000 to analyze oil sample bottles in the laboratory.

#### Applications

- Laboratory

#### Advantages

- This versatile combination enables the operator to use the FCU both as a portable field unit (by removing the FCU from the BSU) and also as a BottleSampler (when the FCU is replaced on the BSU again).

#### Technical specifications

Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 120 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Permitted fluids	mineral oils (or raffinates based on mineral oils), other fluids on request
Permitted rinsing fluid	low viscosity fluids, mineral oils or fluids based on mineral oils (preferably kerosene), flash point > 55 °C
Permitted fluid temperature range	0 ... 70 °C
Permitted ambient temperature range	10 ... 40 °C
Permitted storage temperature range	- 20 ... +85 °C
Permitted ambient humidity	max. 70 %
Dimensions (H x D x W)	615 mm x 365 mm x 360 mm (without FCU)
Protection class	IP40
Weight	27 kg

#### Services required on site \*

Compressed air supply	max. 6 bar, filtered (min. 5 µm) and dry compressed air
Compressed air connection	quick connector for hose DN6

\*) not supplied



## Model code

**Type** \_\_\_\_\_  
BSU = BottleSampling Unit

**Model** \_\_\_\_\_  
8000 = suitable for the FCU 8000 Series

**Options** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = standard, without options

**Supply voltage** \_\_\_\_\_  
K = 120VAC / 60 Hz / 1 Phase, USA/CDN  
M = 230VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Europe  
N = 240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, UK  
O = 240VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Australia  
P = 100VAC / 50 Hz / 1 Phase, Japan

**BSU 8000 - 1 - M**

## BSU with FCU



### Items supplied

- BSU
- FCU adapter
- Sample bottles
- Mains cable
- Operating manual

### Accessories

- CompressedAir Unit CAU

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## AquaSensor AS 1000

### Description

The AquaSensor AS 1000 is the result of continued development of the successful AS 2000 series for online detection of water in oils, in particular as an OEM sensor for condition monitoring. It measures the water content relative to the saturation concentration (saturation point) and gives the degree of saturation (saturation level) as a 4 .. 20 mA signal.

In addition the AS 1000 measures the temperature of the fluid and this, too, is given as a 4 .. 20 mA signal.

The AS 1000 therefore enables hydraulic and lubrication oils to be monitored accurately, continuously and online.

### Applications

- Mobile hydraulics
- Hydraulic and lubrication systems in industry

### Advantages

- Reliable as a result of its compact and robust design
- Cost-effective sensor, also for use in OEM applications
- Not necessary to calibrate sensor to different types of oil
- Pressure resistant, also under pulsation conditions
- Wide fluid temperature range
- Early detection of water problems thus preventing faults and unnecessary interruption to operations.

### Technical specifications

Input data	
Degree of saturation	0 .. 100 %
Temperature	-25 .. 100 °C
Operating pressure	-0.5 .. 50 bar
Pressure resistance	max. 630 bar
Flow velocity	max. 5 m/s
Parts in contact with fluid	Mechanical connection: Stainless steel / Vacuum-metallized ceramic Seal: Viton or EPDM for each type
Output data	
<b>Pin 2: Saturation level</b>	
Output signal	4 .. 20 mA (corresponds to 0 .. 100 %)
Calibration accuracy	≤ ± 2 % FS max.
Accuracy when measuring in fluid	≤ ± 3 % FS typ.
Pressure dependence	± 0.2 % FS / bar
<b>Pin 4: Temperature</b>	
Output signal	4 .. 20 mA (corresponds to -25 .. +100 °C)
Accuracy	≤ ± 2 % FS max.
<b>Pin 5:</b>	
HSI (HYDAC Sensor Interface) Automatic sensor recognition	
Ambient conditions	
Nominal temperature range (saturation)	0 .. +90 °C
Storage temperature range	-40 .. +100 °C
Fluid temperature range	-40 .. +125 °C
Viscosity range	1 .. 5000 mm²/s
Fluid compatibility	Mineral oil based fluids, synthetic and natural esters
CE mark	EN 61000-6-1 / 2 / 3 / 4
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 67
Other data	
Supply voltage	12 .. 32 V DC
Residual ripple of supply voltage	≤ 5 %
Mechanical connection	G3/8 A DIN 3852
Torque value	25 Nm
Electrical connection	M12x1, 5 pole
Weight	≈ 145 g

Note: reverse polarity protection, short circuit protection provided.  
**FS** (Full Scale) = relative to the complete measuring range  
**IV** (Initial Value)

## Model code

Type	AS	1	X	0	8	-	C	-	000
AS = AquaSensor									
Measuring range									
1 = 1000 series									
Medium									
0 = mineral oils									
1 = phosphate ester (HFD-R)									
Mechanical connection									
0 = G3/8 A DIN 3852									
Electrical connection									
8 = male connection M12x1, 5-pole (connector not supplied)									
Signal technology									
C = output 1 pin 2 saturation level (4 .. 20 mA)									
output 2 pin 4 temperature (4 .. 20 mA)									
Modification number									
000 = standard									

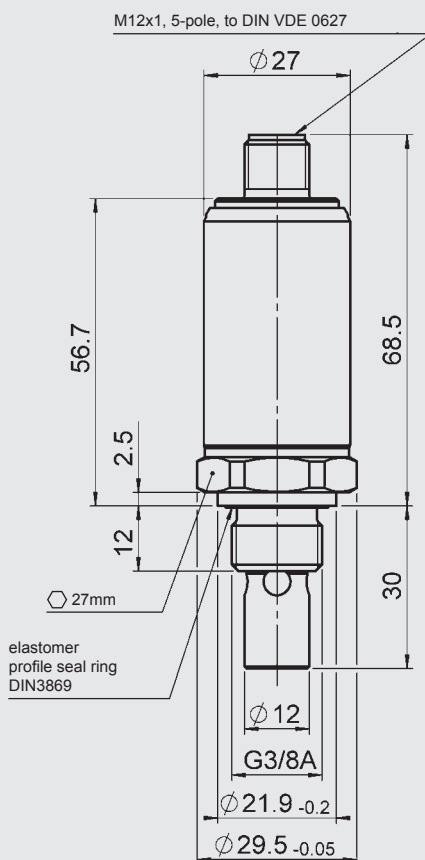
## Items supplied

- AquaSensor
- Operating manual

## Note

On units with a different modification number, please read the label or the technical amendment details supplied with the unit.

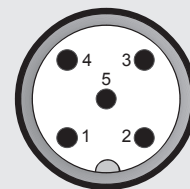
## Dimensions



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.  
For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.  
Subject to technical modifications.

## Pin connections



Pin	AS 1X08-C
1	Voltage supply 12-32 VDC
2	Saturation level 4 .. 20 mA
3	GND voltage supply
4	Temperature 4 .. 20 mA
5	HSI*

\* HSI = HYDAC Sensor Interface

## Accessories

### ZBE 08

Female connector, right-angled, 5-pole, M12x1 → open end

### ZBE 08S-02

Female connector, right-angled, with 2 m cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1 → open end

### ZBE 08S-05

Female connector, right-angled, with 5 m cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1 → open end

### ZBE 08S-10

Female connector, right-angled, with 10 m cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1 → open end

### ZBE 47S-05

Female connector, straight, with 5 m cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1 → open end

### ZBE 47S-10

Female connector, straight, with 10 m cable, screened, 5-pole, M12x1 → open end

## Display and read-out options

The following interface adapters are available to interpret the AS1000:

- CSI-B-2 (Condition Sensor Interface)
- SMU1000 Series (Sensor Monitoring Unit)

The measured data can be evaluated and displayed as spreadsheets or graphically using:

- FluMoS (FluidMonitoring Software)
- FluMoT (FluidMonitoring Toolkit)

Information on other read-out options can be found on our website at [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com) or please contact your HYDAC representative.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## AquaSensor AS 2000

### Description

The AquaSensor AS 2000 is designed for online measurement and indication of the percentage of dissolved water in hydraulic fluids. It also measures the temperature. The AquaSensor measures the level of saturation in percentage (volume %) irrespective of the oil type, age and temperature. The level of saturation indicates how much water is dissolved in the oil as a percentage of the maximum possible (total saturation). In other words 0% would indicate oil which is free of water and 100% would indicate oil which is completely saturated with water.

### Applications

Applications in test rigs, lubrication systems and hydraulic systems for:

- Dynamic trend measurement of the water content
- Leakage monitoring
- Maintenance planning

### Advantages

- With or without integral display
- Possible to transfer the measured values to a PC via RS 485 port
- Analogue and switching outputs

### Technical specifications

Measurement range (calibrated)	Level of saturation: 0 - 100 %, Temperature: -20 .. 120 °C
Accuracy	Level of saturation: +/- 2 %, Temperature: +/- 0.4 °C at 5 .. +50 °C
Operating pressure	-0.5 .. 10 bar (-0.05 .. 1MPa)
Flow velocity	max. 4.5 m/sec
Fluid temperature range	5 .. + 90 °C
Ambient temperature	-10 .. +70 °C
Supply voltage	24 VDC (10 .. 30 VDC), max. 100 mA, residual ripple <10 %
Analogue outputs	
Level of saturation	4 .. 20 mA, resolution: 0.02 mA
Temperature	4 .. 20 mA, resolution: 0.02 mA
Max. ohmic resistance	500 Ω (Ohm)
Switching outputs	2 x saturation level (OG1/UG1) 2 x temperature (OG2/UG2), Transistors via optical coupler switching to +, max. 30VDC / 100mA / 3W
Protection class	IP65
Housing	Zinc die-casting GD-ZNAI 4

## Model code

**AS 2 3 3 0 - 1 - U**

**Type** \_\_\_\_\_  
AS = AquaSensor

**Measuring range** \_\_\_\_\_  
2 = Saturation level 0 - 100%,  
Temperature -20 .. 120 °C

**Version** \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = 4 .. 20 mA output  
3 = 4 .. 20 mA output + display +  
RS485 port + switching outputs

**Housing** \_\_\_\_\_  
3 = For stationary use

**Fluids** \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = For standard mineral oils

**Length of cable (to tip of probe)** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = 3000 mm

**Supply voltage** \_\_\_\_\_  
U = 24 VDC

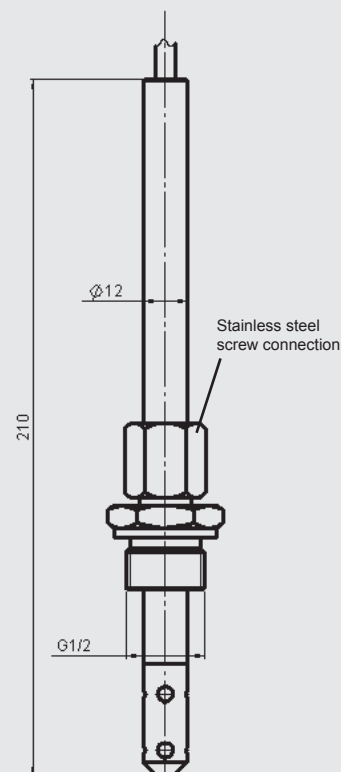
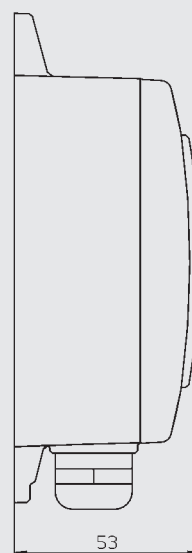
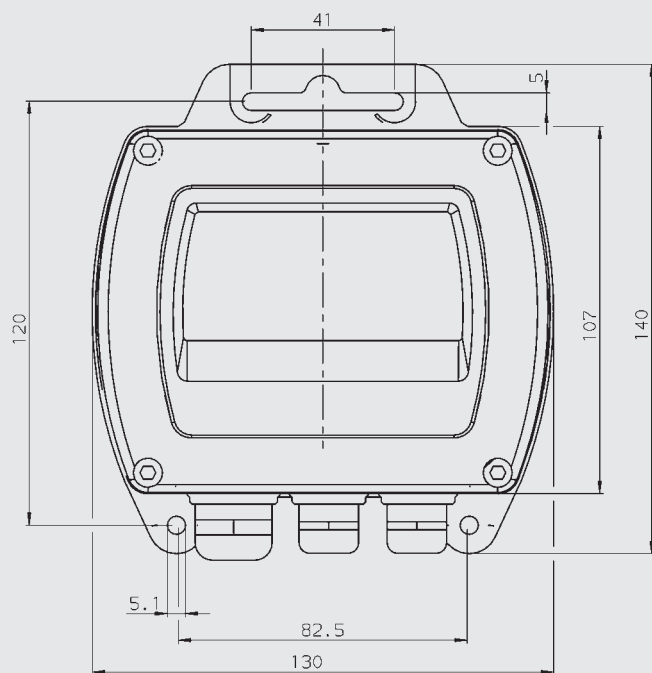
## Items supplied

- AS 2000
- Stainless steel screw connection  
1/2" with compression ring
- Operating manual

## Accessories

- Calibration and adjustment kit  
Part No.: 3122629

## Dimensions



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)





## AquaSensor AS 8000

### Description

The AquaSensor AS 8000 has been developed to detect and measure the free water in mineral and lubrication fluids, i.e. water content in excess of the saturation point.

This sensor is designed for continuous online monitoring of the water content in volume percent (approx. 0.5% to 50%).

The signals are given via a decoder as a 4 ... 20mA signal, via an RS232 interface or as switching signals.

The parameters for the AS 8000 can be set easily via the RS 232 interface.

### Applications

- Steel plants
- Paper industry
- Mills
- Marine and offshore
- Dewatering systems
- Cooling systems

### Advantages

- Online monitoring of the volume of free water in the oil
- Possible to detect water ingress promptly, thus preventing malfunctions and damage to systems
- Reduces costs caused by downtimes and repairs

### Technical specifications

Measurement range (calibrated)	Water content: 0.5 - 50%, Temperature: 5 ... 80 °C
Accuracy	Water content: +/- 2%
Operating pressure	max. 10 bar (1.0 MPa)
Fluid temperature range	5 ... + 80 °C
Ambient temperature	0 ... 55 °C - Sensor 0 ... 80 °C - Decoder
Supply voltage	24 VDC (10...30 VDC), max. 100 mA, residual ripple <10 %
Analogue outputs	
Water content	2 x 4 ... 20 mA
Max. ohmic resistance	300 Ω (Ohm)
Switching outputs	3 x relays (1 x "ready" relay, 2 x relays for water content in vol-% programmable) max. 60V / 250 mA
Protection class	IP 20 Decoder IP 67 Sensor
Sensor material	2.0490

## Model code

**AS 8 0 3 0 - 1 - U**

### Type

AS = AquaSensor

### Measuring range

8 = water content in volume percent  
0.5 - 50 %

### Version

0 = 4-20 mA output and RS232 interface

### Housing

3 = for stationary use

### Fluids

0 = for standard mineral oils

### Cable lengths

1 = 8000 mm  
2 = 15000 mm

### Supply voltage

U = 24 VDC

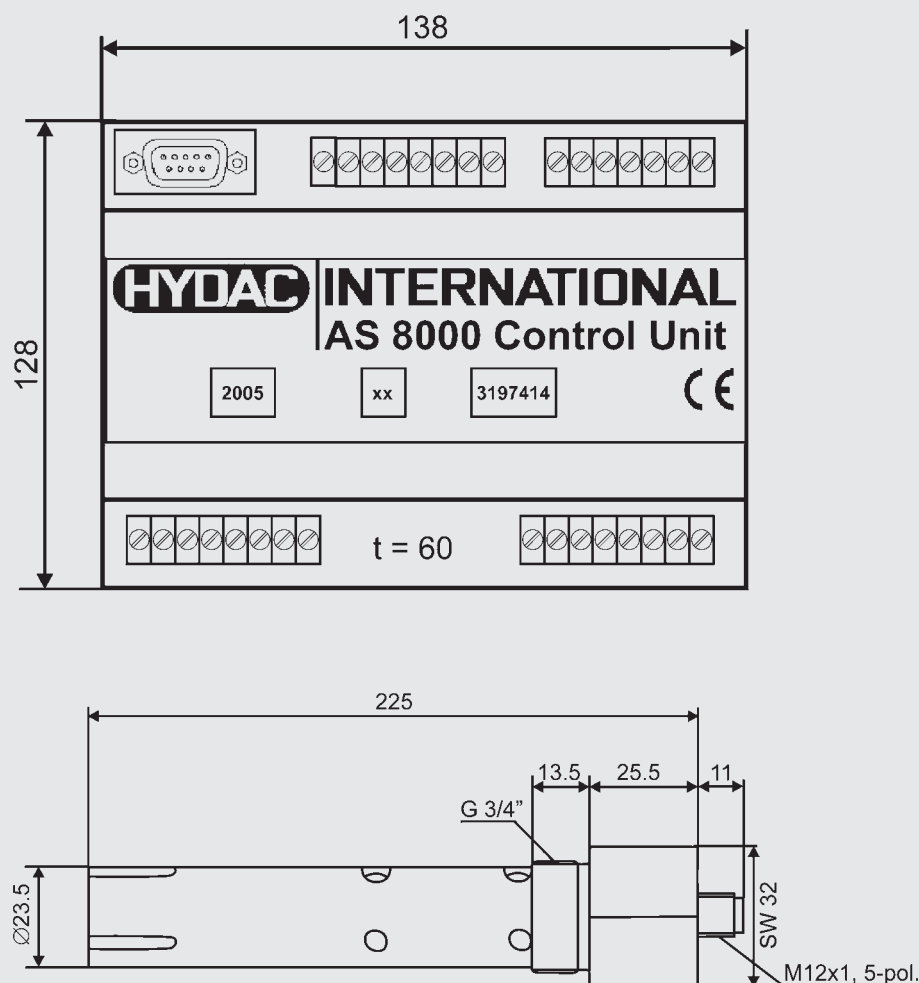
## Items supplied

- AS 8000 Sensor
- AS 8000 Control Unit (decoder) for 2 sensors
- Extension/connection cables
- Operating manual

## Accessories

- Second sensor

## Dimensions



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.  
For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.  
Subject to technical modifications.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Fluid Monitoring Module FMM

### Description

The FluidMonitoring Module FMM series combines two of Hydac's condition monitoring products, the ContaminationSensor CS 1000 and AquaSensor AS 1000, in one system.

It provides the user with a robust and stationary system for online measurement of

- particle contamination and
- water content (e.g. to detect leakage) in hydraulic and lubrication fluids.

The FMM series of blocks have all the necessary connections and are therefore easy to install in existing hydraulic circuits.

Various models are available for use in filtration & cooler/heater circuits, pressure and high pressure applications.

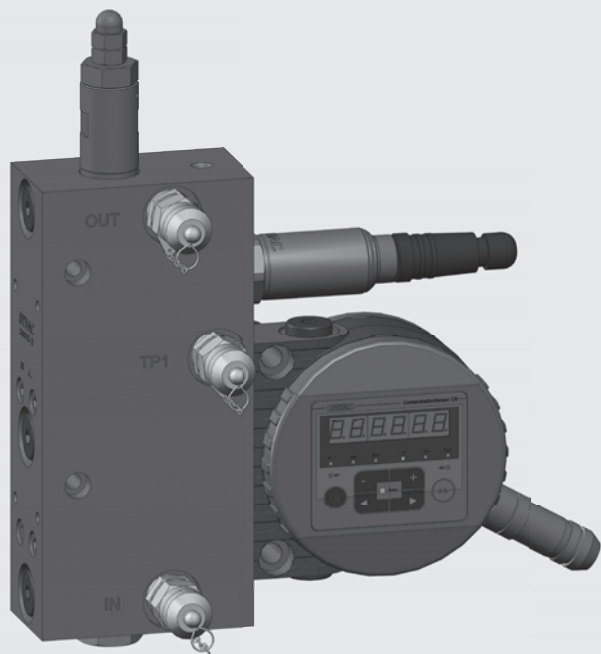
### Advantages

- Cost-effective installation
- Critical machine conditions are identified in good time
- Continuous oil condition monitoring
- Condition-based maintenance planning

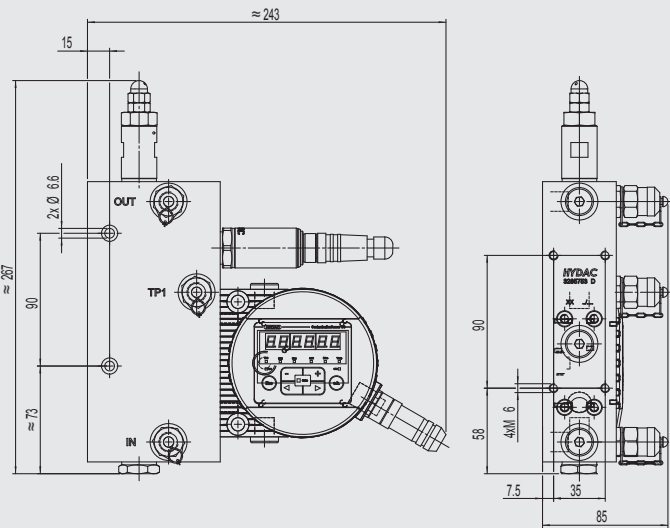
### Technical specifications

General data	
FMM - O - M - ...	Offline circuits 6 ... 15 bar
FMM - P - S - ...	Pressure circuits 15 ... 300 bar
FMM - P - M - ...	Pressure circuits 15 ... 300 bar
FMM - P - L - ...	Pressure circuits 15 ... 250/300 bar
FMM - A - S - ...	Pressure circuits 15 ... 300 bar

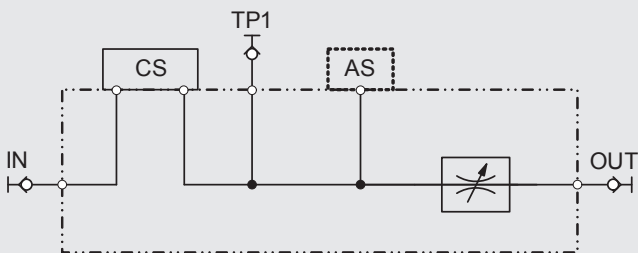
# FMM - O - M - ... (previously known as: FMM)



## Dimensions



## Hydraulic circuit diagram



## Technical specifications

Mounting position	vertical (flow from bottom to top)
Max. operating pressure	6 ... 15 bar / 87 ... 217 psi
Minimum differential pressure	6 bar / 87 psi (recommended)
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 350 mm²/s
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	Test point type 1604 or G 1/4" (ISO 228)
Material of seal	FPM
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +85 °C / +32 ... +185 °F
Ambient temperature range	-30 ... +80 °C / -22 ... +176 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C / -40 ... +176 °F
Relative humidity	max. 95%, non-condensing
Weight	4.3 kg

## Model code

See last page

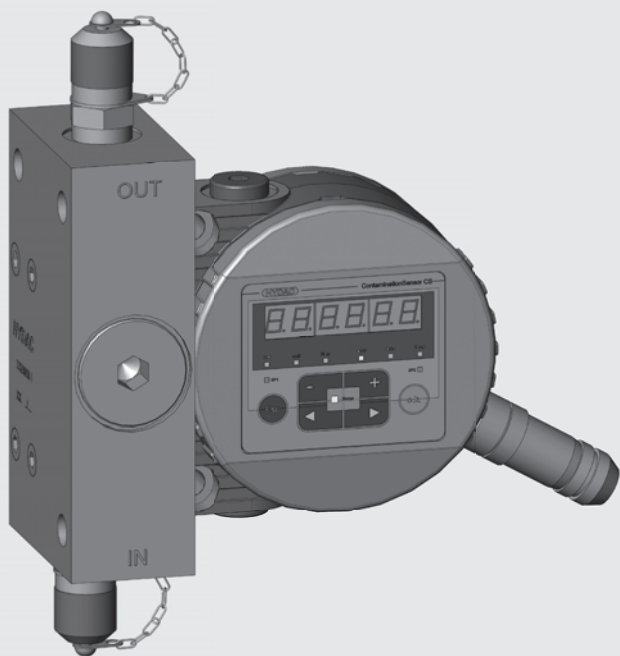
## Items supplied

- 1 FMM - O - M - ...
- 1 Operating manual

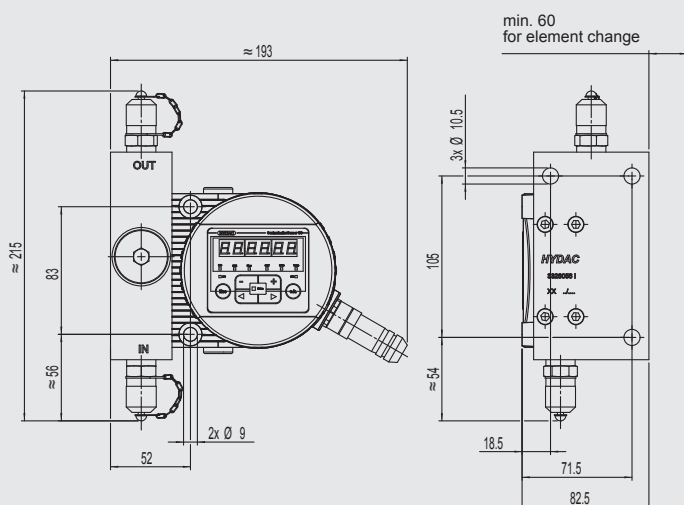
## Accessories

A wide range of accessories can be found in the brochure "Filter Systems Accessories" (E 7.623...), page 209 onwards.

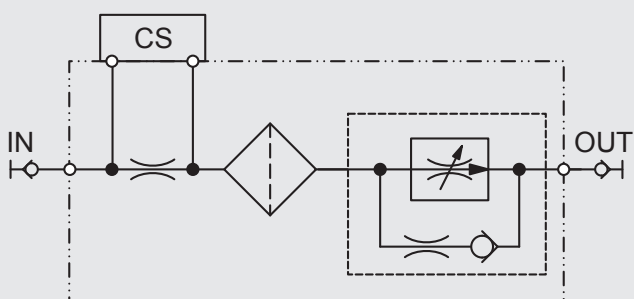
## FMM - P - S - ... (previously known as: FMMP)



## Dimensions



## Hydraulic circuit diagram



## Technical specifications

Mounting position	vertical (flow from bottom to top)
Max. operating pressure	15 ... 300 bar / 217 ... 4350 psi
Minimum differential pressure	15 bar / 217 psi
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 350 mm²/s
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	Test point type 1604 or G 1/4" (ISO 228)
Material of seal	FPM / EPDM
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +85 °C / +32 ... +185 °F
Ambient temperature range	-30 ... +80 °C / -22 ... +176 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C / -40 ... +176 °F
Relative humidity	max. 95%, non-condensing
Weight	4.3 kg

## Model code

See last page

## Items supplied

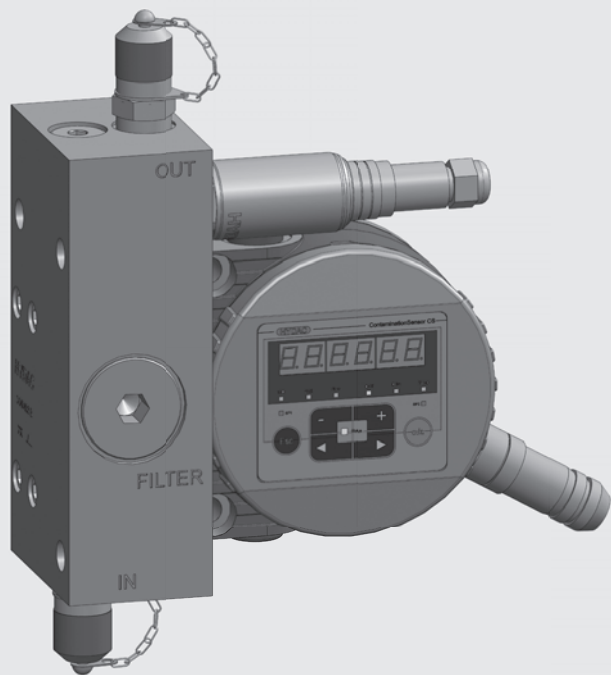
- 1 FMM - P - S - ...
- 1 Operating manual

## Accessories

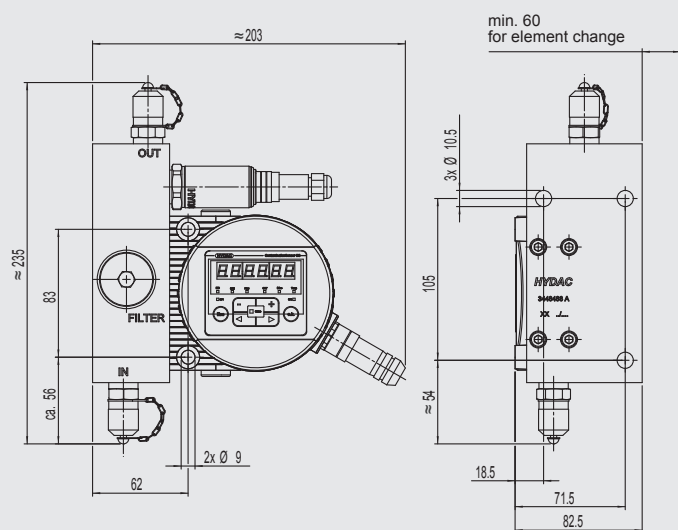
A wide range of accessories can be found in the brochure "Filter Systems Accessories" (E 7.623...), page 209 onwards.



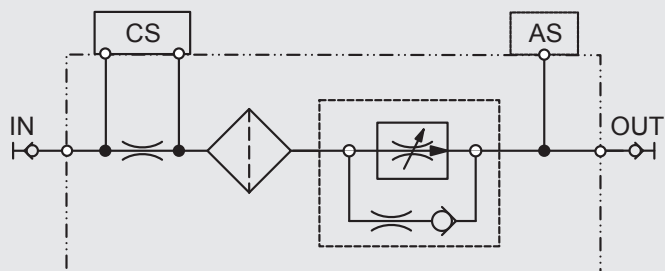
## FMM - P - M - ...



## Dimensions



## Hydraulic circuit diagram



## Technical specifications

Mounting position	vertical (flow from bottom to top)
Max. operating pressure	15 ... 300 bar / 217 ... 4350 psi
Minimum differential pressure	15 bar / 217 psi
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 350 mm²/s
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	Test point type 1604 or G 1/4" (ISO 228)
Material of seal	FPM / EPDM
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +85 °C / +32 ... +185 °F
Ambient temperature range	-30 ... +80 °C / -22 ... +176 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C / -40 ... +176 °F
Relative humidity	max. 95%, non-condensing
Weight	6.5 kg

## Model code

See last page

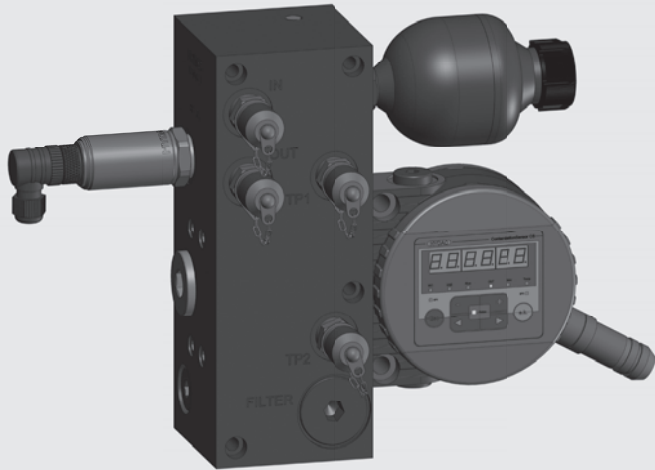
## Items supplied

- 1 FMM - P - M - ...
- 1 Operating manual

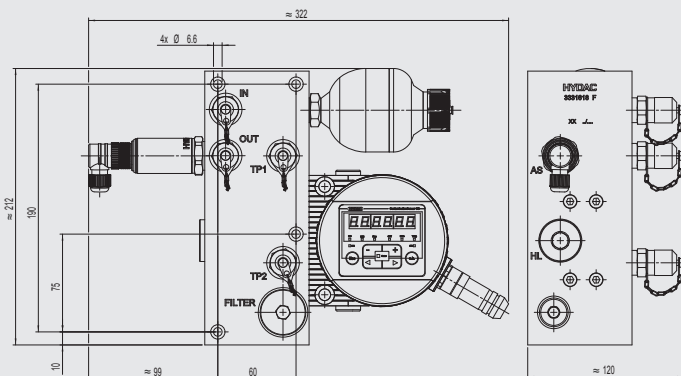
## Accessories

A wide range of accessories can be found in the brochure "Filter Systems Accessories" (E 7.623...), page 209 onwards.

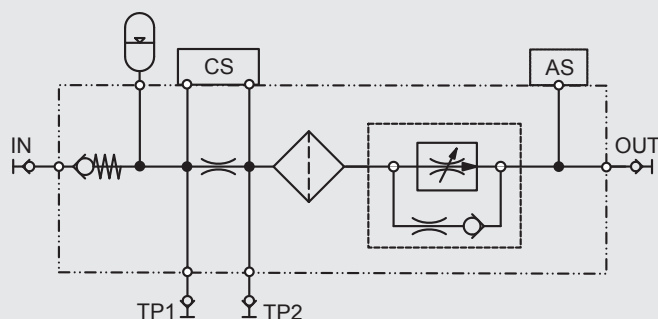
## FMM - P - L - ... (previously known as: FMMHP)



## Dimensions



## Hydraulic circuit diagram



## Technical specifications

Mounting position	vertical (flow from bottom to top)
Max. operating pressure without hydraulic accumulator	15 ... 300 bar / 217 ... 4350 psi
with hydraulic accumulator	15 ... 250 bar / 217 ... 3625 psi
Minimum differential pressure	15 bar / 217 psi
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 350 mm²/s
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	Test point type 1604 or G 1/4" (ISO 228)
Material of seal	FPM / EPDM
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +85 °C / +32 ... +185 °F
Ambient temperature range	-30 ... +80 °C / -22 ... +176 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C / -40 ... +176 °F
Relative humidity	max. 95%, non-condensing
Weight	12.5 kg

## Model code

See last page

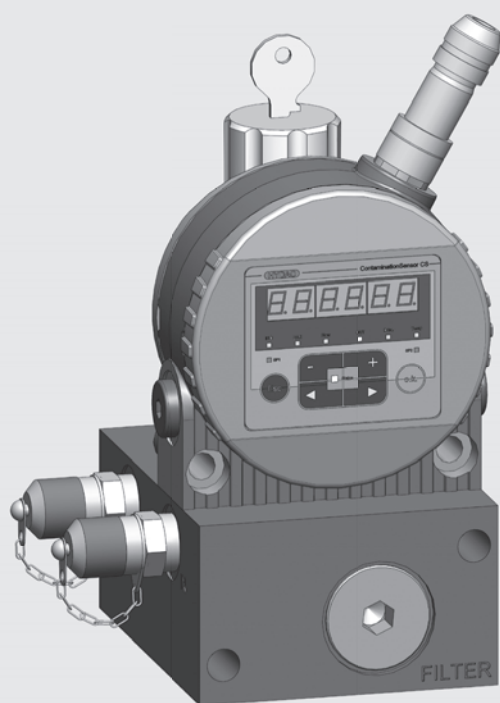
## Items supplied

- 1 FMM - P - L - ...
- 1 Operating manual

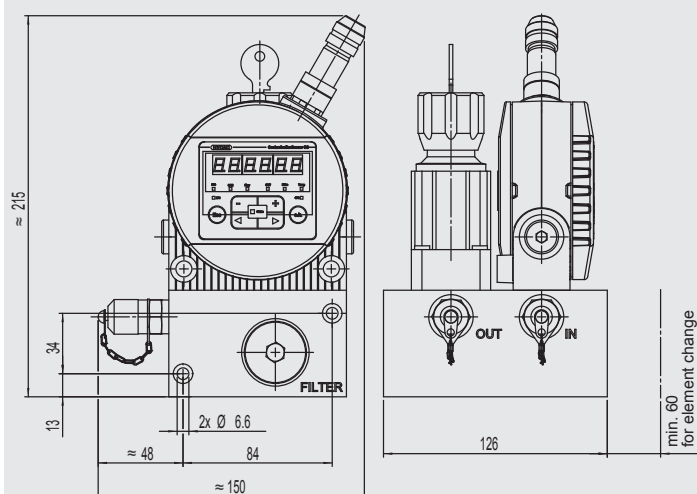
## Accessories

A wide range of accessories can be found in the brochure "Filter Systems Accessories" (E 7.623...), page 209 onwards.

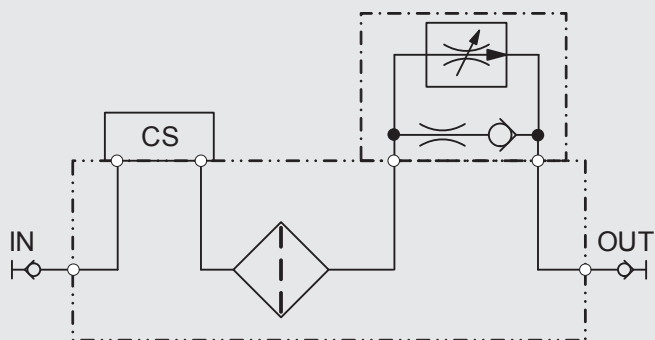
## FMM - A - S - ... - 1 - ...



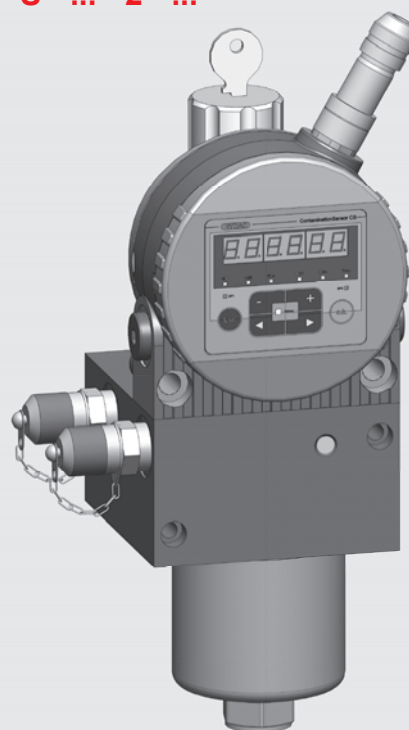
### Dimensions



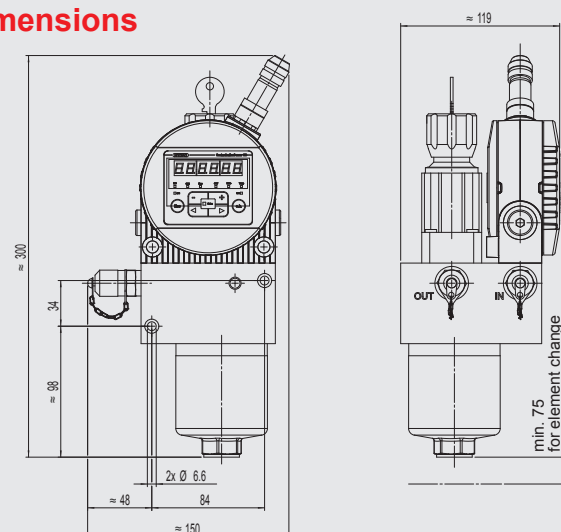
### Hydraulic circuit diagram



## FMM - A - S - ... - 2 - ...



### Dimensions



### Technical specifications

Mounting position	horizontal
Max. operating pressure	15 ... 300 bar / 217 ... 4350 psi
Minimum differential pressure	15 bar / 217 psi
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 350 mm²/s
Hydraulic connection	Test point type 1604 or (IN, OUT) G 1/4" (ISO 228)
Material of seal	FPM / EPDM
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +85 °C / +32 ... +185 °F
Ambient temperature range	-30 ... +80 °C / -22 ... +176 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C / -40 ... +176 °F
Relative humidity	max. 95%, non-condensing
Weight	10 kg (protective filter) / 14 kg (DF60)

### Model code

See last page

### Items supplied

– 1 FMM - A - S - ...

– 1 Operating manual

### Accessories

A wide range of accessories can be found in the brochure "Filter Systems Accessories" (E 7.623...), page 209 onwards.

## Model code

**FMM - O - M - 0 - CS 1 2 2 0 - A - AS - 0 - 0 - 0 / -000**

### TYPE

FMM = Fluid Monitoring Module

### Hydraulic application

O = Offline (offline circuit < 15 bar)

P = Pressure Line (pressure circuit > 15 bar)

A = Adjustable Flow Control Valve (pressure circuit > 15 bar)

### Sensor combination

S = CS1000

M = CS1000 + AS1000

L = CS1000 + AS1000 + HydacLab \*

### Seal

0 = FPM

1 = EPDM <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>

### Contamination Sensor CS1000 Series

CS 1210 = ISO / SAE, without display (FPM)

CS 1220 = ISO / SAE, with display (FPM)

CS 1310 = ISO / SAE / NAS, without display (FPM)

CS 1320 = ISO / SAE / NAS, with display (FPM)

CS 1211 = ISO / SAE, without display (EPDM)

CS 1221 = ISO / SAE, with display (EPDM)

CS 1311 = ISO / SAE / NAS, without display (EPDM)

CS 1321 = ISO / SAE / NAS, with display (EPDM)

### Analogue interface of the CS1000

A = 4 ... 20 mA

B = 0 ... 10 VDC

### Additional sensor

Z = without

AS = AS1000

Z(AS) = set up for AS1000

### Hydraulic accumulator

0 = without accumulator

1 = diaphragm accumulator SBO 250-0.075 (40 bar gas pressure) [not available in EPDM]

### Filter

0 = without filter

1 = protective filter (25µm) <sup>(2)</sup>

2 = DF60 (5µm) <sup>(2)</sup>

### Options

0 = no options

### Modification number

000 = Modification number

<sup>(1)</sup> not for hydraulic accumulator

<sup>(2)</sup> not for FMM-O

\* Set up for HydacLab

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Automated Laboratory Particle Counter

### ALPC 9000 Series

#### Description

The Automated Laboratory Particle Counter ALPC 9000 is a fully automatic laboratory particle measurement system for hydraulic and lubrication oils.

Very short measuring times permit analysis of up to 500 samples per day.

Different versions of the ALPC offer either automatic sample feed by means of 5-axis robotic arm (batch processing) or manual sample feed of individual sample bottles.

#### Applications

- Laboratories

#### Advantages

- Automatic and monitored processing of measurement and rinsing cycles.
- Rapid sample analysis due to very short cycle times for measurement and rinsing.
- Excellent repeatability of the measurement results by means of replicated testing.
- Only small sample quantities are required ( $\approx 50$  ml).
- User-friendly operation and graphical evaluation of the results through the use of ALPC Desk software.
- Calibrated to ISO11171 and ISO4402: consequently analysis according to NAS 1638 is also possible.
- "All-in-one" system including PC, keyboard and monitor. Optionally with robotic arm.
- Bar code scanner compatible.

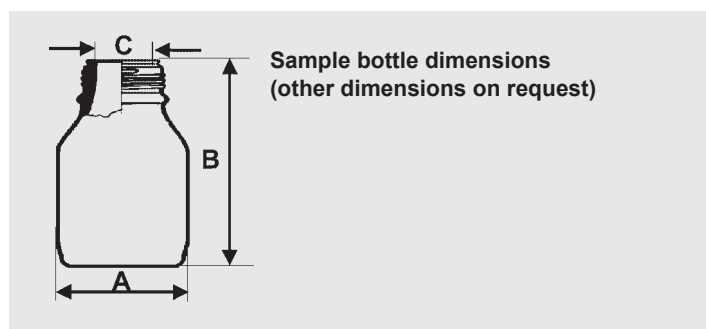
#### Technical specifications

Self-diagnostics	Continuous display and error indication on the PC
Measurement range (calibrated)	ISO 0/0/0 ... 23/21/18
Calibration	Particle size
ISO 4402 and ISO 11171	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 50, 75, 100 $\mu\text{m}$ 4, 6, 10, 14, 18, 21, 38, 50 $\mu\text{m}_{(c)}$
Measured volume per sample bottle (2 ... 5 individual measurements)	10 ... 25 ml (min. sample bottle volume: 50 ml)
Sensor flow rate	30 ml/min
Measurement cycle time (measuring and rinsing; typically)	$\approx 75$ sec (excluding sample feed)
Permitted fluids	Hydraulic and lubrication fluids based on mineral oil
Permitted rinsing fluid	See next page "Services required on site"
Rinsing fluid consumption	$\approx 50$ ml / sample bottle
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 320 $\text{mm}^2 / \text{sec}$
Permitted fluid temperature range	0 ... 50 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 32 ... 122 $^{\circ}\text{F}$
Compressed air supply (provided by customer)	6.5 ... 8 bar, 100 l/min
Power consumption	2000 W max. (230 V, max. 8.7 A)
Permitted ambient temperature range	10 ... 45 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 50 ... 113 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ Depending on rinsing fluid. Higher temperatures possible on request.
Permitted storage temperature range	0 ... 70 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 32 ... 158 $^{\circ}\text{F}$
Permitted ambient humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing
Weight	ALPC 9000 -1: $\approx 100$ kg ALPC 9000 -2: $\approx 160$ kg



## Equipment

	ALPC 9000-1	ALPC 9000-2
Automatic measurement	✓	✓
Automatic rinsing	✓	✓
PC/Monitor/Keyboard	✓	✓
Individual sample bottle feed	✓	✓
Multiple sample feed of up to 44 samples on pallet		✓
Sample bottle shaker		✓
5-axis robotic arm		✓
ALPC Desk software	✓	✓
Degassing function incorporated into robotic arm		✓
Prepared for upgrade to ALPC 9000-2	✓	
Bar code scanner compatible	✓	✓



A	B	C	ALPC 9000-1	ALPC 9000-2
max. 52 mm	60 .. 120mm	25 .. 35mm		✓
max. 75mm	60 .. 150mm	25 .. 35mm	✓	

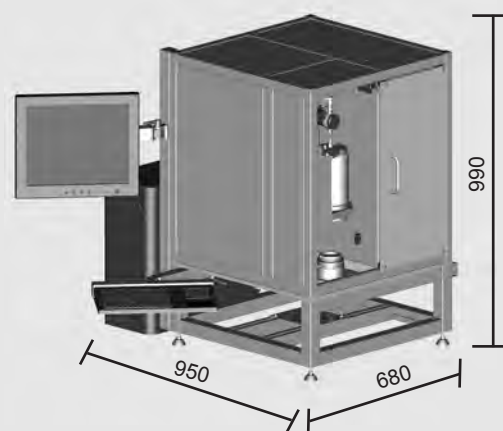
## Services required on site \*

- Voltage supply
- Clean, dry compressed air (see Page 61)
- Rinsing fluid: Mineral oil based fluids with flash point  $\geq 56^\circ\text{C}$  (preferably kerosene). Cleanliness must be significantly better (by a factor of 2-3) than the expected sample cleanliness
- Reservoir for rinsing and waste fluids (min. 2 x 10 l)

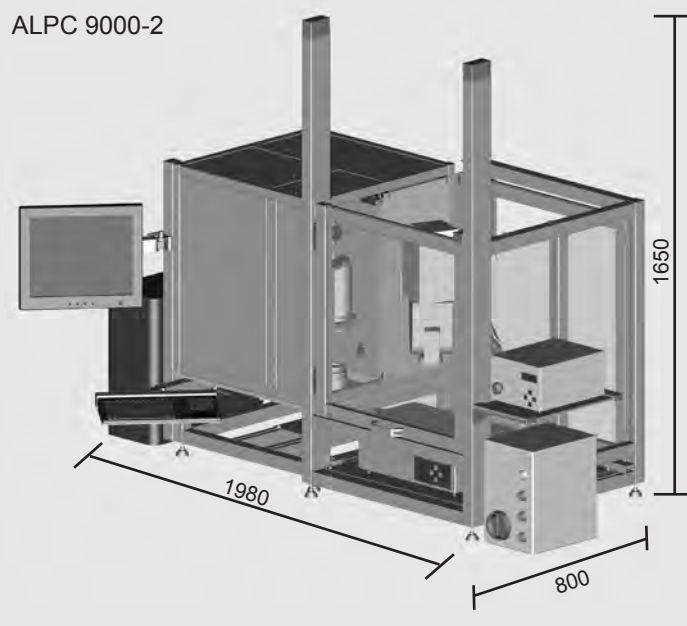
\* not supplied

## Dimensions (all dimensions approximate in mm)

ALPC 9000-1



ALPC 9000-2



## PC Software ALPC Desk

User-friendly processing and display of the measured data using ALPC Desk software



## Model code

**ALPC 9000 1 M WXPDE DE**

### Type

ALPC = Automatic Laboratory Particle Counter

### Series

9000

### Sample feed

1= manual  
2= automatic

### Supply voltage

M = 230 VAC, 50 / 60 Hz  
Other voltage on request

### PC operating system

WXPUS = Windows XP US  
WXPDE = Windows XP DE

### Keyboard

BE = Belgium  
CH = Switzerland  
DE = Germany  
DK = Denmark  
ES = Spain  
FR = France  
GB = England  
IT = Italy  
NO = Norway  
PO = Portugal  
SF = Sweden, Finland  
US = USA

## Items supplied

- ALPC 9000-1 / 9000-2
- ALPC 9000-2 only: sample bottle shaker, robotic arm with transparent Makrolon® safety enclosure
- PC, 15" TFT monitor, keyboard with touchpad
- Software ALPC Desk installed on PC and on CD-ROM
- Calibration certificate
- Operating manual
- Service documentation installed on PC and on CD-ROM

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidAnalysis Set FAS

### Description

The FluidAnalysis Set is designed to produce contamination monitors from oil samples. These can be used to analyze samples from hydraulic and lubrication systems with regard to solid contamination. By comparing the microscopic evaluation with reference photographs, a rapid assessment of the fluid contamination (cleanliness class classification to ISO 4406, NAS 1638) can be made.

### Advantages

- Simple fluid monitoring
- Confirmation of changes in oil cleanliness
- Support for condition-based maintenance

### Applicable standards

- ISO 4405
- Gravimetric methods for determining the amount of contamination in hydraulic fluids.

### Model code

**FAS M 3**

#### Basic type

FAS

#### Supply voltage

K = 110 V / 60 Hz

M = 230 V / 50 Hz

#### Modification number

3 = The latest version is always supplied

### Spare parts list FAS

Part no.	Description
637 345	Vacuum filtration unit, consisting of: Top section (250 ml), funnel attachment, centring ring with strainer, clamp
637 344	Rubber stopper
637 343	Suction flask 1000 ml, with hose coupling
638 956	Hose Ø 6x3, Length: 1m, Material: natural silicone
607 6303	Electric vacuum pump V 700-6.0 12VDC / 500 mA
309 358	Spray bottle, 500 ml, with removable nozzle
309 371	Disposable membrane filter for spray bottle
309 354	Membrane filter discs, D = 47 mm, 0.8 µm, 100 pieces
637 341	Tweezers, 105 mm
309 377	Petri slides, type PD 1504700, 50 pieces
637 342	Measuring cylinder, 100 ml, with stopper
309 360	Wide neck plastic bottle 550 ml
607 6711	Power supply: 1. 100 - 240 VAC / 50-60 Hz 2. 12 VDC / 500 mA PS2 includes 4 adapters for Eu/US/UK/Aus
349 339	Contamination handbook

### Items supplied



#### Key to individual items:

- 1: Transport case
- 2: Silicone hose
- 3: Membrane filter discs
- 4: Electric vacuum pump
- 5: Tweezers
- 6: Vacuum filtration unit
- 7: Measuring cylinder 100 ml
- 8: Wide neck plastic bottle, 500 ml
- 9: Petri slides
- 10: Spray bottle with membrane filter
- 11: Contamination handbook (not illustrated)

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidSampling Set FES

### Description

The FluidSampling Set FES is designed for taking static and dynamic oil samples from hydraulic and lubrication systems.

### Advantages

- Static and dynamic sampling possible
- Numerous accessories included

### Applicable standards

- ISO 4021
- CETOP RP 95 H

### Part No.

- 349 334

### Items supplied

Part no.	Description
309 345	Manual vacuum pump with gauge
309 349	Aluminum adapter
3143465	Set of 2 sample bottles
309 358	Spray bottle, 500 ml, with removable nozzle
309 371	Disposable membrane filter for spray bottle, 2 pieces
309 374	Plastic hose, length = 2 m
309 342	Telescopic pointer 90 cm
627 500	Cable ties, 20 pieces
309 348	Dynamic sampler
309 350	Minimess test hose (screw coupling / screw coupling)
309 351	Minimess test hose (screw coupling / push-in coupling)
309 360	Wide neck plastic bottle 500 ml
637 561	Case
349 339	Contamination handbook



**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Measuring Microscope

MM-S5-M  
MM-S5-M-U

### Description

These measuring microscopes are designed mainly to measure particles on filter membranes of oil samples.

The microscopes are stable and robust in design.

In accordance with the requirements of oil analysis, the optical equipment has maximum luminous intensity and consistent definition over the whole image range.

The body has the facility for coarse and fine adjustment, and there is a slide table with X and Y movements as standard which enables easy adjustment of the focus and subject position.

The integrated LED lighting with power supply provides sufficient image brightness even at high magnification.

The microscope case protects the microscope from knocks and dust.

The microscope MM-S5-M-U can be used with or without the CCD camera.

With the aid of the software supplied, it is possible to process the image on a PC or laptop. The camera images can be embedded in many Windows® applications as files.

The measuring scale in the camera lens has a scale division of 1 mm in 100 parts.

### Applications

- Laboratory

### Advantages

- Simple analysis of membranes (also on site)

### Technical specifications

	MM-S5-M	MM-S5-M-U
DIN Huygens eyepiece	10 x M	
Achromatic lenses	4x, 10x, 20x	
Magnifications	40x, 100x, and 200x	
Supply voltage	230 V 50 Hz	
Body length	160 mm	
Total height	330 mm	
Image digitization		CCD camera
Video system		PAL colour system
Resolution		Horizontal 460 lines / vertical 400 lines
PC interface		USB port
System requirements		min. Pentium 233 MHz, Windows 98 / ME / 2000 / XP, USB port, CD-ROM drive, 32 MB RAM

### Model code

	MM	S5	M	U
<b>Basic model</b> _____				
MM = Measuring microscope				
<b>Lens system</b> _____				
S5 = Standard eyepiece				
<b>Supply voltage</b> _____				
M = 230 V 50 Hz				
P = 110 V 60 Hz				
<b>Image digitization</b> _____				
No details = Standard illumination				
U = CCD camera with USB port to laptop or PC				

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Measuring Microscope MM-KKE-M-C-U

### Description

This measuring microscope is designed mainly to measure particles on filter membranes of oil samples. The microscope is stable and robust in design and is convenient to use. The body is adjusted by an easily operated tangent screw for coarse adjustment and a fine adjustment tangent screw, thus ensuring optimum focus at maximum magnification. The integrated lighting with power supply provides sufficient image brightness even at a magnification of 200x. The stand is fitted with a 3-part knurled revolving unit and a slide table with X and Y movements.

The optical equipment consists of the achromatic lenses: 4:1, 10:1, 20:1. These lenses are used in combination with a micrometer eyepiece with 10x magnification. The measuring scale in the eyepiece has a scale division of 1 mm in 100 parts. By using the micrometer eyepiece and the enclosed measuring card, it is possible to determine the size of the subject directly with all three lenses. The microscope case protects the microscope from knocks and dust.

### Applications

- Laboratories

### Advantages

- Simple analysis of membranes (also on site)

### Technical specifications

Huygens eyepiece	10 x M
Achromatic lenses	4x, 10x, 20x
Magnifications	40x, 100x, and 200x
Body length	160 mm
Total height	330 mm
Paint colour	Light grey
PC interface	USB port
System requirements	min. Pentium 233 MHz, Windows 98 / ME / 2000 / XP, USB port, CD-ROM drive, 32 MB RAM

### Model code

	MM	KKE	M	C	U
<b>Basic model</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
MM = Measuring microscope					
<b>Lens system</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
KKE = Triocular					
<b>Supply voltage</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
0 = 240 V 50 Hz (Australia)					
M = 230 V 50 Hz (Europe)					
P = 110 V 60 Hz (Japan)					
<b>Accessories</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
C = Cold light illumination					
<b>Image digitization</b>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
U = CCD camera with USB port					

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## WaterTest Kit WTK300

### Description

The WaterTest Kit is used for quantitative analysis of water content in volume percent in mineral and lubricating oils. Simply adding 2 reagents to the contaminated oil causes an increase in pressure in the measuring cell. This pressure increase can be read off the digital display as water content in volume % or ppm.

The following measurement ranges can be selected: 0.02...1%; 0...10% and 100...3000ppm

Time per test: approx. 2 minutes only (excluding sample preparation)

### Advantages

- Plastic housing is light, shock-resistant and resistant to chemicals
- Pressure sensor is easy to clean and highly accurate
- High resolution in the lower measuring range

### Model code

**WTK - 3 - 0 - 0/ - D**

**Type** \_\_\_\_\_  
WTK = WaterTest Kit

**Series** \_\_\_\_\_  
3 = Measurement ranges:  
0 - 10 %  
0.02 - 1 %  
100 - 3000 ppm

**Option** \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = Standard

**Modification number** \_\_\_\_\_  
0

**Language version** \_\_\_\_\_  
D = German  
E = English  
F = French

#### Items supplied \*

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1	Measuring cell
2	2	REAGENT A, 500 ml bottle
3	50	REAGENT B, sachets
4	3	Disposable syringe 5 ml
5	1	Tweezers
6	1	Scissors
7	10	Disposable syringe 1 ml
8	1	Measuring beaker, 100 ml
9	1	Case
10	1	Operating manual

#### Spare parts \*

Description	Part No.
Replacement pack, consisting of items 2 - 6	603 0669

\* Quantity sufficient for 50 tests



### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Contamination Test Unit

### CTU 1000 Series

#### Description

The Hydac Contamination Test Unit CTU 1000 series is used to determine the surface cleanliness of lightly contaminated components.

The reasons behind this are the ever increasing demands on life expectancy of individual components and assemblies which has meant growing demands for technical cleanliness of components and systems. Starting with production, assembly and storage, this extends right through to operation of the complete system.

By analyzing the type, size and quantity of the contamination, quality standards can be verified and documented, and the required measures for improvement can be implemented.

#### Applications

- Automotive and supplier industry
- Transmission and engine builders
- Mobile hydraulics
- Manufacturers of hydraulic and lubrication systems and components

#### Advantages

- Reduction in costs as a result of fewer production failures
- Identification and elimination of weak processes
- Reduction in start-up breakdowns
- Optimization of both internal and external handling processes
- Customized documentation of the technical cleanliness of components

#### Technical specifications

Dimensions, overall (Height x Width x Depth)	CTU10xx: 1800 mm x 985 mm x 835 mm CTU12xx: 1800 mm x 910 mm x 1140 mm
Weight	CTU10xx: ≈ 270 kg ≈ 290 kg with ultrasonic unit CTU12xx: ≈ 310 kg
Type	mobile (mounted on casters)
Power consumption	600 W (800 W with ultrasonic unit)
Ambient temperature	15 ... 28 °C
<b>Analysis cabinet (clean box)</b>	
Material of clean box	Polished stainless steel
Filling with analysis fluid	Via the analysis cabinet
Control	PC controlled with user-friendly software, rinse options and rinsing volume programmable
<b>Storage and filtration module</b>	
Membrane holder	For Ø 47 ... 50 mm filter membranes
Vacuum nozzle	For faster filtration of the analysis fluid
Diffuser	For even distribution of analysis fluid over membrane
Operating pressure	- 0.8 ... 6 bar
Reservoir, test fluid	2x 20 l (1x storage reservoir, 1x suction reservoir)
Reservoir switch-over	Automatic
Filtration, analysis fluid	Fine filtration to ISO4406 min. ISO 12/9
Filter size, filtration rating	2x LF BN/HC 60, 3 µm (1xx0 series) 2x MRF-1-E/1, 1 µm (1xx1 series)
Built-in drip tray	25 litres with drain
<b>To be provided by the operator (not included)</b>	
Compressed air	Pre-filtered (min. 5 µm) and dry compressed air, max. 6 bar, Air flow rate: 60 l/min, Connection: Nipple DN 7.2
Voltage supply	According to order
Ultrasonic unit	100 W, 40 KHz
Basket for ultrasonic unit	Dimensions: 120 x 110 x 46 mm Mesh width: 4 mm

## Model code

CTU 1 0 0 0 - M - Z - Z

### Type

CTU = ContaminationTest Unit

### Series

1 = 1000 Series

### Size

- 0 = dimensions of analysis cabinet (Clean Box):  
300 mm x 800 mm x 400 mm  
(height (approx.) x width x depth)
- 2 = dimensions of analysis cabinet (Clean Box):  
550 mm x 800 mm x 650 mm  
(height (approx.) x width x depth)

### Evaluation

0 = using analysis membranes

### Analysis fluid

- 0 = solvent A III class  
flash point > 60 °C, lower explosive limit > 0.6 Vol.%)
- 1 = water with surfactants, permitted ph-values 6 ... 10,  
no deionized water

### Supply voltage

- K = 120 V AC / 60Hz / 1 Phase USA / Canada
- M = 230 V AC / 50Hz / 1 Phase Europe
- N = 240 V AC / 50Hz / 1 Phase UK
- O = 240 V AC / 50Hz / 1 Phase Australia
- P = 100 V AC / 50Hz / 1 Phase Japan

### Extraction method

- Z = spray, medium pressure
- U = spray, medium pressure with additional ultrasonic cleaning

### Supplementary details

- Z = standard
- R = external rinsing connections Ø 6 mm, between glove holes

## Blank values

All data is dependent on the ambient conditions

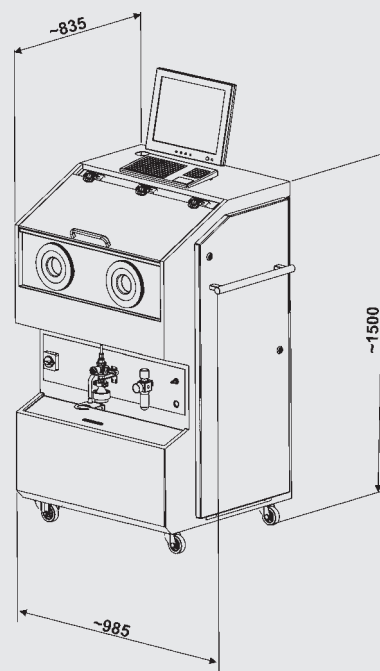
Environment	CTU 1xxx
Clean room	0.4 ... 0.6 mg
Laboratory	0.6 ... 1.0 mg
Separate sampling room	0.6 ... 1.2 mg
Factory building	1.0 ... 1.4 mg

Max. particle size [µm]	Time and effort	Cleaning time [h] after brief shutdown (≤ 24 h)	Cleaning time [h] after extended shutdown (≥ 24 h)
100*	high	1.5 ... 4	3 ... 5
150*	medium	1 ... 2	2 ... 4
250*	low	0.5 ... 1.5	1 ... 3

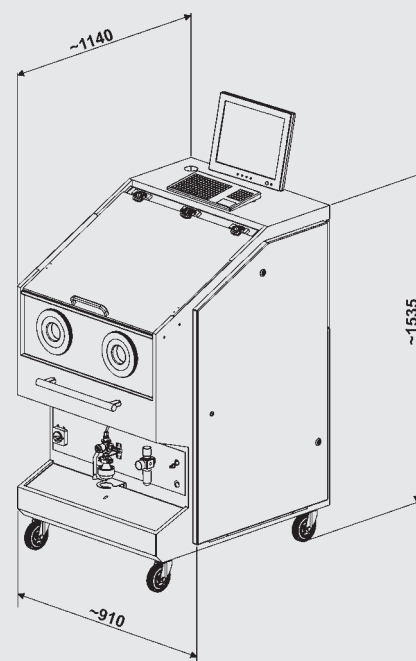
\* Applies to a maximum membrane load of 0.8 mg

## Dimensions

CTU 10xx



CTU 12xx



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## ContaminationTest Module – Supply Control CTM-SC

### Description

The ContaminationTest Module CTM is a modular system designed to analyze the technical cleanliness of components. Solid contamination is washed off the surface of the component, samples are taken from the fluid and are subsequently analyzed using membranes.

The contamination test module CTM-SC is designed to supply fluid, control and store data for the sampling module CTM-E.

### Applications

- Automotive and supplier industry
- Gear and engine builders
- Mobile hydraulics
- Production of hydraulic / lubrication system components
- Aircraft industry

### Advantages

- Reduction in costs as a result of fewer production failures
- Identification and elimination of weak process steps
- Reduction in start-up breakdowns
- Optimization of internal and external processes
- Documentation of the technical cleanliness of components

### Special features

- Analysis fluid can be pulsed if required
- Adjustment of compressed air
- Filling and drainage connection
- Control and monitoring of CTM-E modules
- Automatic pressure setting using software
- User-programmable extraction procedure

### Technical specifications

General data	
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	1.80 m x 0.90 m x 0.80 m
Housing material	S235JR powder-coated
Coupling connection	CPC coupling
Ambient temperature	15 ... 28 °C
Weight	≈ 250 kg (empty)
Reservoir, test fluid	2 x 20 litres (1x reservoir, 1x collection tank)
Reservoir switch-over	Automatic
Filtration of analysis fluid	Fine filtration to ISO4406 min. 12/9
Filter size	2x MRF-1-E/1, 1 µm
Drip tray, integral	25 litres with drain
Compressed air supply	Nipple DN 7.2
Compressed air supply (provided by customer)	Maximum 6 bar, Air flow rate: 60 l/min. Dry and pre-filtered to 5 µm
Electrical data	
Supply voltage	according to order
Power consumption	600 Watt 800 Watt with ultrasound
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 54

## Model code

<b>Type</b> _____	<b>CTM</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>- M</b>
CTM = ContaminationTest Module					
<b>Module</b> _____					
SC = Supply Control					
<b>Series</b> _____					
100 = Standard					
<b>Analysis fluid</b> _____					
0 = solvent A III class (flash point > 60 °C, lower explosion limit > 0.6 Vol.%)					
1 = water with surfactants, permitted pH values 6 ... 10, no deionized water					
<b>Supply voltage</b> _____					
K = 120 V AC / 60 Hz / 1 phase					USA / Canada
M = 230 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase					Europe
N = 240 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase					UK
O = 240 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase					Australia
P = 100 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase					Japan

## Items supplied

- CTM-SC
- incl. monitor and monitor bracket
- PC with Windows operating system
- PLC
- Keyboard with touchpad
- Foot switch
- CTM-SC Software
- Operating and maintenance instructions

## Note

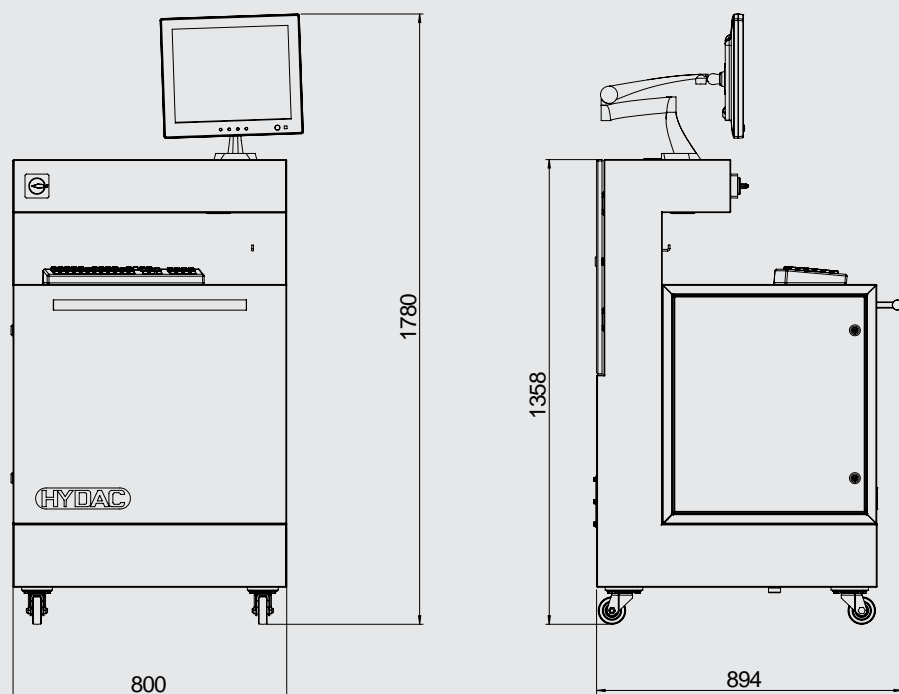
The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## Dimensions

(All dimensions in mm)



**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**  
 Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
 Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
 Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
 E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## ContaminationTest Module – Extraction Box CTM-EB

### Description

The ContaminationTest Module CTM is a module system designed to analyze the technical cleanliness of components. Particle contamination is removed from the surface of the component, samples are taken from the washing fluid and are subsequently analyzed using membranes.

The extraction module CTM-EB is designed for spray extraction in conjunction with the CTM-SC.

### Applications

- Automotive and supplier industry
- Gearbox and engine builders
- Mobile hydraulics
- Manufacture of hydraulic and lubrication system components
- Aircraft industry

### Advantages

- Reduction in costs as a result of fewer production failures
- Identification and elimination of weak process steps
- Reduction in start-up breakdowns
- Optimization of both internal and external handling processes
- Documentation of the technical cleanliness of components

### Technical specifications

General data	
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)	EB1200: min. 1.50 ... max. 1.75 x 1.20 x 0.90 m EB2000: min. 1.68 ... max. 1.93 x 1.40 x 1.10 m
Housing material	S235JR powder coated
Ambient temperature	15 ... 28 °C
Working height adjustment	Electrical
Working height adjustable	EB1200 = from 1.02 to 1.27 m EB2000 = from 1.08 to 1.33 m
Weight	EB1200 = 200 kg (when empty) EB2000 = 260 kg (when empty)
Coupling connection	CPC coupling
Filtration, analysis fluid	Fine filtration to ISO4406 min. ISO 12/9
Filter size	3x MRF1-E/1, 1 µm
Extraction cabinet (clean box)	
Material of Clean Box	Polished stainless steel 1.4301
Maximum load capacity	EB1200 = 31.5 kg EB2000 = 50 kg
Opening of cover	electrical
Membrane holder	For Ø 47 mm filter membranes
Electrical data	
Supply voltage	according to order
Power consumption	700 W
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 54

## Model code

CTM EB 12 0 0 - M - Z - Z / -

Type \_\_\_\_\_  
CTM = ContaminationTest Module

Module \_\_\_\_\_  
EB = Extraction Box

Dimensions of analysis cabinet (height x width x depth) \_\_\_\_\_  
10 = 300 mm x 800 mm x 400 mm  
12 = 550 mm x 800 mm x 650 mm  
20 = 860 mm x 896 mm x 896 mm

Filtration \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = standard

Analysis fluid \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = solvent A III class  
(flash point > 60 °C, lower explosive limit > 0.6 Vol.%)  
1 = water with surfactants, permitted pH values 6 ... 10,  
no deionized water

Supply voltage \_\_\_\_\_  
K = 120 V AC / 60 Hz / 1 phase USA / Canada  
M = 230 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase Europe  
N = 240 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase UK  
O = 240 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase Australia  
P = 100 V AC / 50 Hz / 1 phase Japan

Extraction method \_\_\_\_\_  
Z = spray, medium pressure

Supplementary details \_\_\_\_\_  
Z = standard

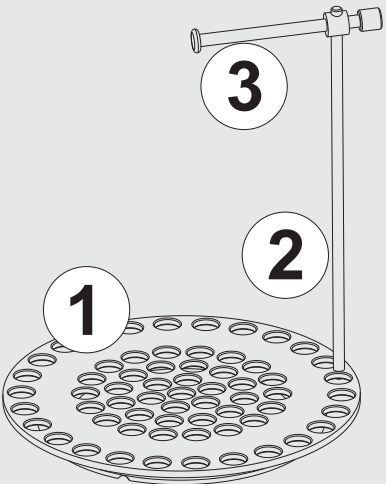
Modifications \_\_\_\_\_  
- = without modifications

## Items supplied

- CTM-EB
- Operating and maintenance manual

## Accessories CTM-EB Disk

- 1200 = Part No. 3439102
- 2000 = Part No. 3422445



Item	Description
1	Disk
2	Guide rod
3	Holder
-	Bracket (only 1200 version)

## Blank values

All data is dependent on the ambient conditions

Environment	CTM-EB 1200	CTM-EB 2000
Clean room	0.4 ... 0.6 mg	0.6 ... 0.8 mg
Laboratory	0.6 ... 1.0 mg	0.6 ... 1.0 mg
Separate sampling room	0.6 ... 1.2 mg	0.8 ... 1.4 mg
Factory building	1.0 ... 1.4 mg	1.0 ... 1.6 mg

### CTM-EB 1200

Max. particle size [µm]	Time and effort	Cleaning time [h] after brief shutdown (≤ 24 h)	Cleaning time [h] after extended shutdown (≥ 24 h)
150*	high	1 ... 4	3 ... 8
250*	medium	1 ... 3	2 ... 6
500*	low	1 ... 2	1 ... 3

\* Applies to a maximum membrane load of 0.8 mg

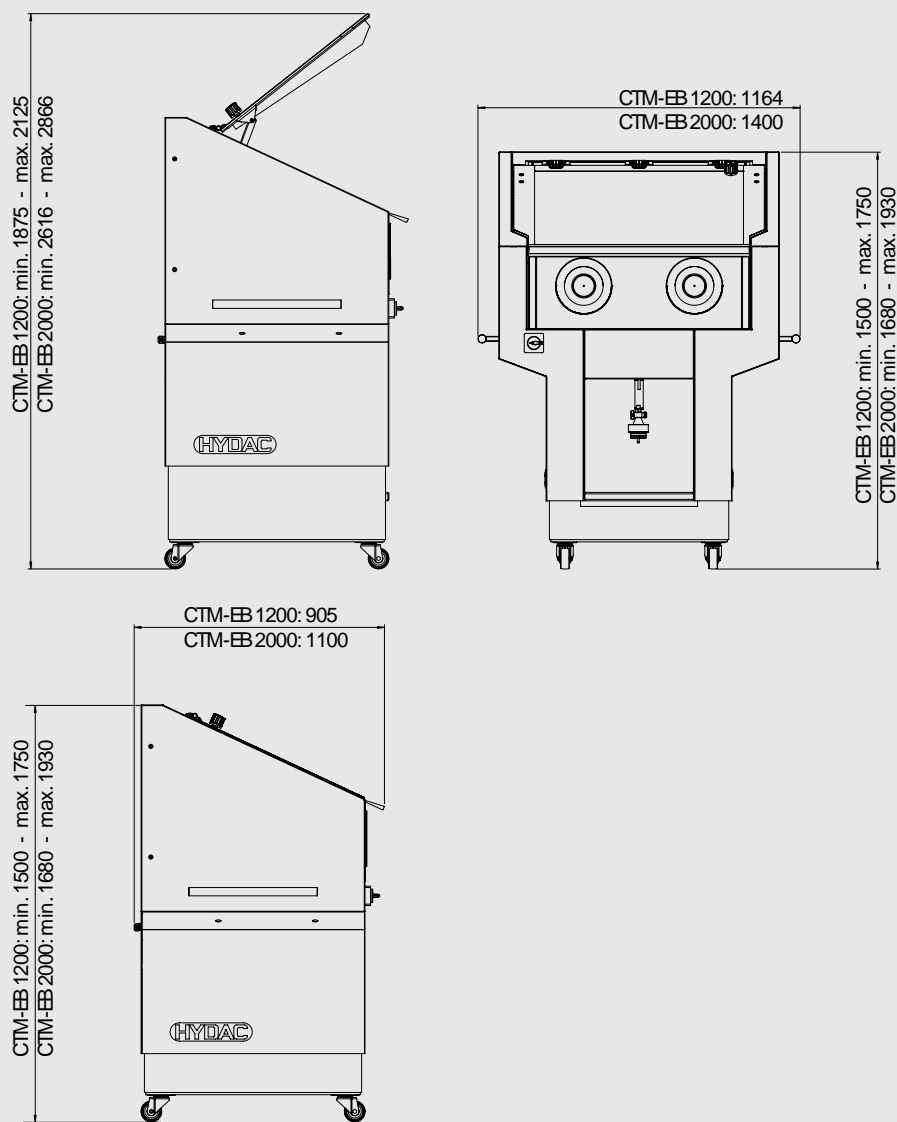
### CTM-EB 2000

Max. particle size [µm]	Time and effort	Cleaning time [h] after brief shutdown (≤ 24 h)	Cleaning time [h] after extended shutdown (≥ 24 h)
150*	high	2 ... 5	4 ... 10
250*	medium	1 ... 4	3 ... 8
500*	low	1 ... 3	2 ... 6

\* Applies to a maximum membrane load of 0.8 mg



## Dimensions (All dimensions in mm)



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)





## SensorMonitoring Unit SMU 1200 Series

### Description

The SensorMonitoring Unit SMU1200 is a display unit for HYDAC fluid sensors and is designed to display and store measured data.

The following combinations of fluid sensors can be connected directly:

- ContaminationSensor CS1000 and AquaSensor AS1000
- MetallicContamination Sensor MCS1000 and AquaSensor AS1000

### Advantages

- Simple installation parallel to the customer system (Hydac Sensor Interface HSI for SMU1200, transfer of the sensor's own analogue and switching outputs).
- Simple installation using the magnetic holder or DIN rails.
- High protection class IP67. Installation in a switch cabinet is not necessary
- Plug & Work unit including the 5m connection cable required for direct connection of the sensors (sensor connections via M12x1 male connectors, no programming necessary).
- The measured data is displayed on the large display.
- Simple keypad operation.
- Data is stored in the SMU with a date and time stamp.
- Measured values can be read from the standard USB memory stick supplied, via the USB master port.
- Simple data processing and data evaluation using MS-Excel or Hydac FluidMonitoring Software FluMoS ('light version' available as freeware at [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)).
- Program restarts independently once voltage is restored; no loss of measured data.

### Technical specifications

Mounting position	Optional
Self-diagnostics	Continuous with error indication on display
Display	LED, 6/4/4-digit, each with 17 segments
Rough handling (to IEC/EN 60068-2-31)	Drop height 50 mm
Ambient temperature	0 °C ... +55 °C
Storage temperature range	-40 °C ... +80 °C
Relative humidity	Maximum 95%, non-condensing
Weight	≈ 1 kg
<b>Electrical data</b>	
Supply voltage	12 ... 24 V DC (±10%) The SMU must not be used with vehicle supply systems without load dump protection of maximum 30 V DC.
Residual ripple	≤ 5 %
Power consumption	15 Watt, 1.25 A max.
Accuracy of the real-time clock	± 5 s/day / ± 0.5 h/year
Clock buffer	≈ 20 years
Protection rating	III (safety extra-low voltage)
Protection class	IP 67

## Model code

**SMU 1 2 6 0 - TU - 00 / 000**

**Type** \_\_\_\_\_  
SMU = SensorMonitoring Unit

**Series** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = 1000 Series

**Data input** \_\_\_\_\_  
2 = Digital

**Interface** \_\_\_\_\_  
6 = HSI + USB Master

**Application** \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = Standard

**Supply voltage** \_\_\_\_\_  
TU = 12 ... 24 V DC

**Sensor combination** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>
00 = CS1000	AS1000
10 = MCS1000	AS1000

**Customer modification number** \_\_\_\_\_  
000 = Customer modification number

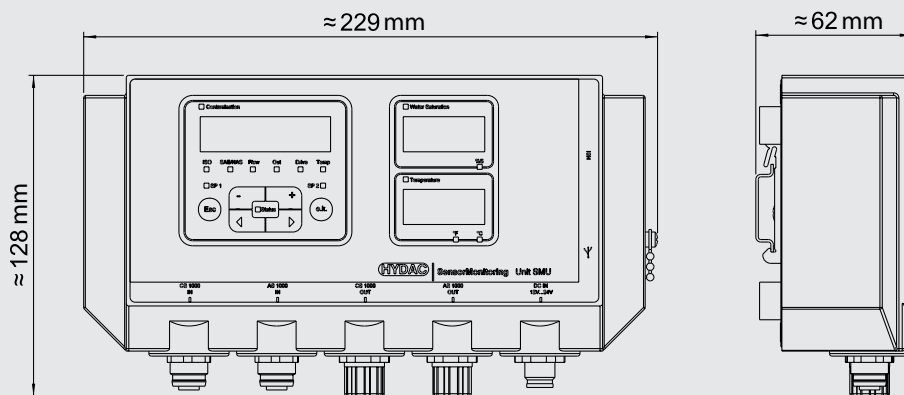
## Items supplied

- 1 SMU 1200 series
- 1 USB memory stick
- 1 connection cable 5 pole with flying leads for power supply, L = 5m
- 2 connection cables appropriate to the sensor combination, L = 5m
- 1 FluMoS light CD
- 1 Operating manual
- 1 DIN rail, L = 20 cm to DIN EN 60715 TH35

## Accessories

- Power supply PS5, 100-240 V AC / 50-60 Hz / 1.1 A -> 24 V DC / 1000 mA, Cable length = 1.8 m, Part no.: 3399939

## Dimensions



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**  
 Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
 Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
 Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
 E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## SensorMonitoring Unit SMU 1100 Series

### Description

The SensorMonitoring Unit SMU 1100 is a compact control unit for displaying and storing measured values in a PC network. The measured values are stored on an interchangeable MMC memory card. The measured values of all connected sensors are shown in a rolling display. The following sensors can be connected directly:

- ContaminationSensor CS 1000, CS 2000
- AquaSensor AS 1000, AS 2000, AS 8000
- Oil condition sensor HYDACLab® HLB1000
- Clogging Indicator VL X GW

### Advantages

- Simple setup in parallel to the customer's system
- High protection class (no switch box connection required)
- Sensor connections via M12x1 male connector (no specialist personnel required for installation)
- No programming necessary
- Read-out of measured values from the MMC memory card via a card reader
- Simple data processing and evaluation using FluMoS or MS-Excel
- Transfer of the measured values via an Ethernet interface using OPC server
- Program restarts independently after a voltage loss

### Technical specifications

Mounting position	Optional
Self-diagnostics	Continuously with error indication on display
Display	LCD, 4 lines, 16 segments
Rough handling (to IEC/EN 60068-2-31)	Drop height 50 mm
Ambient temperature	-25 °C ... 55 °C
Storage temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Relative humidity	Maximum 95%, non-condensing
Weight	1.3 kg
<b>Electrical data</b>	
Voltage supply	24 V DC (-15% / +20%)
Residual ripple	≤ 5 %
Power consumption	15 Watt
Accuracy of the real-time clock	± 5 s/day / ± 0.5 h/year
Clock buffer	≈ 72 h
Vibrations (IEC/EN 60028-2-6)	
- constant amplitude 0.15 mm	5 ... 9 Hz
- constant acceleration 2g	8 ... 150 Hz
Protection rating	III (safety extra-low voltage)
Protection class	IP 65

## Model code

**SMU 1 1 1 0 - U - 00 / 000**

**Type** \_\_\_\_\_  
SMU = SensorMonitoring Unit

**Series** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = 1000 Series

**Data input** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = analogue

**Interface** \_\_\_\_\_  
1 = serial RS232 + Ethernet

**Application** \_\_\_\_\_  
0 = Standard

**Supply voltage** \_\_\_\_\_  
U = 24 V DC

### Measurement sensor combination

A	B	C
00 = CS1000	HLB	AS1000
01 = CS1000	HLB	AS2000
02 = CS1000	HLB	AS8000
03 = CS1000	HLB	GW
04 = CS2000	HLB	AS1000
05 = CS2000	HLB	AS2000
06 = CS2000	HLB	AS8000
07 = CS2000	HLB	GW
08 = CS2000	GW	AS1000
09 = CS2000	GW	AS2000
10 = CS2000	GW	AS8000
11 = CS2000	AS8000	AS1000
12 = CS2000	AS8000	AS2000
13 = CS1000	CS1000	CS1000

### Modification number

000 = modification number

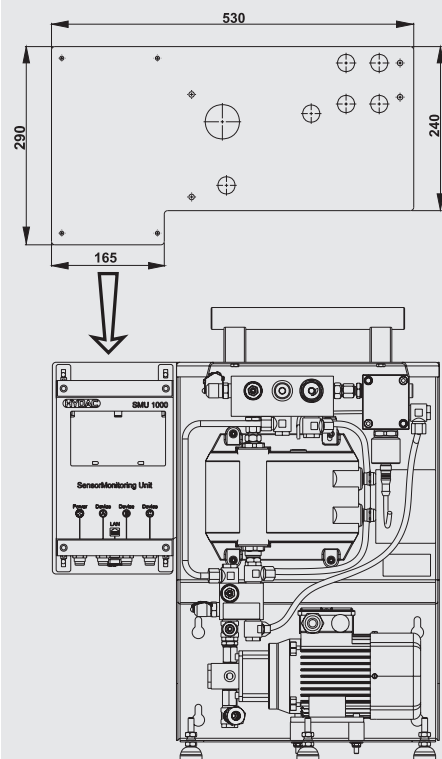
## Items supplied

- 1 SMU 1100 series
- 1 MMC memory card 128 Mbyte
- 1 Connection cable 5 pole with flying leads for power supply, L = 5m
- 3 Connection cables appropriate for the sensor combination, L = 5m
- 1 Support CD with OPC Server
- 1 FluMoS light CD
- 1 Operating manual

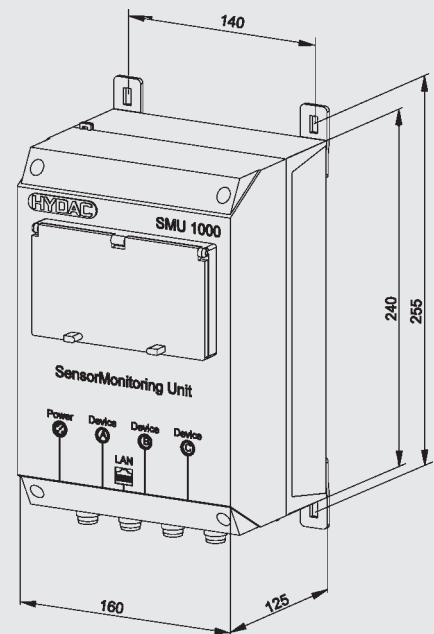
## Accessories

- Power supply, 100-230 V AC / 50-60 Hz / 1 A -> 24 V DC / 1000 mA, Cable length = 1.8 m, Part No.: 3399939
- Mounting plate for SMU1000 for mounting to a CSM1000 or CSM2000, Part No.: 3403442 (see drawing)

## Accessory: Mounting Plate



## Dimensions



## Note

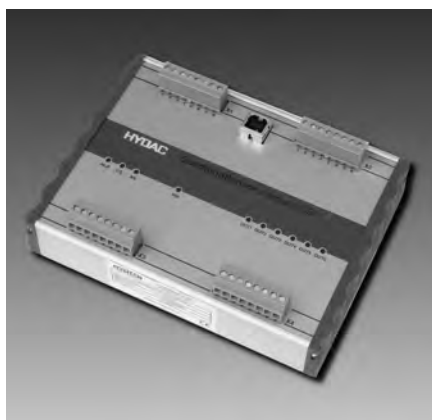
The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## ConditionSensor Interface CSI-B-1

### Description

The ConditionSensor Interface CSI-B-1 is a further element in the HYDAC Condition Monitoring concept, connecting the sensor level with the interpretation level. HYDAC sensors supply an HSI-Signal, which is converted into individual analogue signals by the CSI-B-1. The type of output can be selected for each channel as a current or voltage signal.

In the transparent mode, the measured values can be read with the aid of the PC software FluMoS.

### Special features

- 1 input channel for HYDAC sensors
- Direct connection of the sensor via screw terminals
- Automatic sensor recognition
- Very compact design
- Suitable for mounting on DIN rails
- Protection class IP 40

### Technical specifications

<b>Input data</b>	
HSI interface	HYDAC Sensor Interface for digital coupling of sensors to male X3
<b>Output data</b>	
Analogue output	- 4x analogue output 4 ... 20 mA or 4x analogue output 2 ... 10 V - male X2
Switching output	- 4x relays – male X4
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
Operating temperature range	-25 ... +85 °C
Storage temperature range	-30 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	0 ... 70%, non-condensing
CE mark	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 40
<b>Other data</b>	
Supply voltage of the module	24 V DC ± 10% (male X3)
Current consumption (module)	25 mA (in addition to the connected sensor)
Sensor supply	24 V DC (through the CSI)
<b>Electrical connection</b>	
Cross-section of connection	max. 1.5mm <sup>2</sup>
X1 : not used	Male terminal block, 8 pole RM 3.5
X2 : Analogue output, 4 channels	Male terminal block, 8 pole RM 3.5
X3 : Voltage supply + HSI	Male terminal block, 8 pole RM 3.5
X4 : Switching output	Male terminal block, 8 pole RM 3.5
USB	B
Optional pass-through mode	Can be programmed via HyperTerminal
Indication of the selected analogue output	Green LED: voltage 2 ... 10 V Red LED: current 4 ... 20 mA
<b>Dimensions and Weight:</b>	
Housing dimensions	142 x 105 x 35 mm
Housing	Housing to be mounted on rails (35mm) to DIN EN 60715 TH 35 (formerly DIN EN 50022)
Weight	≈ 350 g



Model code

CSI - B - 1 - 000

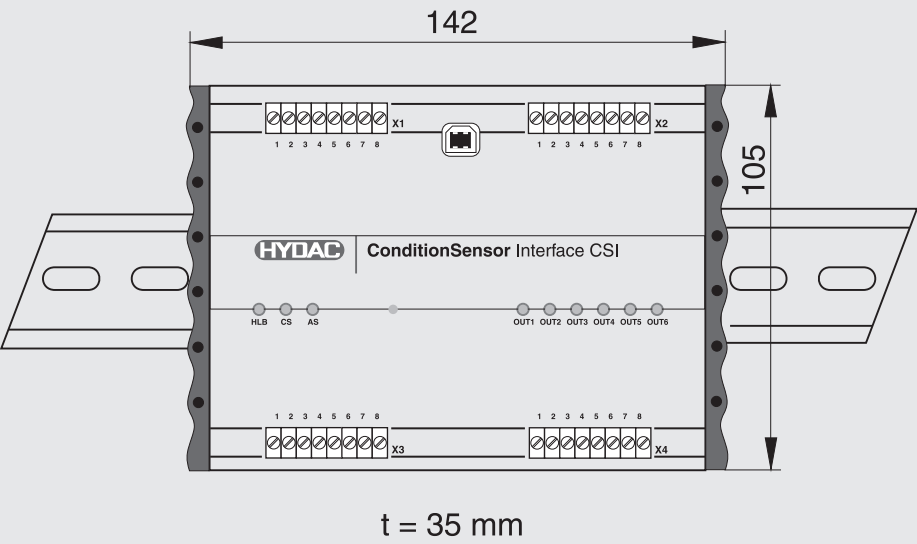
Product series  
CSI = ConditionSensor Interface

Housing  
B = DIN rail housing

Type of output  
1 = HSI → Analogue output

Customer modification  
000 = Standard

Dimensions



Terminal assignment

Terminal block –X1

Pin	Signal	Description
1	-	Not used
2	-	Not used
3	-	Not used
4	-	Not used
5	-	Not used
6	-	Not used
7	-	Not used
8	-	Not used

Terminal block –X2

Pin	Signal	Description
1	mA / V	Analogue output 1
2	mA / V	Analogue output 2
3	mA / V	Analogue output 3
4	mA / V	Analogue output 4
5	GND	Ground
6	-	Not used
7	-	Not used
8	-	Not used

Terminal block –X3

Pin	Signal	Description
1	+ 24 V	Module
2	0 V	Module
3	+ 24 V	Sensor
4	0 V	Sensor
5	HSI	Interface
6	-	Not used
7	-	Not used
8	-	Not used

Terminal block –X4

Pin	Signal	Description
1	R1 +	Relay 1
2	R1 -	Relay 1
3	R2 +	Relay 2
4	R2 -	Relay 2
5	R3 +	Relay 3
6	R3 -	Relay 3
7	R4 +	Relay 4
8	R4 -	Relay 4

Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Condition Sensor Interface CSI-B-2

### Description

The condition monitoring interface module CSI-B-2 is a further element in the HYDAC Condition Monitoring concept, connecting the sensor level with the interpretation level. It is an all-purpose electronic instrument for converting the HSI signal from HYDAC sensors into a standardised PC signal. Using the HYDAC "FluMoS" PC software, it is therefore possible to read the data and measured values of the connected sensors immediately. The long-term memory can also be read, as well as adjustments made and parameters set on the connected sensors (the setting options are sensor-dependent).

The HSI signal can be converted either into a RS 232 or a RS 485 signal. The RS 232 port and possibly an additional standard RS 232/USB adapter can be used to connect the CSI-B-2 to any PC. By using the RS 485 port and an appropriate additional coupling module, connection to higher-level control and/or bus systems is also possible.

### Special features

- Input channels for HYDAC sensors
- Direct connection of the sensors via screw terminals
- Indication of the active interface via LED (RS232 / RS485)
- Very compact design
- Suitable for mounting on DIN rails
- Protection class IP 40

### Technical specifications

<b>Input data</b>	
HSI interface	HYDAC sensor interface for digital coupling of sensors (HSI) to male connection X2
<b>Output data</b>	
Signal output	Switchable: RS 485 half-duplex or RS 232 - Male X1 (RS 485) - SUB-D 9 pole female (RS 232)
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
Operating temperature range	-25 ... +85 °C
Storage temperature range	-30 ... +85 °C
Relative humidity	0 ... 70%, non-condensing
CE mark	EN 61000-6-1 / 2 / 3 / 4
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 40
<b>Other data</b>	
Supply voltage of the module	18 ... 35 V DC (male X1)
Current consumption (module + sensor)	30 mA to 300 mA max. (depending on the supply voltage and the sensor connected)
Sensor supply	15 V DC $\pm$ 5 % / 300 mA max. at 23 °C (male X2)
<b>Electrical connection</b>	
Cross-section of connection	max. 1.5mm <sup>2</sup>
X1 : module supply + RS232 / RS485	Male terminal block, 8 pole RM 3.5
X2 : sensor supply + HSI	Male terminal block, 5 pole RM 3.5
SUB-D: RS 232	9 pole female with thumbscrews
Conversion mode options	Option HSI - RS 232 or HSI - RS 485 via jumper (bridge): X1.3 - X1.4 open: HSI - RS 232 X1.3 - X1.4 closed: HSI - RS 485
Indication of active conversion mode	Green LED: HSI - RS 232 Yellow LED: HSI - RS 485
<b>Dimensions and Weight:</b>	
Housing dimensions	≈ 55 x 106 x 34 mm
Housing	Housing to be mounted on rails (35mm) to DIN EN 60715 TH 35 (formerly DIN EN 50022)
Weight	≈ 140 g

Note: Reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage, excess voltage, override and short circuit protection are provided.

Model code

CSI - B - 2 - 000

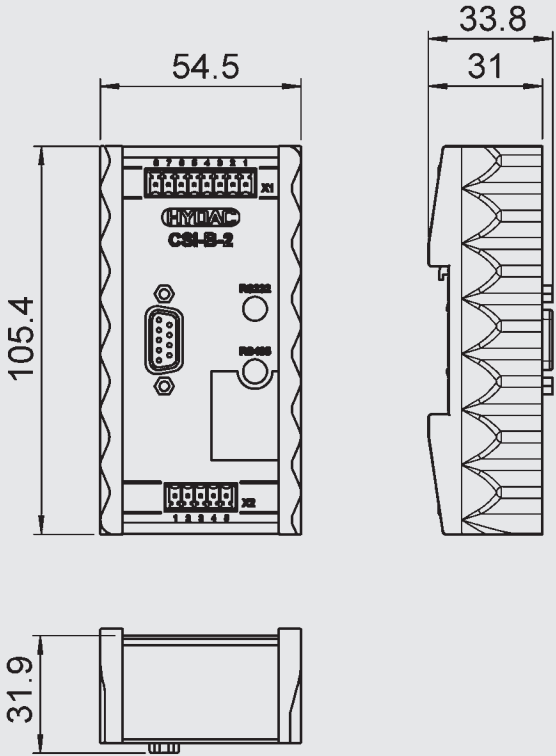
Product series  
CSI = ConditionSensor Interface

Housing  
B = DIN rail housing

Output type  
2 = HSI → RS 232 / RS 485

Customer modification  
000 = Standard

Dimensions



CSI-B-2 Kit, items supplied



Terminal assignment

Terminal block –X1

Pin	Signal
1	RS 485 (-)
2	RS 485 (+)
3	3 – 4 open: HSI to RS 232
4	3 – 4 closed: HSI to RS 485
5	RxD RS 232 (connected to Pin 3 SUB-D 9 pole)
6	TxD RS 232 (connected to Pin 2 SUB-D 9 pole)
7	0 V (connected to Pin 5 SUB-D 9 pole)
8	+U <sub>B</sub> (18 .. 35 V DC) Module supply

Terminal block –X2

Pin	Signal
1	+U <sub>B</sub> (15 V DC) Sensor supply
2	0 V
3	HSI signal
4	0 V
5	0 V

CSI-B-2 Kit (3409462) consisting of:

1 x	CSI-B-2
3 x	Connecting cable ZBE 08S-05
1 x	Connecting cable ZBE 42S-05
1 x	Y Adapter ZBE 41
1 x	RS232 cable / USB adapter
1 x	CD "FluMoS Light"

Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.  
For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.  
Subject to technical modifications.

HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## ConditionSensor Interface CSI-D-5

### Description

The ConditionSensor Interface CSI-D-5 is a further element in the HYDAC condition monitoring concept, connecting the sensor level with the interpretation level. The fluid sensors ContaminationSensor CS 1000 and the MetallicContamination Sensor MCS 1000 supply an HSI signal via the RS485 port, which is converted by the CSI-D-5 to USB. This ensures simple connection to the PC.

The measured values can be read with the aid of the PC software FluMoS.

### Special features

- Direct connection of the CS 1000 or MCS 1000 sensors
- Very compact design
- Kit includes all accessories required to read the measured values

### Technical specifications

<b>Input data</b>	
RS485 interface	HYDAC Sensor Interface (HSI) protocol - male M12x1, 8-pole to DIN VDE 0627
<b>Output data</b>	
USB (B) interface	HSI Protocol
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
Operating temperature range	-25 ... +75 °C
Storage temperature range	-25 ... +80 °C
Relative humidity	0 ... 95%, non-condensing
CE mark	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 40
<b>Other data</b>	
Supply voltage of the module	12 V DC $\pm$ 10%
Current consumption (module)	50 mA (in addition to the connected sensor)
Sensor supply	12 V DC (through the CSI)
<b>Electrical connection</b>	
Cross-section of connection	max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
USB	B
<b>Dimensions and Weight:</b>	
Dimensions	150 x 108 x 47 mm
Housing	Desktop
Weight	≈ 350 g

## Model code

**CSI - D - 5 - 000**

### Product series

CSI = ConditionSensor Interface

### Housing

D = Desktop

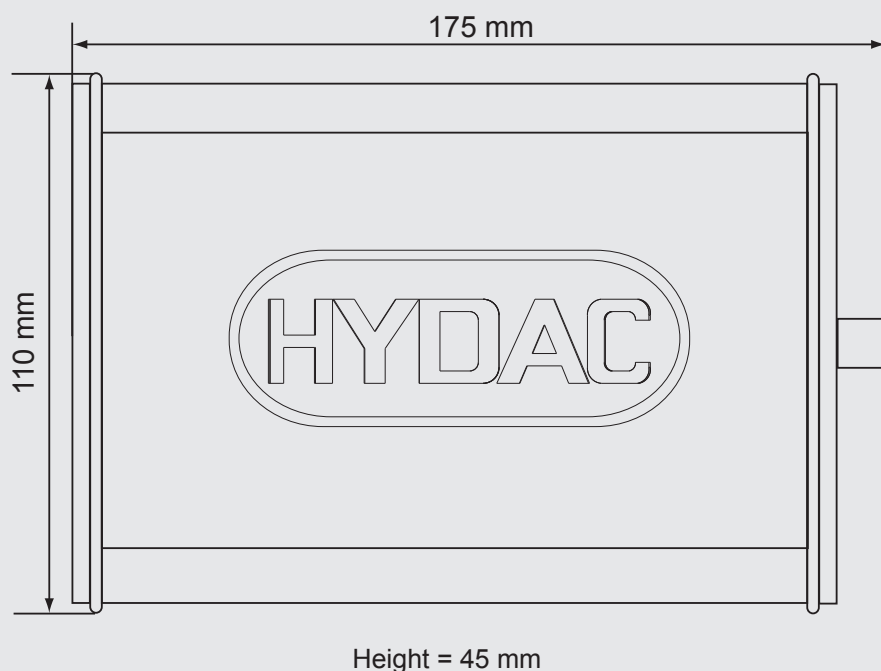
### Output type

5 = HSI → USB

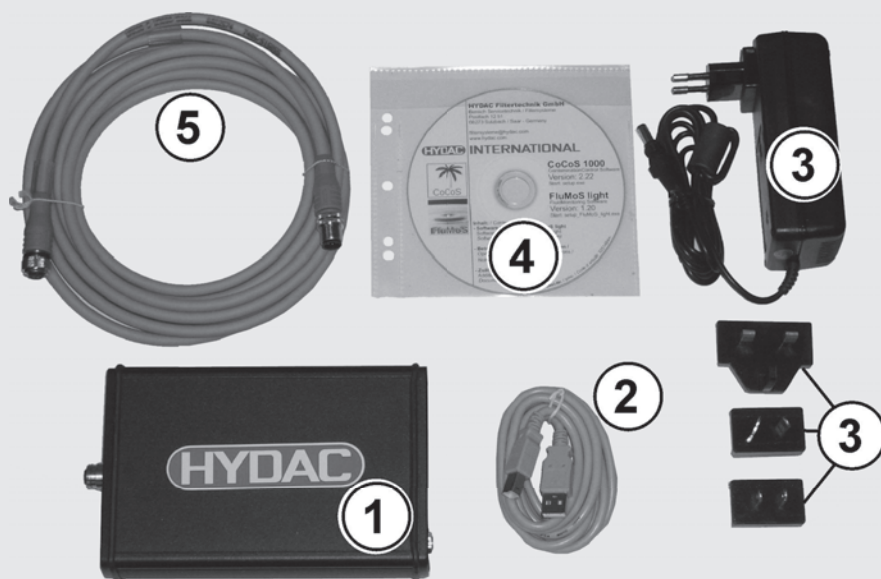
### Modification

000 = Standard

## Dimensions



## CSI-D-5, items supplied



## CSI-D-5 Kit

### CSI-D-5 Kit (3249563) consisting of:

1 x	CSI-D-5
1 x	Power supply PS2
1 x	USB A <-> B connecting cable, L = 1.8 m
1 x	Extension/connection cable, L = 5 m ZBE 43-05
1 x	CD "FluMoS Light"

## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## ■ 4.2. FLUID SERVICE SYSTEMS

### ■ 4.2.1 Mobile Filter Systems





## Filtration Unit OF7

### Description

The filtration unit OF7 is designed as a portable service unit for filling hydraulic systems, flushing small hydraulic systems and for offline filtration.

As an option, the OF7 can be ordered with the ContaminationSensor CS 1000. This makes it possible to simultaneously monitor the particle contamination in the oil. The cleanliness class is given according to ISO, SAE and NAS classifications.

### Applications

- Filtered or unfiltered filling of hydraulic systems
- Temporary offline filtration for hydraulic systems
- Filtered or unfiltered transfer of fluids

### Advantages

- Improvement in service life for both components and system filters
- Extension of oil lifetime
- Greater machine availability
- Simple operation
- Compact design
- Option: continuous monitoring of oil cleanliness during the cleaning process through the use of CS 1000 (OF7CM)
- Option: built-in protection against dry running and control cable for remote maintenance (OF7K)
- Option: version for viscosities up to 1000 mm<sup>2</sup>/s and 180 filter cartridge (OF7S90Px)

### Technical specifications

Max. flow rate	OF7S	15 l/min
	OF7K/OF7CM	10 l/min
Pump type	Vane pump	
Operating pressure	3.5 bar max	
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar to +0.6 bar	
Viscosity range	OF7S10/OF7K10: 5 ... 350 mm <sup>2</sup> /s OF7CM: 5 ... 200 mm <sup>2</sup> /s OF7S90Px: 15 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (DIN 51424)	
Fluid temperature	0 ... 80 °C	
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C	
Seals, gaskets	NBR	
Protection class	IP 54	
Power cable, length	2.8 m	
Length of hoses	2.5 m	
Hoses	Suction hose NW 20 with lance Pressure hose NW 16 with lance	
Weight	OF7S10/OF7K10	≈ 12.5 kg (empty)
	OF7S90Px/OF7CM	≈ 18.0 kg (empty)

### Recommended standard models

Filtration unit	Part No
OF7S10P1M1B03E	92 164
OF7S10P1M1B05E	92 161
OF7S10P1M1B10E	92 162
OF7S10P1M1P10E	92 165
OF7S10P1M1B20E	92 163

## Model code

**OF7 S 10 P 1 M 1 B 10 E /-C1**

### Basic type

OF7

### Model

S = standard

K = special model

CM = Fluid Condition Monitoring

### Type code

10 = standard

90<sup>(1)</sup> = special model

### Seals, gaskets

P = NBR (Perbunan)

### Pump type

Code

Nominal flow rate

Max.  
viscosity

1<sup>(1)</sup> 15 l/min

350 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

2 10 l/min

200 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

X<sup>(1)</sup> other nominal flow rates on request

### Motor

D<sup>(1)</sup> = pneumatic motor

K = 1x 120 V 50 Hz, 0,18 kW

M = 1x 230 V 50 Hz, 0,18 kW

N<sup>\*(1)</sup> = 3x 380-420 V 50 Hz, 3x 440-480 V (60 Hz)

T = 12 V DC, 0,2 kW

U = 24 V DC, 0,2 kW

X<sup>(1)</sup> = other voltage on request

\* without on/off switch, cable or connector

### Filter size

1 = element 160 (spin-on cartridge)

2<sup>(1)</sup> = element 180 (spin-on cartridge)

### Filter material

B = Betamicron® (BN)

L = empty filter cartridge

P = paper (P)

### Filtration rating

03 = 3 µm BN

05 = 5 µm BN

10 = 10 µm BN, P

20 = 20 µm BN

### Clogging indicator

E = pressure gauge

### Supplementary details for model OF7CM

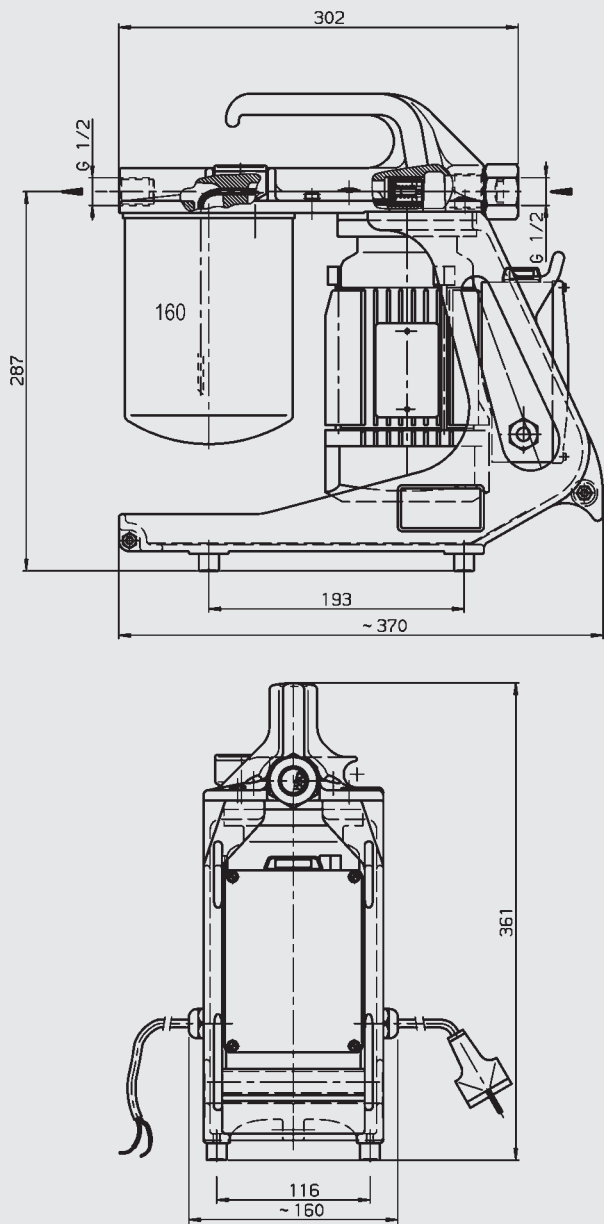
C1 = ContaminationSensor CS1320

Z = without ContaminationSensor

<sup>(1)</sup> Not possible for OF7CM version

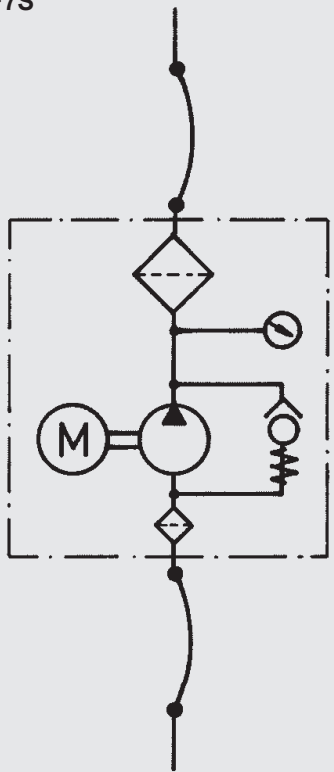
Dimensions

OF7S10 / OF7K10

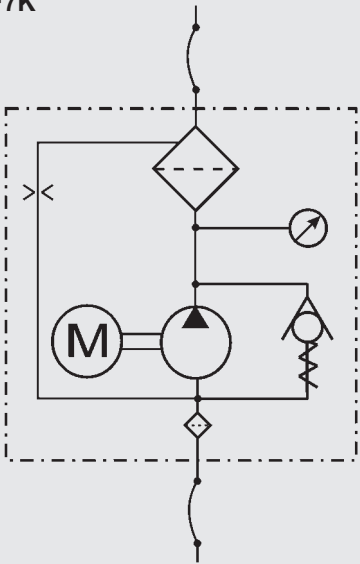


Hydraulic circuit diagram

OF7S

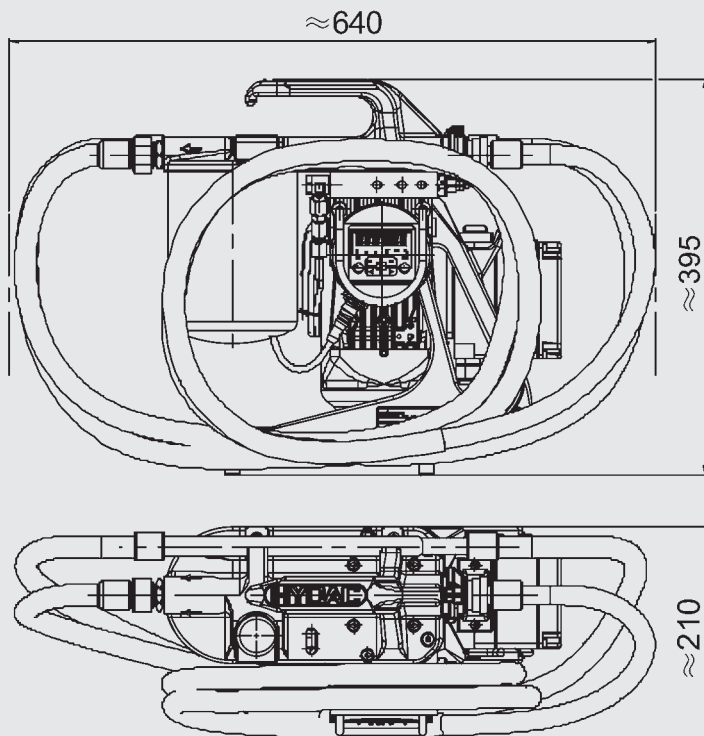


OF7K



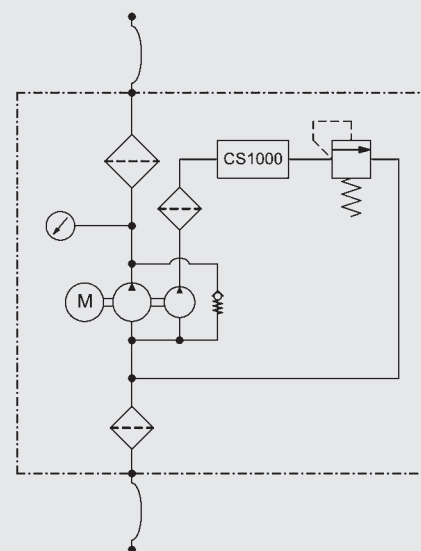
## Dimensions

OF7CM10



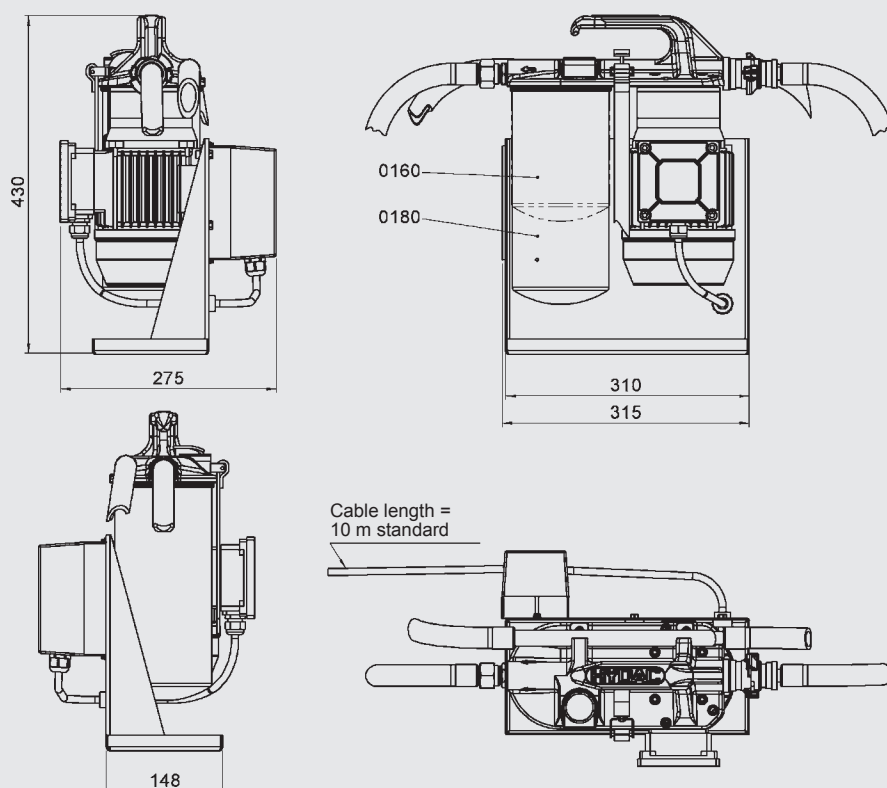
## Hydraulic circuit diagram

OF7CM



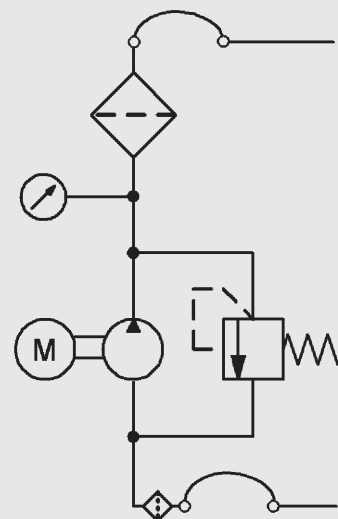
## Dimensions

OF7S90



## Hydraulic circuit diagram

OF7S90



## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Filtromat OF 5 mobile

### Description

The filtration unit OF 5 mobile is designed to fill/filter hydraulic and lubrication tanks and to filter offline.

There is also the option (Version F) to bypass the filter when emptying tanks.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication oil systems in a variety of industries

### Advantages

- Convenient offline filtration
- Simple to operate
- Greater system availability
- Reduction in Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

Pump type	Vane pump
Max. flow rate	30 l/min / 40 l/min
Operating pressure	4.5 bar
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar ... +0.6 bar
Viscosity range	15 – 800 mm <sup>2</sup> /s (depending on model)
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (others on request)
Fluid temperature	-10 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C
Seals, gaskets	NBR (Option: FPM)
Protection class	IP 54
Length of power cable	10 m
Length of hoses	3 m
Hose connections	Suction hose NW 30 with lance Pressure hose NW 25 with lance
Weight	≈ 75 kg

## Model code

OF5 F 10 P 6 N 2 B 05 E

### Basic type

OF5

### Versions

F = mobile with change-over valve

L = "low cost": mobile without change-over valve

### Type code

10 = standard

special models on request

### Seals

P = NBR (Perbunan)

V = FPM (Viton)

### Motor-pump unit

Code    Approx. flow rate at 1450 rpm

3            30 l/min

6            40 l/min

Max. viscosity

250 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

800 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

Electric motor output at 50 Hz

0.75 kW

1.5 kW

### Electric motor voltage

M = 1 x 230V - 50 Hz

N = 3 x 380 - 420 V - 50 Hz, 3 x 440 - 480 V - 60 Hz

S = 3 x 500 - 600 V - 50 (60)Hz

X = special voltage

### Filter size

1 = element 330

2 = element 1300

### Filter material

B = Betamicon (BN3HC)

A = Aquamicon (BN/AM), (AM)

### Filtration rating

03 = 3 µm BN3HC; BN/AM

05 = 5 µm BN3HC

10 = 10 µm BN3HC; BN/AM

20 = 20 µm BN3HC;

40 = 40 µm AM

### Clogging indicator

E = standard, pressure gauge

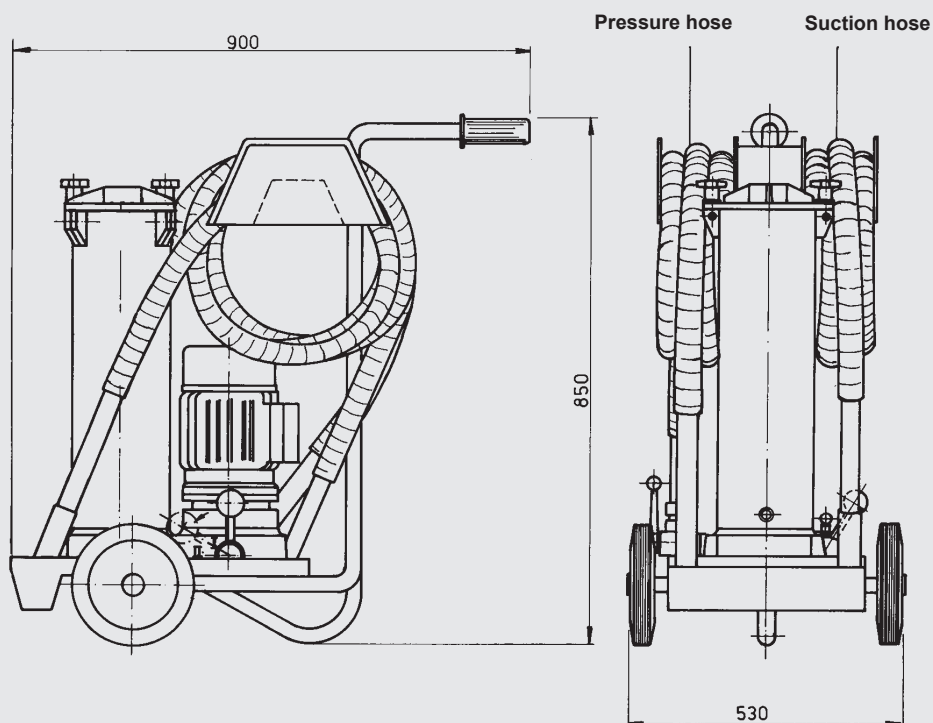
B = option: differential pressure gauge - visual (VM2B.1)

C = option: differential pressure gauge - electrical (VM2C.0)

D = option: differential pressure gauge - visual/electrical (VM2D.0)

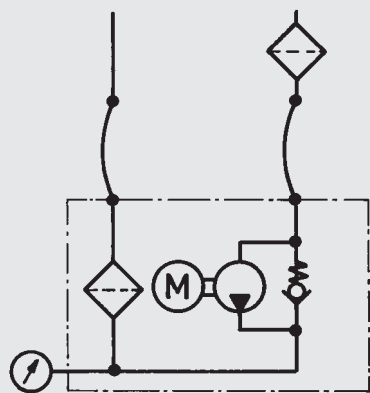
B, C and D not for version "L"

## Dimensions



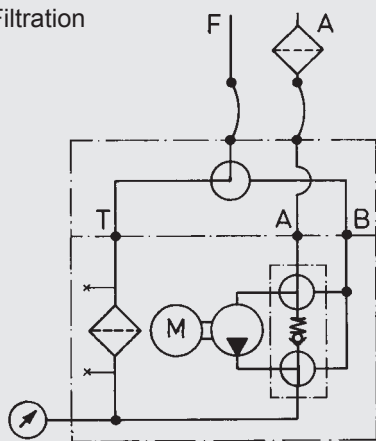
Hydraulic circuit diagram

OF 5 L ...

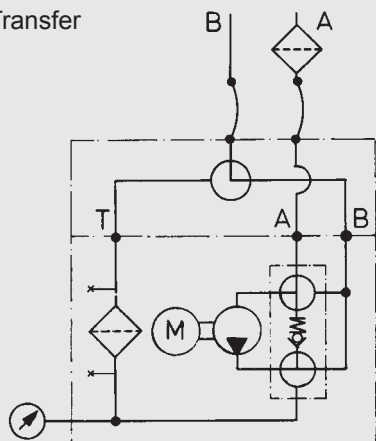


OF 5 F ...

Filtration



Transfer



Replacement elements

Filter size	Filtration rating	Element type	Part No.
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1262999 (1263640)
1	5 µm	0330 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263000 (1263641)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263001 (1263642)
1	20 µm	0330 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263002 (1263643)
1	40 µm	0330 R 040 AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1272067 (1266563)
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN/AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1272069 (1276690)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN/AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1272068 (1281126)
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263059 (1263760)
2	5 µm	1300 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263060 (1263761)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263061 (1263762)
2	20 µm	1300 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263062 (1263763)
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN/AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1267991 (1271839)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1270010 (1276060)
2	40 µm	1300 R 040 AM /-KB	1267699



### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Filtromat OF 5 with FCU

### Description

The filtration unit OF 5 mobile is designed to fill/filter and empty hydraulic and lubrication tanks, and to filter offline.

The built-in FluidControl Unit FCU 2000 measures the particle contamination and monitors the oil cleanliness.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication oil systems in a variety of industries

### Advantages

- Convenient offline filtration
- Simultaneous monitoring of the particle contamination
- Simple to operate
- Greater system availability
- Reduction in Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

Pump type	Vane pump
Max. flow rate	40 l/min
Operating pressure	4.5 bar
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar ... +0.6 bar
Viscosity range	15 ... 300 mm <sup>2</sup> /s (version-dependent, see Model Code)
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (others on request)
Fluid temperature	-10 ... 70 °C
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C
Seals, gaskets	NBR
Protection class	IP 54
Power cable, length	6 m
Hoses, length	3 m
Hose connections	Suction hose NW 28 with lance Pressure hose NW 25 with lance
Weight (empty)	≈ 92 kg

Model code

OF5 C 20 P 6 N 2 B 05 C

Basic type

OF5

Versions

C = mobile, without change-over valve, with FCU

Type code

20 = with FCU 2010

21 = with FCU 2110

22 = with FCU 2210

Seals

P = NBR (Perbunan)

Motor-pump unit

Code	Approx. flow rate at 1450 rpm	Max. viscosity	Electric motor output at 50 Hz
3	30 l/min	250 mm²/s	0.75 kW
6	40 l/min	300 mm²/s	1.5 kW

Electric motor voltage

N = 3 x 380 - 420 V - 50 Hz; 3 x 440 - 480 V - 60 Hz

S = 3 x 500 - 600 V - 50 (60) Hz

X = special voltage

Filter size

2 = element 1300

Filter material

P = Paper (P/HC)

B = Betamicon® (BN3HC)

A = Aquamicon®

Filtration rating

03 = 3 µm BN3HC; BN/AM

05 = 5 µm BN3HC

10 = 10 µm BN3HC; BN/AM

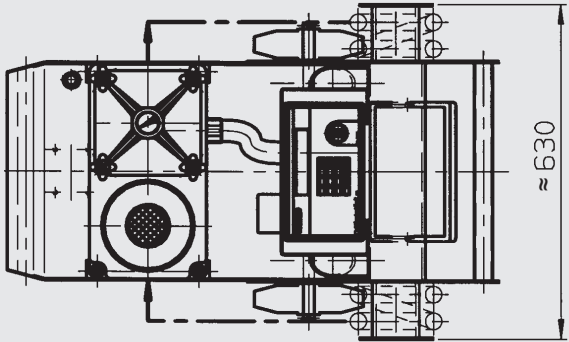
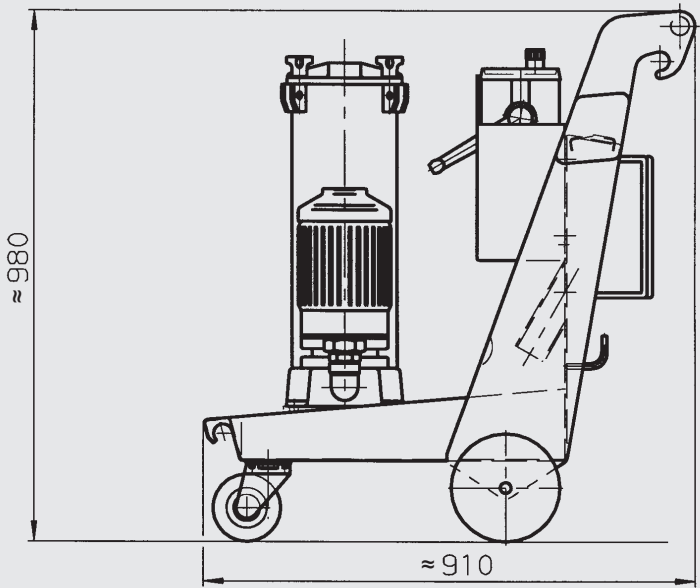
20 = 20 µm BN3HC

40 = 40 µm AM

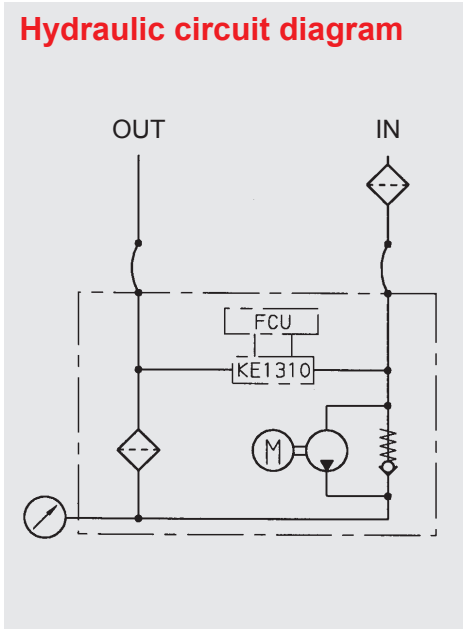
Clogging indicator

C = pressure gauge, electrical (VMF 2 C.0)

Dimensions



Hydraulic circuit diagram



Replacement elements

Filter size	Filtration rating	Element type	Part No.
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263059 (1263760)
2	5 µm	1300 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263060 (1263761)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263061 (1263762)
2	20 µm	1300 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263062 (1263763)
2	40 µm	1300 R 040 AM/-KB	1267699
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1267991 (1271839)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1270010 (1276060)

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Mobile Oil Transport and Filtration Unit

TW 5

### Description

The oil transport and filtration trolley TW 5 is a mobile oil service unit which is designed to transport oil. It also filters hydraulic and lubrication oil when filling systems and when transferring oils. The unit has a 200 l built-in tank.

A change-over valve on the unit allows the operator to bypass the filter when emptying the tank (optional).

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication oil systems in a variety of industries

### Advantages

- Easy, safe oil transport
- Convenient offline filtration
- Easy to operate
- Greater system availability
- Reduction in Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

Tank size	200 l
Pump type	Vane pump
Max. flow rate	30/40 l/min
Operating pressure	4.5 bar max.
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar ... +0.6 bar
Viscosity range	15 ... 800 mm²/s (version-dependent, see Model Code)
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (others on request)
Fluid temperature	-10 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C
Seals, gaskets	NBR (Option FPM)
Protection class	IP 54
Power cable, length	10 m
Hoses, length	3 m
Hose connections	Suction hose NW 28 Pressure hose NW 25
Weight (empty)	≈ 160 kg
Accessories	Pistol grip filling nozzle Flow meter

## Model code

**TW5 L 10 P 6 N 2 B 05 E**

### Basic type

TW 5 = Oil transport and filtration trolley

### Versions

L = without change-over valve

F = with change-over valve

### Type code

10 = standard

Special models on request

### Seals

P = NBR (Perbunan)

V = FPM (Viton)

### Motor-pump unit

Code	Approx. flow rate at 1450 rpm	Max. viscosity	Electric motor output at 50 Hz
3	30 l/min	250 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	0.75 kW
6	40 l/min	800 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	1.5 kW

### Electric motor voltage

M = 1 x 230 V - 50 Hz

N = 3 x 380-420 V - 50 Hz; 3 x 440-480 V - 60 Hz

S = 3 x 500-600 V - 50 (60) Hz

X = special voltage

### Filter size

1 = Element 330

2 = Element 1300

### Filter material

B = Betamicron (BN3HC)

A = Aquamicron (BN/AM), (AM)

### Filtration rating

03 = 3 µm BN3HC; BN/AM

05 = 5 µm BN3HC

10 = 10 µm BN3HC; BN/AM

20 = 20 µm BN3HC

40 = 40 µm AM

### Clogging indicator

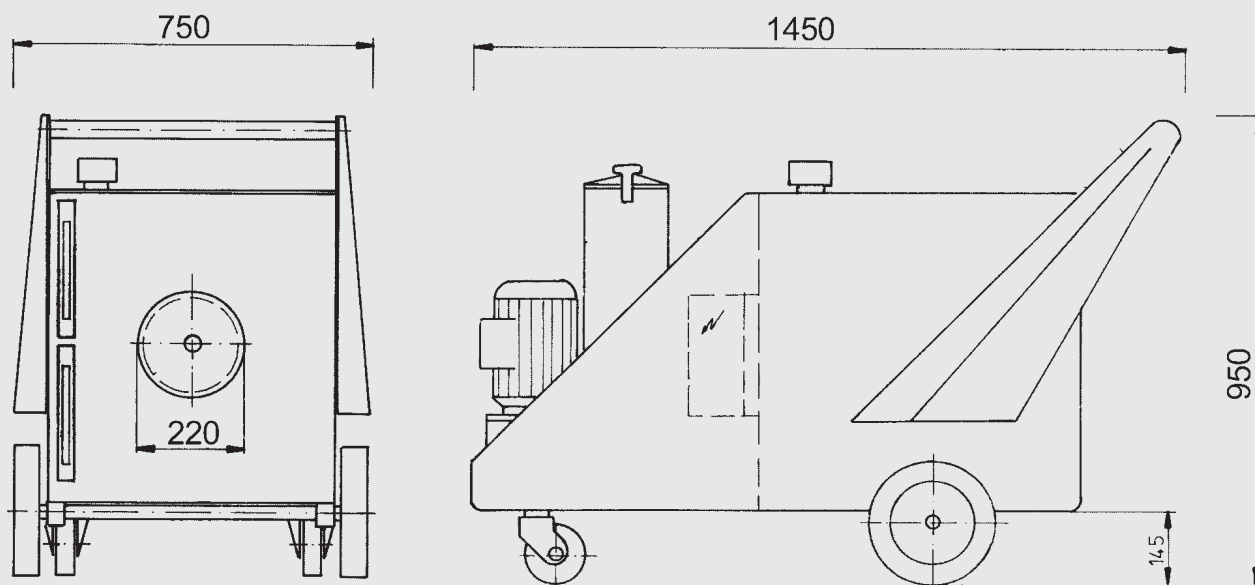
E = Standard, pressure gauge

B = Option: differential pressure gauge - visual

C = Option: differential pressure gauge - electrical

B and C not for version "L"

## Dimensions







## Replacement elements

Filter size	Filtration rating	Element type	Part No.
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1262999 (1263640)
1	5 µm	0330 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263000 (1263641)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263001 (1263642)
1	20 µm	0330 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263002 (1263643)
1	40 µm	0330 R 040 AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1272067 (1266563)
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN/AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1272069 (1276690)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN/AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1272068 (1281126)
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263059 (1263760)
2	5 µm	1300 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263060 (1263761)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263061 (1263762)
2	20 µm	1300 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263062 (1263763)
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN/AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1267991 (1271839)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4AM /-KB (-V-KB)	1270010 (1276060)
2	40 µm	1300 R 040 AM /-KB	1267699

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidCarrier Compact FCC

### Description

The FluidCarrier Compact is designed to clean and transfer the fluid in machine tools with tank volumes of up to 200 l.

Particularly when introducing TPM (Total Productive Maintenance), it is essential that hydraulic and lubricating oils are filtered during top-up and that mixing of different types of oil is ruled out.

The FCC is designed to transport as well as fill/filter small quantities of fluids. It also has test points for connecting particle counters (FCU) in order to monitor the oil cleanliness. By making use of the integrated filtration unit (OLF Compact) smaller systems can be cleaned offline.

In addition there is the option of connecting a flow meter to log the volume transferred.

### Advantages

- Easy, safe transport
  - ⇒ 70 litre volume for filling small units, easy operation
- Filtration of filling fluid
  - ⇒ via Olf-Compact ( $\beta_2 > 1000$ ) resulting in fewer breakdowns caused by contamination in new oil
- Monitoring
  - ⇒ FCU and flow meter available as options, providing documentation of the volume and/or cleanliness following fluid service
- Mobile offline filtration unit
  - ⇒ Can also be used for offline filtration

### Technical specifications

Filter element	DIMICRON (2, 5, 10, 20 µm absolute) AQUAMICRON (3, 20 µm absolute)
Flow rate	FCC 5/4: 4 l/min FCC 5/15: 15 l/min
Operating pressure	3.5 bar
Viscosity range	FCC 5/4: 200-7000 mm²/s FCC 5/15: 15-1000 mm²/s
Fluid temperature range	0 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature range	0 ... 40 °C
Seals	NBR
Protection class	IP 55 (without FCU)
Weight	≈ 60 kg empty
Tank volume	70 l
Hoses, length	2.3 m
Power cable, length	10 m

## Model code

**FCC** **-5/15** **-S** **-N** **-N5DM002** **-BM /** **-K-FA1**

### Basic type

FCC = Fluid Carrier Compact

### Size & Flow rate

5/4 = 4 l/min

5/15 = 15 l/min

### Pump type

S = Vane pump

### Voltage

L = 115V - 1Ph G = 440V - 3Ph

M = 230V - 1Ph\* O = 460V - 3Ph

W = 230V - 3Ph\* B = 480V - 3Ph

C = 380V - 3Ph S = 500V - 3Ph

N = 400V - 3Ph\* P = 575V - 3Ph

R = 415V - 3Ph

X = other voltages on request

M60 = operation at 60Hz

\* Standard in Europe according to CENELEC HD472 S1 at 50 Hz

### Filter element

N 5 DM 002 = DIMICRON filtration rating 2 µm absolute

N 5 DM 005 = DIMICRON filtration rating 5 µm absolute

N 5 DM 010 = DIMICRON filtration rating 10 µm absolute

N 5 DM 020 = DIMICRON filtration rating 20 µm absolute

N 5 AM 002 = AQUAMICRON® filtration rating 4 µm absolute

N 5 AM 020 = AQUAMICRON® filtration rating 20 µm absolute

Z = without filter element

### Clogging indicator

BM = Differential pressure gauge, visual (VM2BM.1)

C = Differential pressure gauge, electrical (for versions FA1, FA2 and E) (VM2C.0)

### Supplementary details

K = Flow meter

FA1 = On/off switch with motor circuit breaker and cut-out when filter is clogged.

Requires neutral line. For voltages up to max. 240V, 1Ph, or max. 415V, 3Ph.

clogging indicator type C or D3 required.

FA2 = On/off switch with motor circuit breaker and cut-out when filter is clogged.

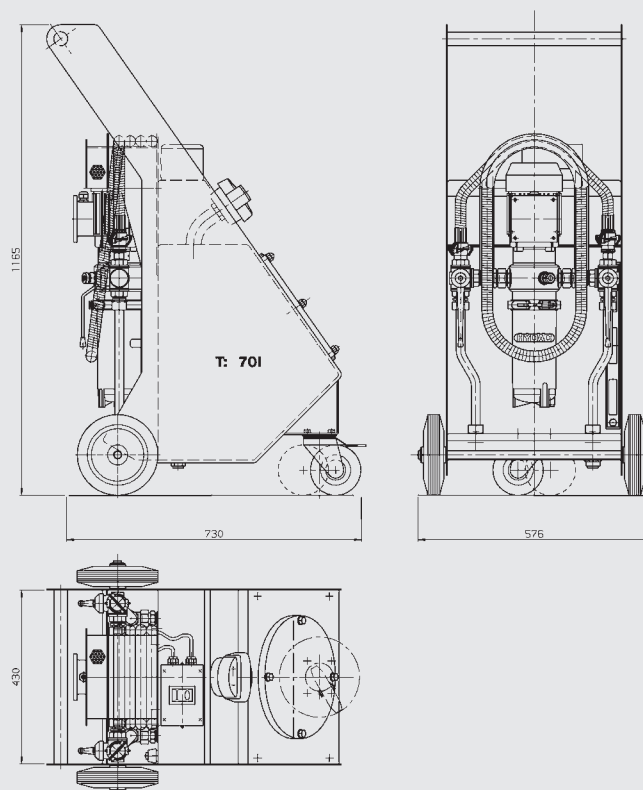
Does not require neutral line. All voltages. Clogging indicator type C required.

FCU\* = Equipped for connection of FCU: includes holder, test points and change-over valve

E\* = Electrical control unit for automatic control of the FCC by FCU (includes option FA1 and FCU)

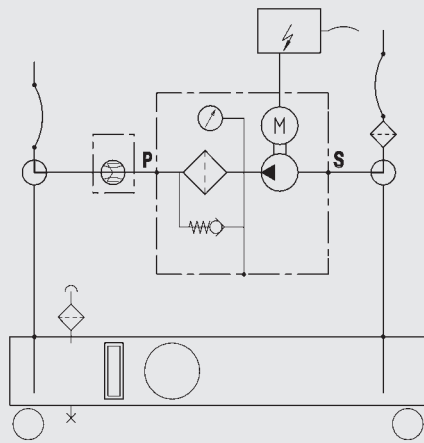
\* suitable for FCU 2000 series, please order FCU separately, see FCU brochure

## Dimensions

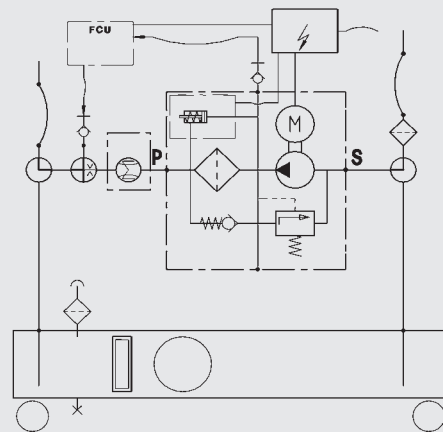


## Hydraulic circuit diagram

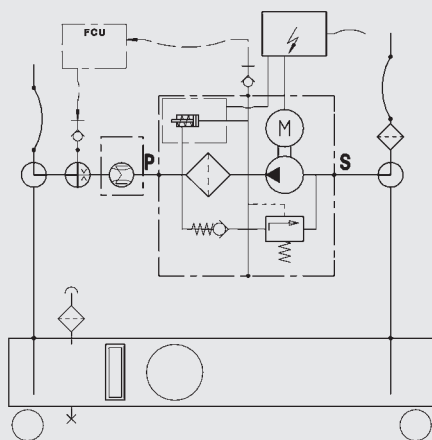
Standard model



Version with electrical control unit for automatic control of the FCC by FCU

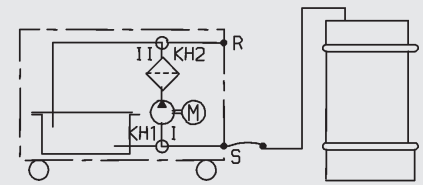


Equipped for connection of FCU: includes test points and change-over valve

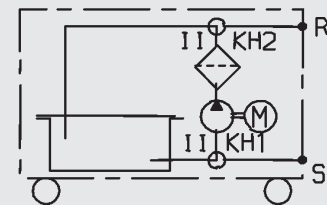


## Types of operation

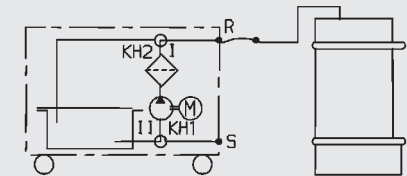
FCC - Transferring to on-board tank



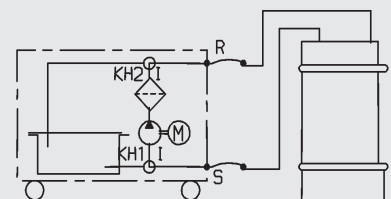
FCC - Filtration of on-board tank



FCC - Transferring to external tank



FCC - Offline filtration of external tank



### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidCleaner Mobil FCM 60/100

### Description

The FluidCleaner Mobil FCM is a mobile oil service unit and is used for offline filtration when filling systems and when transferring hydraulic and lubricating fluids.

With the FCM, HYDAC is providing a flexible and reliable service unit for conditioning oil, which significantly increases the life expectancy of operating media, components and therefore of entire systems, resulting in reduced operating costs.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication systems in different industries (for example, machine tools, plastic injection moulding machines, paper mills, construction machinery, steel industry, marine & offshore, mobile industry)

### Advantages

- Prevents costly component damage and system failures
- Reliable and convenient operation
- Increased oil service life
- Reduction in Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

	Vane pump version	Gear pump version
Max. flow rate	FCM 60 = 60 l/min FCM 100 = 100 l/min	
Operating pressure	$p_{\max} = 6 \text{ bar}$	$p_{\max} = 10 \text{ bar}$
Viscosity range	15 ... 400 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	15 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (DIN 51424)	
Fluid temperature	-10 ... 80 °C	
Ambient temperature	-10 ... 40 °C	
Seals, gaskets	NBR (Option: FPM)	
Protection class	IP 55	
Power cable, length	10 m	
Connections/Length of hoses	NW 38 (1 1/2") / 2.5 m NW 25 (M 36x2) / 4 m	
Suction hose		
Pressure hose		
Weight	135 kg (FCM 60)	145 kg (FCM 100)

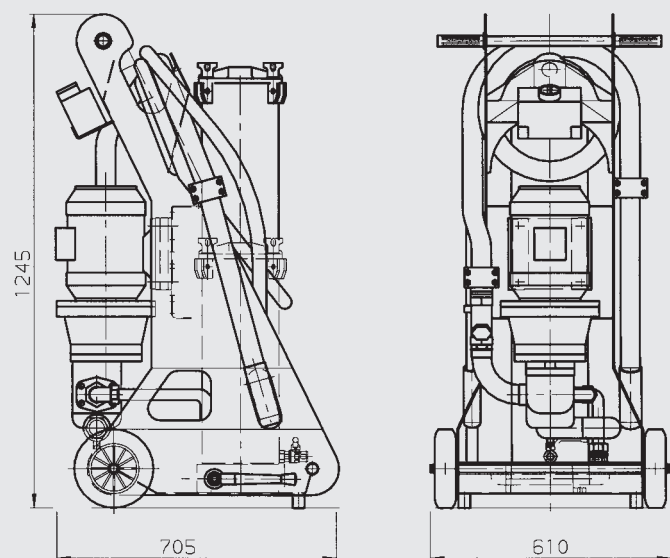


## Model code

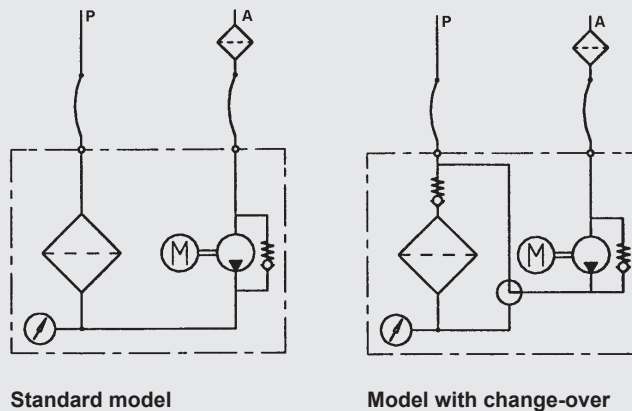
	FCM	100	L	N	3B03	C/	S5D5-V
<b>Filtration unit</b> _____ FluidCleaner Mobil							
<b>Flow rate</b> _____ 060 = 60 l/min 100 = 100 l/min							
<b>Versions</b> _____ L = vane pump without change-over (standard) F = vane pump with change-over K = gear pump without change-over G = gear pump with change-over							
<b>Connection voltage</b> _____ M* = 230 V / 50 Hz (1 Ph + PE) N = 400 V / 50 Hz (3 Ph + N + PE) S = 500 V / 50 Hz (3 Ph + PE) X = other voltage							
<b>Filter design</b> _____ 2 = filter size 1300 3 = filter size 2600 see next page							
<b>Clogging indicator</b> _____ B = visual differential pressure indicator (Standard) C = special model - differential pressure indicator electrical (VM2C.0) with automatic motor cut-out when filter is contaminated							
<b>Supplementary details</b> _____ no details = standard S5 = suction hose 5 m with lance D5 = pressure hose 5 m with lance V = FPM (Viton) seal SK = suction hose with threaded connection DK = pressure hose with threaded connection							

\* = for type FCM 60 (1.5 kW) only

## Dimensions

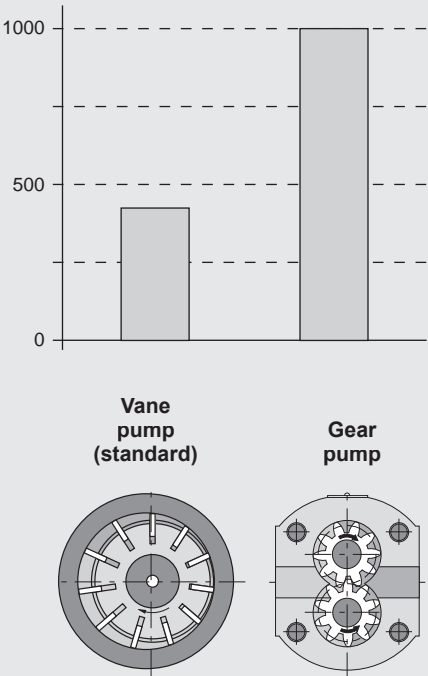


## Hydraulic circuit diagram



Versions

Viscosity [mm²/s]



Replacement elements

Filter size	Filtration rating	Element type	Part No.
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263059 (1263760)
2	5 µm	1300 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263060 (1263761)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263061 (1263762)
2	20 µm	1300 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263062 (1263763)
2	40 µm	1300 R 040 AM/-KB	1267699
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1270010 (1276060)
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1267991 (1271839)
3	3 µm	2600 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263071 (1263784)
3	5 µm	2600 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263072 (1263785)
3	10 µm	2600 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263073 (1263786)
3	20 µm	2600 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263074 (1263787)
3	40 µm	2600 R 040 AM/-KB	306899
3	3 µm	2600 R 003 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1268232 (1275329)
3	10 µm	2600 R 010 BN/AM/-KB	1276840

Selection table for motor-pump unit

Version	FCM 60	FCM 100
Vane pump	1.5 kW	2.2 kW
Gear pump	2.2 kW	3.0 kW

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Barrel Transportation and Filtration Trolley

FT 5

### Description

The barrel transportation and filtration trolley FT 5 is a mobile oil service unit. It fills/filters hydraulic and lubrication tanks. The unit is designed to carry a standard oil drum (200 l).

There is also the option to bypass the filter when emptying tanks (Version F).

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication oil systems in a variety of industries

### Advantages

- Convenient offline filtration
- Easy, safe transport of a 200 l standard oil drum
- Easy to operate
- Filling to a defined cleanliness class
- Greater system availability
- Reduction in Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

Max. flow rate	30/40 l/min
Operating pressure	4.5 bar max.
Viscosity range	15 ... 800 mm <sup>2</sup> /s (version-dependent)
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (others on request)
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar to +0.6 bar
Fluid temperature	-10 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C
Seals	NBR (Option: FPM)
Protection class	IP 54
Power cable, length	6 m
Hoses, length	3 m
Hose connections	Suction hose NW 30 with lance Pressure hose NW 25 with lance
Weight	≈ 160 kg
Accessories	Pistol grip filling nozzle Flow meter

## Model code

**FT5 L 10 P 6 N 2 B 05 E**

### Type

FT5 = Barrel Transportation and Filtration Trolley

### Versions

L = without change-over valve

F = with change-over valve

### Type code

10 = Standard

Special models on request

### Seals

P = NBR (Perbunan)

V = FPM (Viton)

### Motor-pump unit

Code    Approx. flow rate at 1450 rpm

3        30 l/min

6        40 l/min

Max. viscosity

250 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

800 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

Electric motor output at 50 Hz

0.75 kW

1.5 kW

### Electric motor voltage

M = 1 x 230V - 50 Hz

N = 3 x 380 - 420 V - 50 Hz, 3 x 440 - 480 V - 60 Hz

S = 3 x 500 - 600 V - 50 (60)Hz

X = special voltage

### Filter size

1 = Element 330

2 = Element 1300

### Filter material

B = Betamicron (BN4HC)

A = Aquamicron (BN/AM), (AM)

### Filtration rating

03 = 3 µm BN4HC; BN/AM

05 = 5 µm BN4HC

10 = 10 µm BN4HC; BN/AM

20 = 20 µm BN4HC;

40 = 40 µm AM

### Clogging indicator

E = standard, pressure gauge

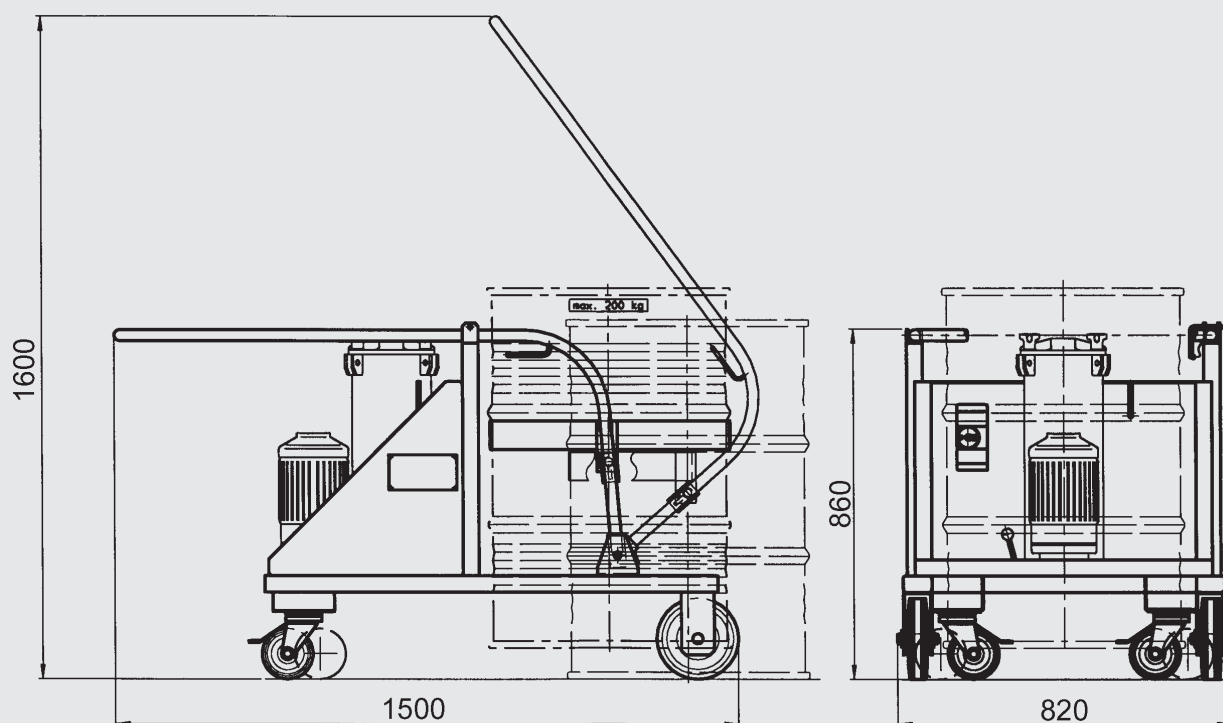
B = option: differential pressure gauge, visual

C = option: differential pressure gauge, electrical

D = option: differential pressure gauge, visual/electrical

B, C and D not for version "L"

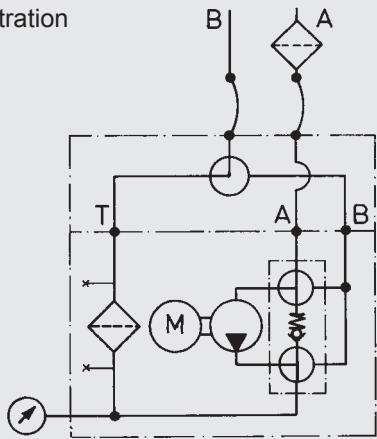
## Dimensions



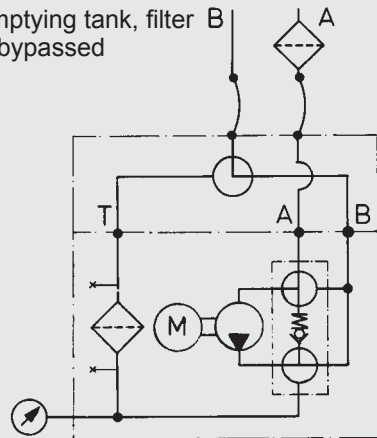
## Hydraulic circuit diagram

Version F

Filtration

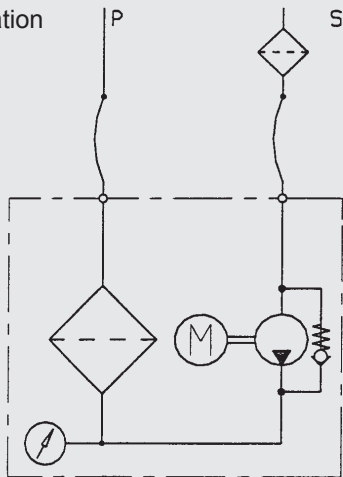


Emptying tank, filter B is bypassed



Version L

Filtration



## Replacement elements

Filter size	Filtration rating	Element type	Part No.
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1262999 (1263640)
1	5 µm	0330 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263000 (1263641)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263001 (1263642)
1	20 µm	0330 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263002 (1263643)
1	40 µm	0330 R 040 AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1272067 (1266563)
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1272069 (1276690)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN/AM/-KB	1272068
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263059 (1263760)
2	5 µm	1300 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263060 (1263761)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263061 (1263762)
2	20 µm	1300 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263062 (1263763)
2	40 µm	1300 R 040 AM/-KB	1267699
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN/AM/-KB	1267991
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1270010 (1276060)

V = Viton  
KB = without bypass

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)





## Filter Pump Transfer Unit OFU

### Description

The Filter Pump Transfer Unit OFU is a mobile oil service unit and is used to filter oil when filling systems and when transferring hydraulic and lubricating fluids.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication oil systems in a variety of industries

### Advantages

- Convenient offline filtration
- Easy operation
- Greater system availability
- Reduction in Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

Max. flow rate	100 l/min
Pump type	Gear pump type
Operating pressure	10 bar max
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar to +0.6 bar
Viscosity range	15 ... 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oils (others on request)
Fluid temperature	-10 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature	-10 ... 40 °C
Seals, gaskets	NBR (Option: FPM)
Protection class	IP 54
Power cable, length	10 m
Suction hose	2.5 m
Pressure hose	4 m
Hose connections	Suction hose NW 38 with lance, others on request Pressure hose NW 25 with lance, others on request
Weight	≈ 130 kg
Accessories	Flow meter, hose with compression ends or threaded couplings

## Model code

### Filter pump transfer unit, mobile

OFU

Type code

10 = standard

special model on request

## Seals

P = NBR (Perbunan)

V = FPM (Viton)

### Flow rate and motor output

 $1 = 100 \text{ l/min}, 3 \text{ kW}$ 

2 = 100 l/min, 4 kW

others on request

### Connection voltage

N = 3 x 380 - 420 V - 50 Hz, 3 x 440 - 480 V - 60 Hz

$$S = 3 \times 500 - 600 \text{ V} - 50 (60) \text{ Hz}$$

X = other

## Filter housing

2 = element 1300

3 = element 2600

### Filter material

A = Aquamicon (BN/AM), (AM)

B = Betamicron (BN3HC)

### Filtration rating

03 = 3  $\mu$ m BN3HC; BN/AM

05 = 5  $\mu$ m BN3HC

10 = 10  $\mu\text{m}$  BN3HC; BN/AM

20 = 20  $\mu\text{m}$  BN3HC;

40 = 40  $\mu\text{m}$  AM

### Clogging indicator

B = standard: visual

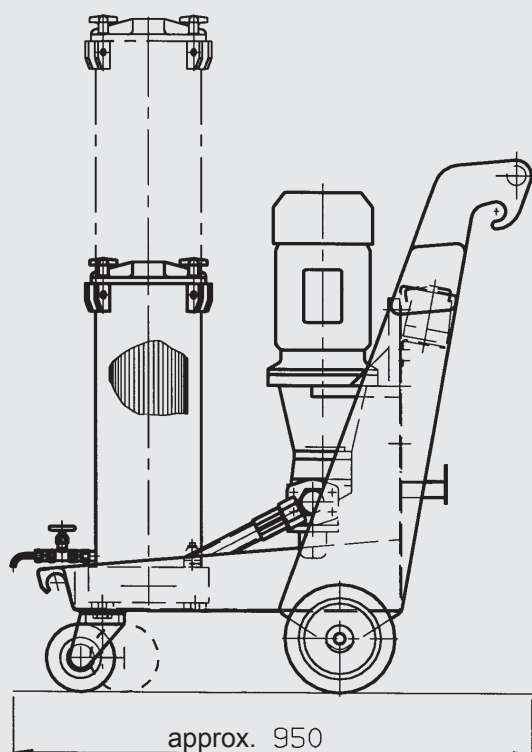
C = special model: differential pressure switch, electrical (VM 2 C.0/-L220) with

automatic motor cut-out when filter is contaminated

D = special model: differential pressure switch, visual / electrical (VM 2 D.0/-L220) with

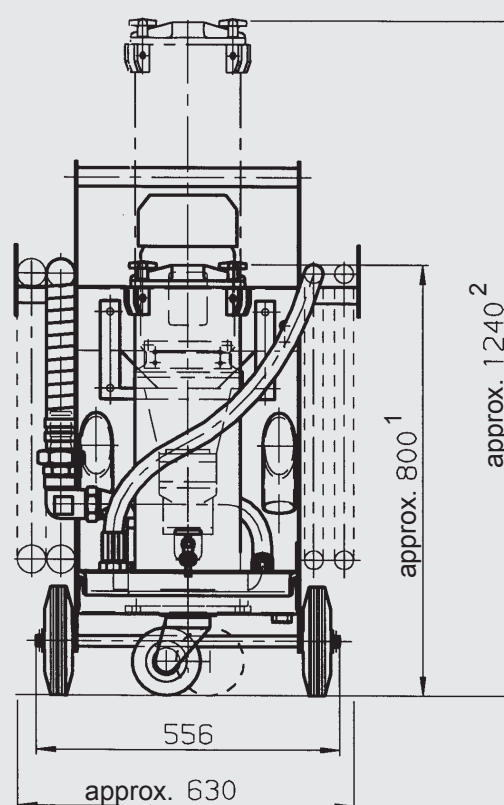
- automatic motor cut-out when filter is contaminated

## Dimensions

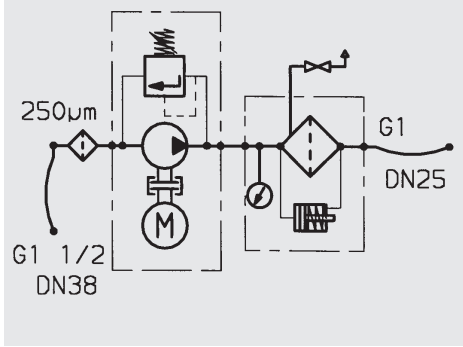


1 = for element 1300

2 = for element 2600



Hydraulic circuit diagram



Replacement elements

Filter size	Filtration rating	Element type	Part No.
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263059 (1263760)
2	5 µm	1300 R 005 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263060 (1263761)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263061 (1263762)
2	20 µm	1300 R 020 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263062 (1263763)
2	40 µm	1300 R 040 AM-/KB	1267699
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4AM-/KB (-V-KB)	1270010 (1276060)
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN/AM-/KB (-V-KB)	1267991 (1271839)
3	3 µm	2600 R 003 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263071 (1263784)
3	5 µm	2600 R 005 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263072 (1263785)
3	10 µm	2600 R 010 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263073 (1263786)
3	20 µm	2600 R 020 BN4HC-/KB (-V-KB)	1263074 (1263787)
3	40 µm	2600 R 040 AM-/KB	306899
3	3 µm	2600 R 003 BN/AM-/KB (-V-KB)	1268232 (1275329)
3	10 µm	2600 R 010 BN/AM-/KB	1276840

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## ■ 4.2.2 Stationary Filter Systems



## Filtromat OF 5

### Description

The stationary fluid service unit OF5 is designed to fill/filter hydraulic and lubrication tanks and to filter offline. There is also the option (Version S only) to bypass the filter when emptying tanks.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication oil systems in a variety of industries

### Advantages

- Convenient offline filtration
- Easy to operate
- Increased service life for oil and components
- Reduction in Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

Max. flow rate	30 l/min, 40 l/min
Operating pressure	4.5 bar max
Viscosity range	15 ... 800 mm <sup>2</sup> /s (version-dependent, see Model code)
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (others on request)
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar ... +0.6 bar
Fluid temperature	-10 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C
Seals	NBR (Option: FPM)
Protection class	IP 54
Weight (empty)	≈ 46 kg

## Model code

**OF5 S 10 P 6 N 1 B 05 E**

### Basic type

OF5

### Versions

S = Stationary with change-over valve

N = Offline unit: stationary without change-over valve

### Type code

10 = Standard

Special models on request

### Seals

P = NBR (Perbunan)

V = FPM (Viton)

### Motor-pump unit

Code	Approx. flow rate at 1450 rpm	Max. viscosity	Electric motor output at 50 Hz
3	30 l/min	250 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	0.75 kW
6	40 l/min	800 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	1.5 kW

### Electric motor voltage

M = 1 x 230 V - 50 Hz

N = 3 x 380-420 V - 50 Hz; 3 x 440-480 V - 60 Hz

S = 3 x 500-600 V - 50 (60) Hz

X = special voltage

### Filter size

1 = Element 330

2 = Element 1300

3 = Element 2600

### Filter material

B = Betamicron (BN4HC)

A = Aquamicron (BN/AM), (AM)

### Filtration rating

03 = 3 µm BN4HC; BN/AM

05 = 5 µm BN4HC

10 = 10 µm BN4HC;BN/AM

20 = 20 µm BN4HC

40 = 40 µm AM

### Clogging indicator

E = Standard, pressure gauge

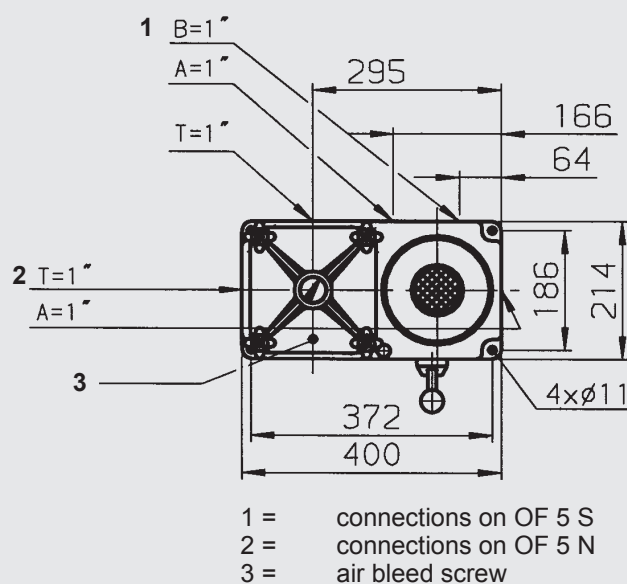
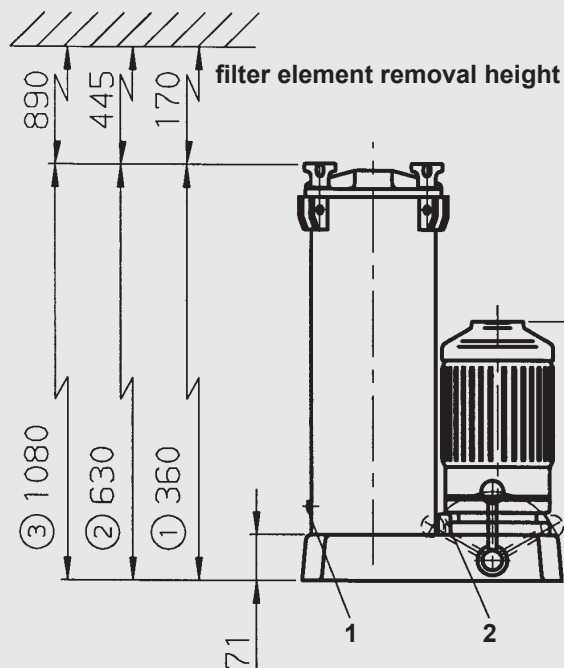
B = Option: differential pressure gauge - visual

C = Option: differential pressure gauge - electrical

D = Option: differential pressure gauge - visual/electrical

B, C and D not for version "N"

## Dimensions

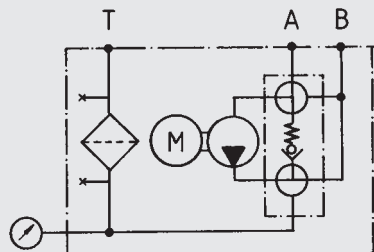




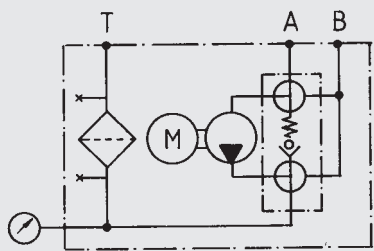
## Hydraulic circuit diagram

OF5 S

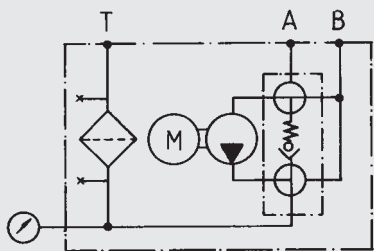
I Emptying tank, filter is bypassed  
A → B



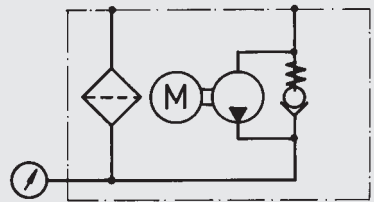
II Filtering offline A → T



III Filling via filter B → T



OF5 N



## Replacement elements

Filter size	Filtration rating	Element type	Part No.
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1262999 (1263640)
1	5 µm	0330 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263000 (1263641)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263001 (1263642)
1	20 µm	0330 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263002 (1263643)
1	40 µm	0330 R 040 AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1272067 (1266563)
1	3 µm	0330 R 003 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1272069 (1276690)
1	10 µm	0330 R 010 BN/AM/-KB	1272068
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263059 (1263760)
2	5 µm	1300 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263060 (1263761)
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263061 (1263762)
2	20 µm	1300 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263062 (1263763)
2	40 µm	1300 R 040 AM/-KB	1267699
2	3 µm	1300 R 003 BN/AM/-KB	1267991
2	10 µm	1300 R 010 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1270010 (1276060)
3	3 µm	2600 R 003 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263071 (1263784)
3	5 µm	2600 R 005 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263072 (1263785)
3	10 µm	2600 R 010 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263073 (1263786)
3	20 µm	2600 R 020 BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	1263074 (1263787)
3	40 µm	2600 R 040 AM/-KB	306899
3	3 µm	2600 R 003 BN/AM/-KB (-V-KB)	1268232 (1275329)
3	10 µm	2600 R 010 BN/AM/-KB	1276840

V = Viton  
KB = without bypass

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Filtromat OF 5 Mini

### Description

The stationary fluid service unit OF5 Mini is designed to fill/filter hydraulic and lubrication tanks and to filter offline. The change-over valve is provided to bypass the filter when emptying tanks.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication oil systems in a variety of industries
- Mobile hydraulics

### Advantages

- Convenient offline filtration
- Very compact design
- Greater system availability
- Reduction of Life Cycle Cost LCC

### Technical specifications

Max. flow rate	15 l/min
Operating pressure	4.5 bar max
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 bar ... +0.6 bar
Pump type	Gerotor
Viscosity range	15 ... 500 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Permitted operating fluid	Mineral oil (others on request)
Fluid temperature range	-10 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature range	-20 ... 40 °C
Protection class	IP 55
Weight	≈ 20 kg

Model code

OF5

M

20

V

1

M

2

N5DM002

E

-

/-

Basic type

OF5

Version

M = Stationary with change-over valve

Type code

20 = Standard

Special models on request

Seals

V = FPM (Viton)

Motor-pump unit

Code

1

Approx. flow rate at 1450 rpm

15 l/min (at 40 mm²/s)

Electric motor input at 50 Hz

0.37 kW

Voltage

L = 115 V - 1 Ph T = 12V DC

M = 230 V - 1 Ph\* U = 24V DC

N = 400 V - 3 Ph\*

X = other voltages on request

M60 = operation at 60Hz

\* Standard in Europe according to CENELEC HD472 S1 at 50 Hz

Filter size

2 = 1 Element N5

Filter element

N 5 DM 002 = DIMICRON® 2 µm absolute

N 5 DM 005 = DIMICRON® 5 µm absolute

N 5 DM 010 = DIMICRON® 10 µm absolute

N 5 DM 020 = DIMICRON® 20 µm absolute

N 5 AM 001 = AQUAMICRON® 1 µm absolute

N 5 AM 002 = AQUAMICRON® 2 µm absolute

N 5 AM 020 = AQUAMICRON® 20 µm absolute

Clogging indicator

E = Standard, pressure gauge

Supplementary details

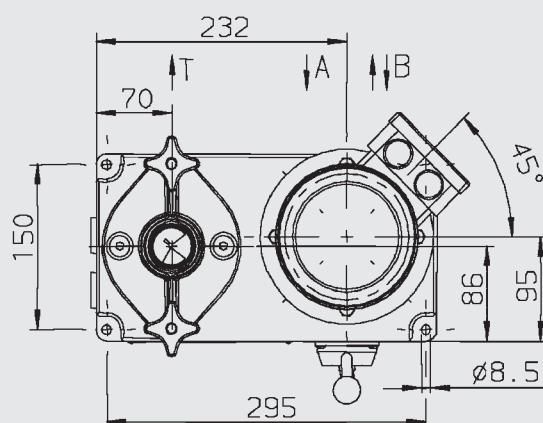
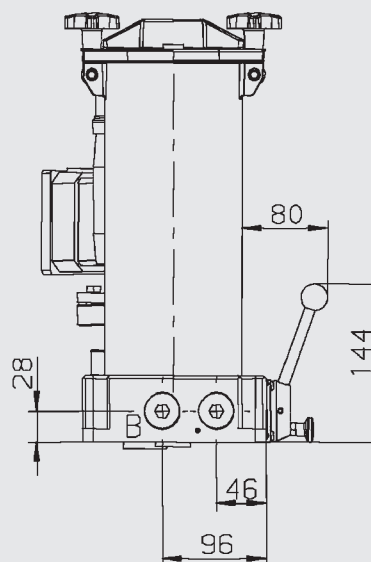
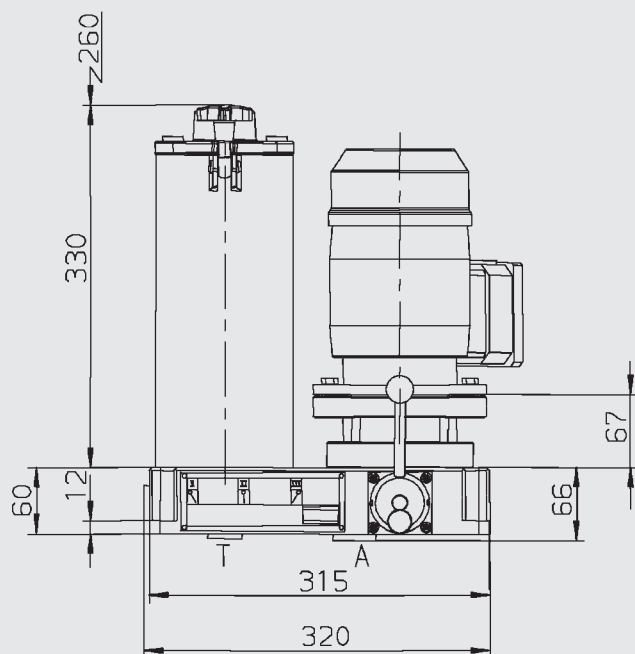
Accessories (optional)

- OF5M anti-vibration mounting kit for universal mounting  
Part. No.: 3124658

Replacement elements

Filtration rating	Element type	Part No
2 µm (Dimicron®)	N5DM002	349494
5 µm (Dimicron®)	N5DM005	3068101
10 µm (Dimicron®)	N5DM010	3102924
20 µm (Dimicron®)	N5DM020	3023508
1 µm (Aquamicron®)	N5AM001	3114428
2 µm (Aquamicron®)	N5AM002	349677
20 µm (Aquamicron®)	N5AM020	3040345

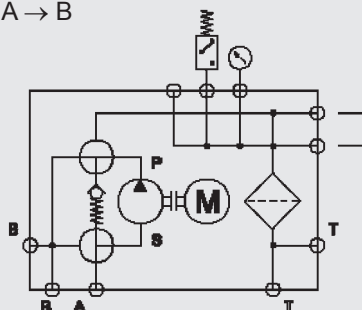
## Dimensions



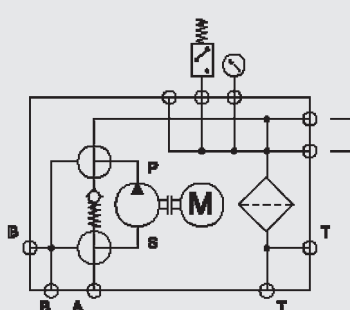
A	Suction port	G1
B	Transfer port	G3/4
T	Tank port	G3/4

## Hydraulic circuit diagram

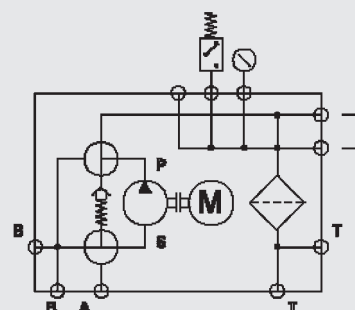
I Emptying tank, filter is bypassed  
A → B



II Filtering offline A → T



III Filling via filter B → T



### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## MultiRheo Filter

### MRF 1/2/3/4/5/6/7

### Description

The MultiRheo filters of the MRF series are filter housings for use in open systems which are continually exposed to contamination.

The candle filter elements protect components such as nozzles, high pressure pumps or working filters, for example in function test rigs or industrial part washers.

There are seven sizes of filter available in single or change-over versions.

Depending on the model, between 1 and 52 elements of different lengths can be fitted.

### Applications

- Function test rigs
- Industrial part washers
- Machining centres
- Filling stations
- Engine oils
- Lubrication systems

### Advantages

- Economical operation ensured by high quality standards, specified filtration rates and high separation values
- Compact housing with high flow rates
- Easy element change
- Efficient protection of system and components
- Environmentally safe disposal (incinerable)

### Model code

**MRF - 4 - N / 17 - Q - 40 - 10 - N - E - 0 / -OC**

#### Type

MRF = Multi Rheo Filter  
MRFD = Change-Over Multi Rheo Filter

#### Size

1 = ≈ 76 mm Housing diameter  
2 = ≈ 220 mm Housing diameter  
3 = ≈ 274 mm Housing diameter  
4 = ≈ 355 mm Housing diameter  
5 = ≈ 406 mm Housing diameter  
6 = ≈ 508 mm Housing diameter  
7 = ≈ 610 mm Housing diameter

#### Housing material

E = Stainless steel #  
N = Carbon steel uncoated  
K = Aluminium

# For quality, see technical specifications

#### Number of elements

1 = 1 filter element  
5 = 5 filter elements  
11 = 11 filter elements  
17 = 17 filter elements  
22 = 22 filter elements  
36 = 36 filter elements  
52 = 52 filter elements

#### Hydraulic connection

D = G 1"  
F = G 1 1/2"  
G = G 2"  
L = SAE DN50  
J = DIN DN 50  
Q = DIN DN 80  
R = DIN DN 100  
V = DIN DN 150  
W = DIN DN 200

#### Element length

10 = 10 "  
20 = 20 "  
30 = 30 "  
40 = 40 "

#### Pressure range

10 = 10 bar  
16 = 16 bar  
25 = 25 bar  
40 = 40 bar

#### Material of seal

N = NBR  
F = FPM (Viton)  
E = EPDM

#### Clogging indicator

E = Standard, pressure gauge  
B = Differential pressure indicator - visual (VM 2 B.1)  
C = Differential pressure indicator - electrical (VM 2 C.0)  
D3 = Differential pressure indicator - visual/electrical (VM 2 D.0/-L220)  
D4 = Differential pressure indicator - visual/electrical (VM 2 D.0/-L24)  
D5 = Differential pressure indicator - visual/electrical (VD 2 LZ.1/-DB)  
F = Pressure switch, electrical (VR 2 F.0)  
O = Without clogging indicator

See Hydac brochure for Clogging Indicators (D 7.050...)

#### Modification number

0 = The latest version is always supplied

#### Supplementary details

OE = Without drain  
L = Without stand / oil drip tray

<sup>1)</sup> for FlexMicron S/E/P elements; <sup>2)</sup> for FlexMicron K elements

## Filter calculation

The total pressure drop of the filter at a certain flow rate is the sum of the housing  $\Delta p$  and the element  $\Delta p$ . The housing pressure drop can be determined using the following pressure drop curves. The filter element  $\Delta p$  is calculated using the R-factors (see below).

### Housing $\Delta p$ : Housing pressure drop graphs

The higher curve in each pair of housing curves applies to mineral oil with a density of  $0.86 \text{ kg/dm}^3$  and a kinematic viscosity of  $30 \text{ mm}^2/\text{s}$ . The lower curve applies to water at  $20^\circ\text{C}$ . For turbulent flow, the differential pressure will change proportionally to the density; for laminar flow, it will change proportionally to the density and viscosity. The flow velocity should not exceed  $3 \text{ m/s}$  at the filter inlet for oil and  $4 \text{ m/s}$  for water.

### Element $\Delta p$ : Pressure drop calculation for elements

The following calculation is based on clean filter elements.

$$\Delta p [\text{bar}] = \frac{R \times V [\text{mm}^2/\text{s}] \times Q [\text{l/min}]}{n \times l [\text{inch}] \times 1000}$$

R = R factor

V = Viscosity  $[\text{mm}^2/\text{s}]$

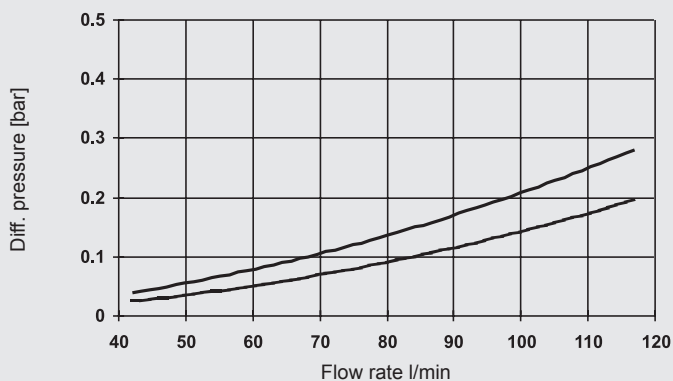
Q = Flow rate  $[\text{l/min}]$

n = No. of elements

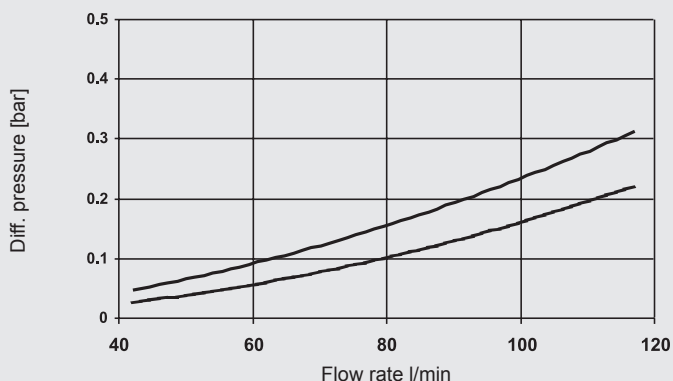
L = Element length  $[\text{inch}]$

### Housing pressure drop graphs (Housing $\Delta p$ )

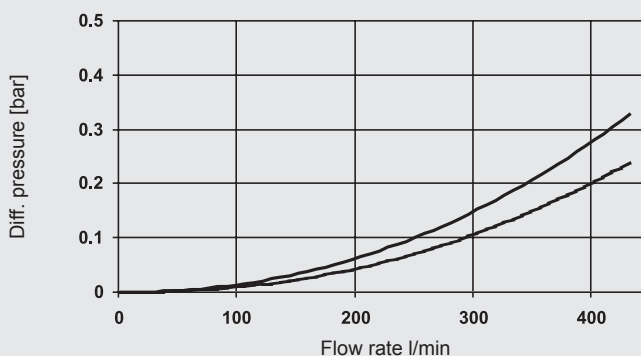
#### MRF-1



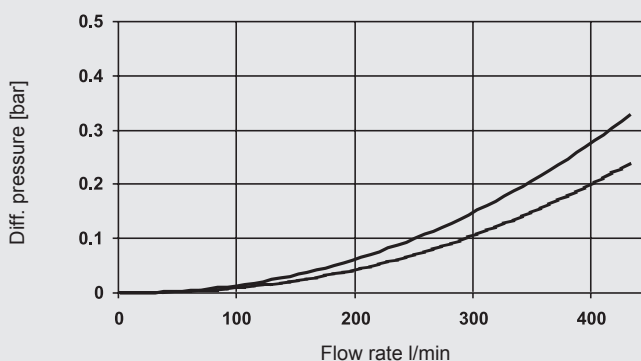
#### MRFD-1



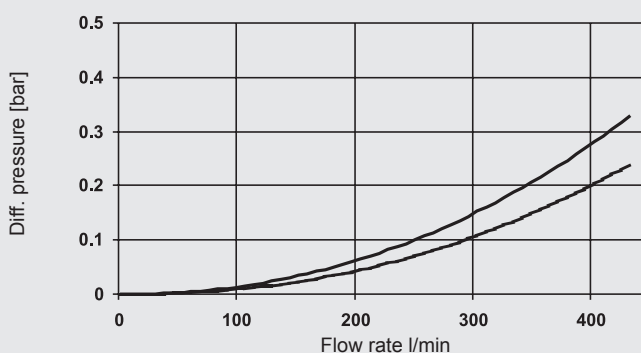
#### MRF-2



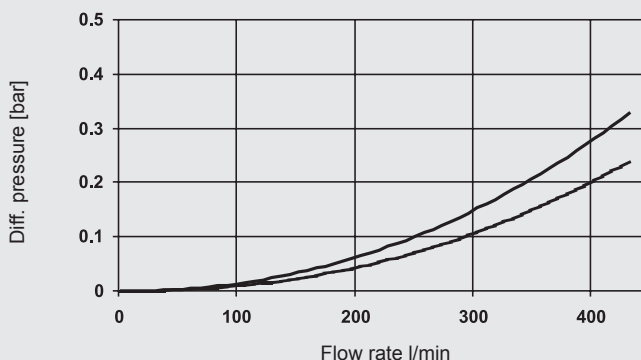
#### MRFD-2



#### MRF-3

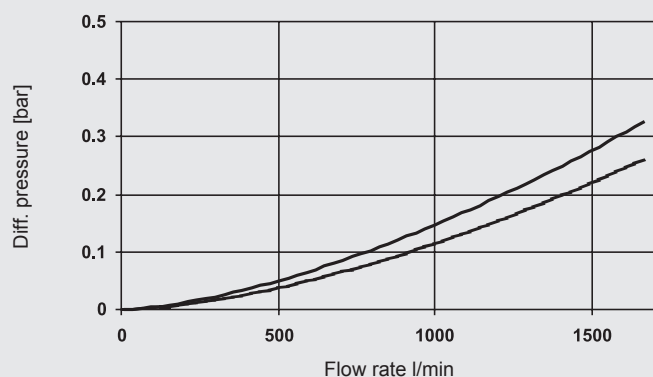


#### MRFD-3

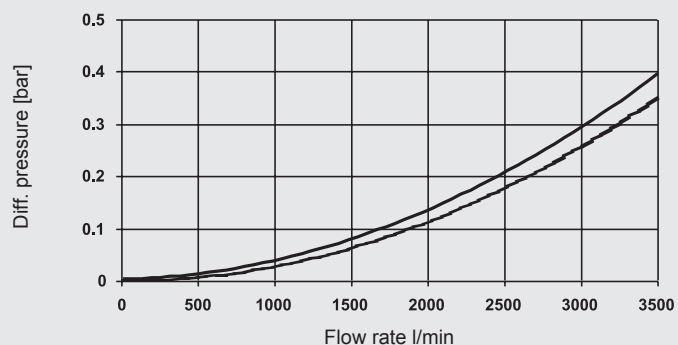




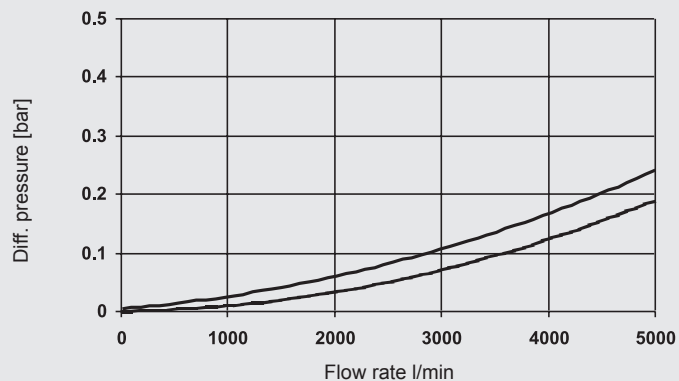
## MRF-4



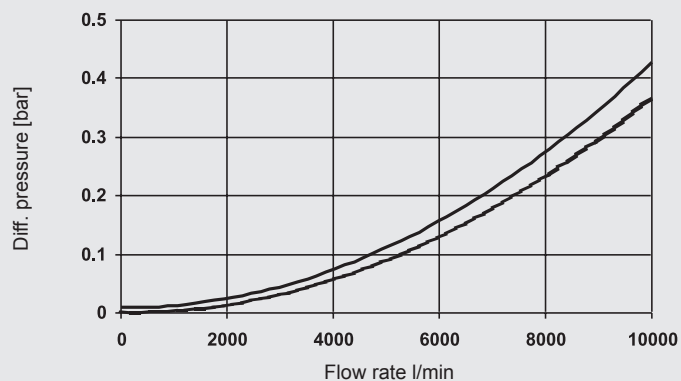
## MRF-5



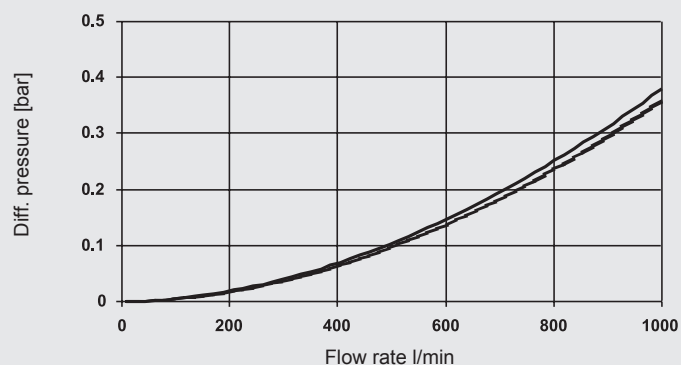
## MRF-6



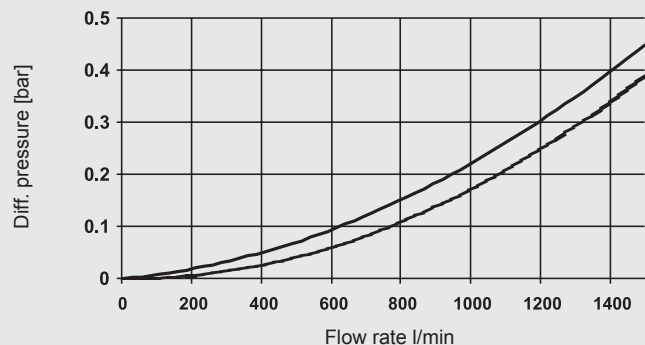
## MRFD-7



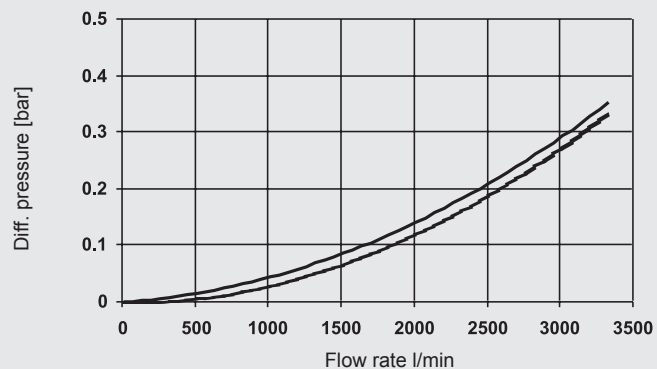
## MRFD-4



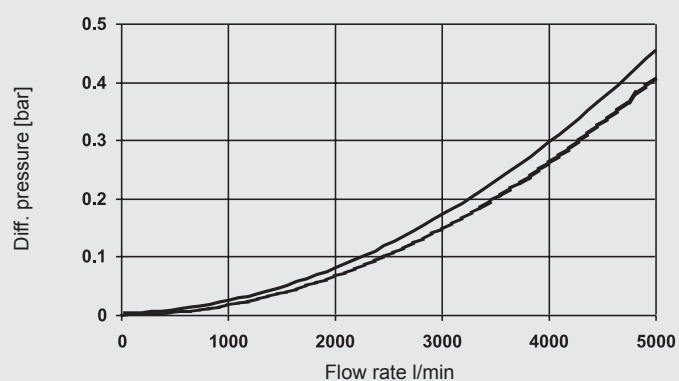
## MRFD-5



## MRFD-6

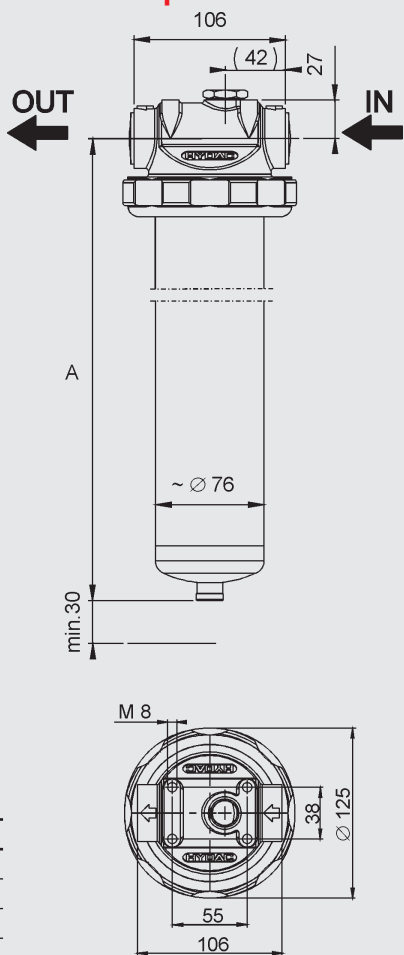


## MRFD-7



Dimensions and technical specifications

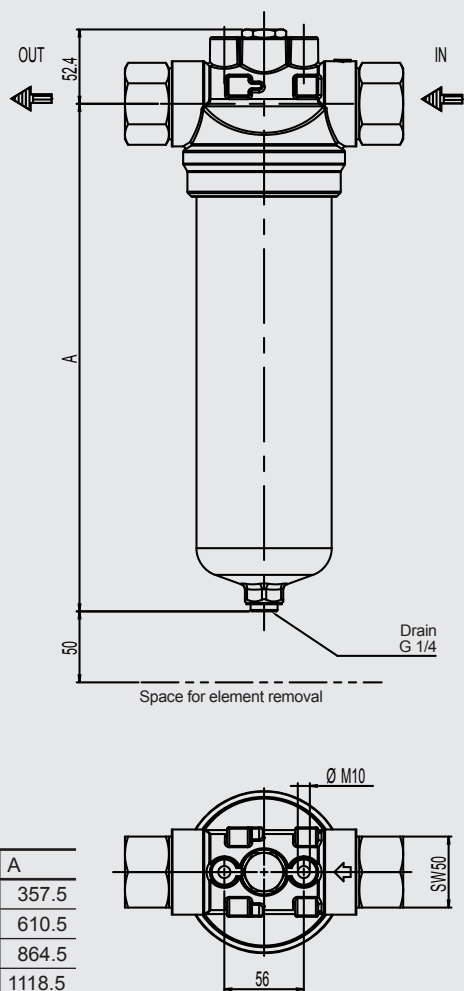
MRF-1 E



Element size	A
10 = 10"	332.5
20 = 20"	586.5
30 = 30"	816
40 = 40"	1094.5

Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 40 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1"
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 4.5 kg 20": 5.9 kg 30": 7.4 kg 40": 8.8 kg
Volume of housing	10": 1.1 l 20": 2.2 l 30": 3.2 l 40": 7.4 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel casting 1.4581
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4571
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

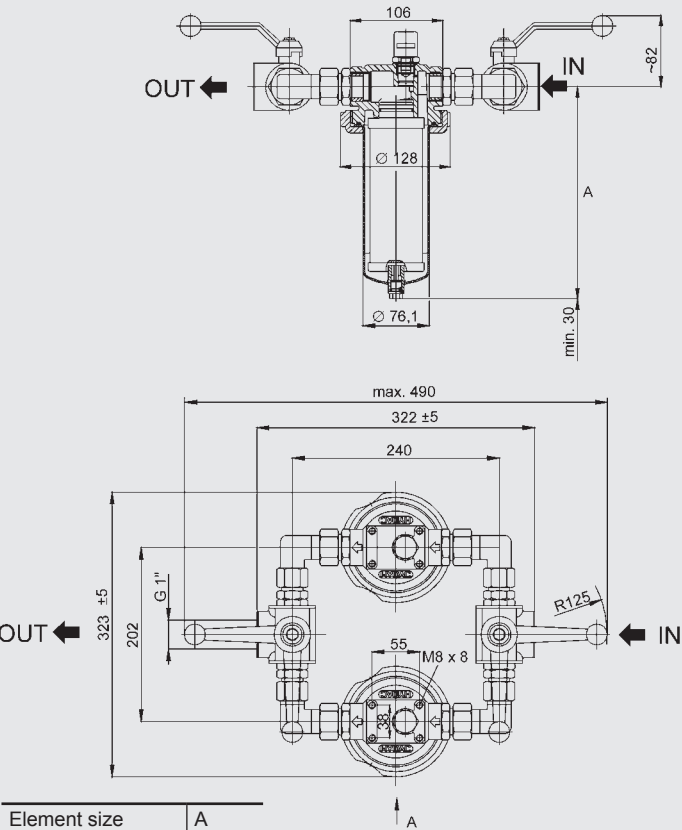
MRF-1 N



Element size	A
10 = 10"	357.5
20 = 20"	610.5
30 = 30"	864.5
40 = 40"	1118.5

Max. operating pressure	25 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1"
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 2.3 kg 20": 3.2 kg 30": 4.2 kg 40": 5.2 kg
Volume of housing	10": 1.9 l 20": 3.2 l 30": 4.6 l 40": 5.9 l
Material of filter head	Aluminium AC-44100
Material of filter bowl	Aluminium
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

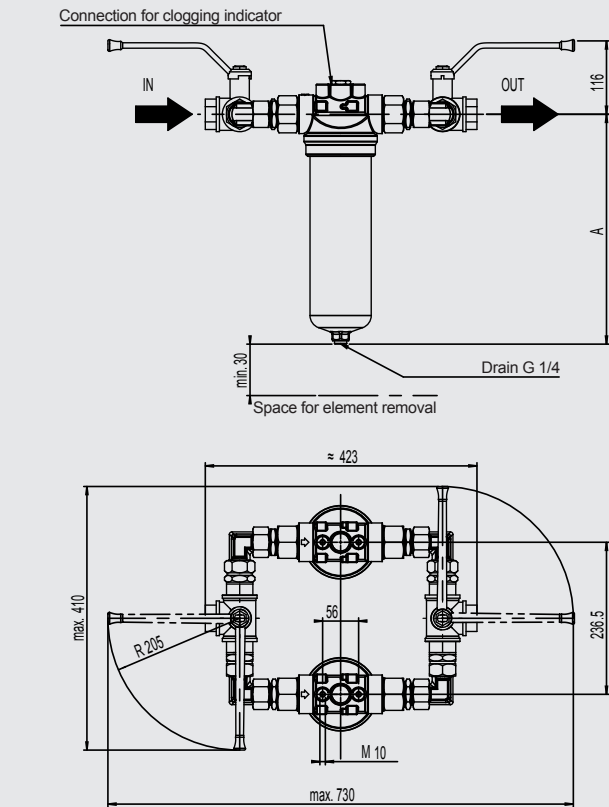
MRFD-1 E



Element size	A
10 = 10"	332.5
20 = 20"	586.5
30 = 30"	816
40 = 40"	1094.5

Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 40 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1"
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 14 kg 20": 17 kg 30": 20 kg 40": 23 kg
Volume of housing	10": 2 x 1.1 l 20": 2 x 2.2 l 30": 2 x 3.2 l 40": 2 x 7.4 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel casting 1.4581
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4571
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

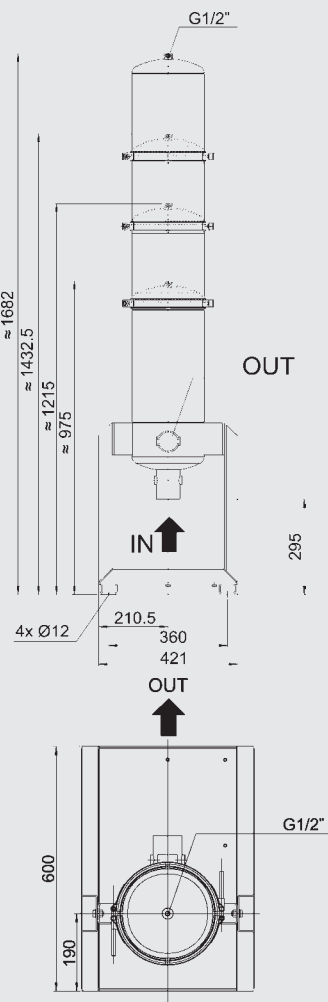
MRFD-1 N



Element size	A
10 = 10"	357.5
20 = 20"	610.5
30 = 30"	864.5
40 = 40"	1118.5

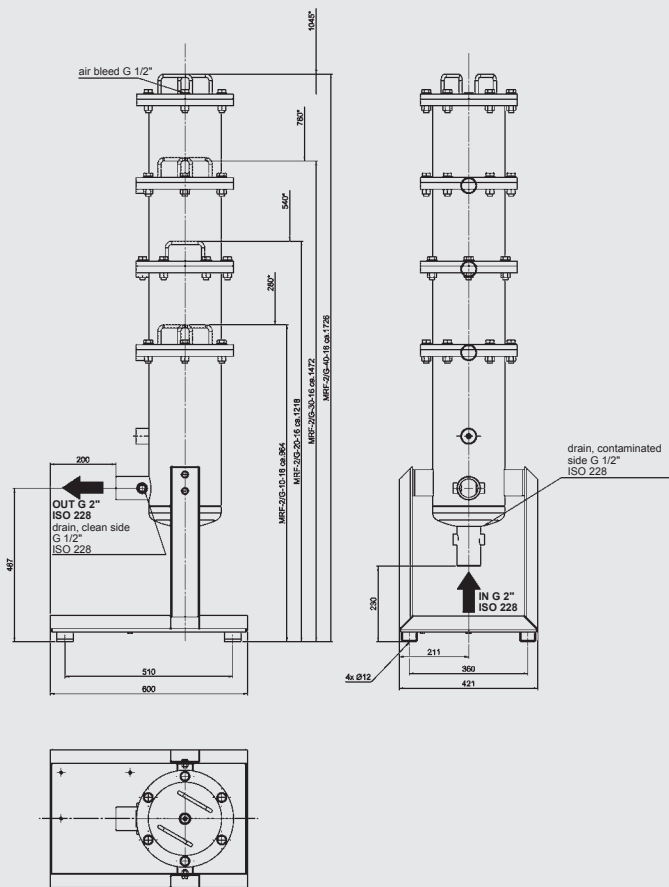
Max. operating pressure	25 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1"
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 12.2 kg 20": 14.0 kg 30": 16.0 kg 40": 20.6 kg
Volume of housing	10": 2x1.9 l 20": 2x3.2 l 30": 2x4.6 l 40": 2x5.9 l
Material of filter head	Aluminium AC-44100
Material of filter bowl	Aluminium
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

MRF-2



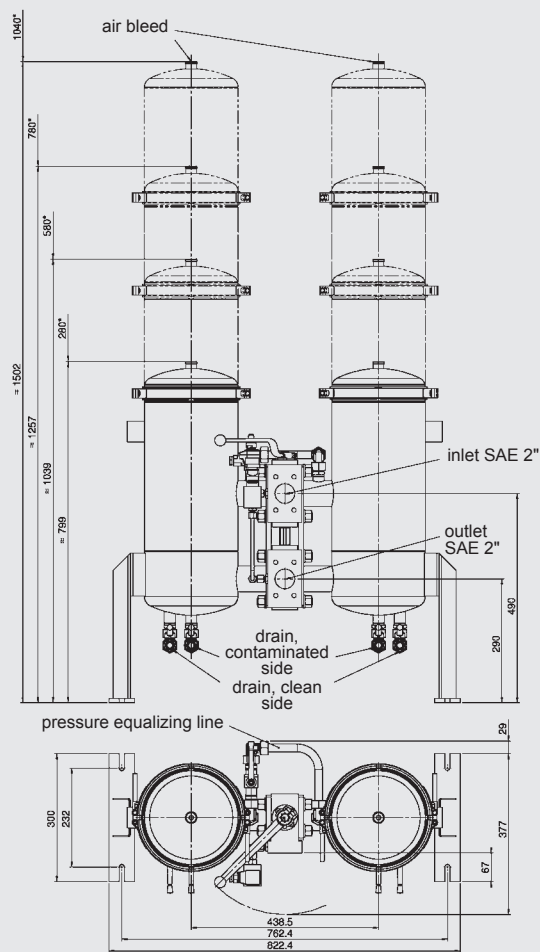
Max. operating pressure	10 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1", G1 1/2", G2"
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 30 kg 20": 35 kg 30": 36 kg 40": 38 kg
Volume of housing	10": 16 l 20": 24 l 30": 32 l 40": 40 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel casting 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

MRF-2 16bar



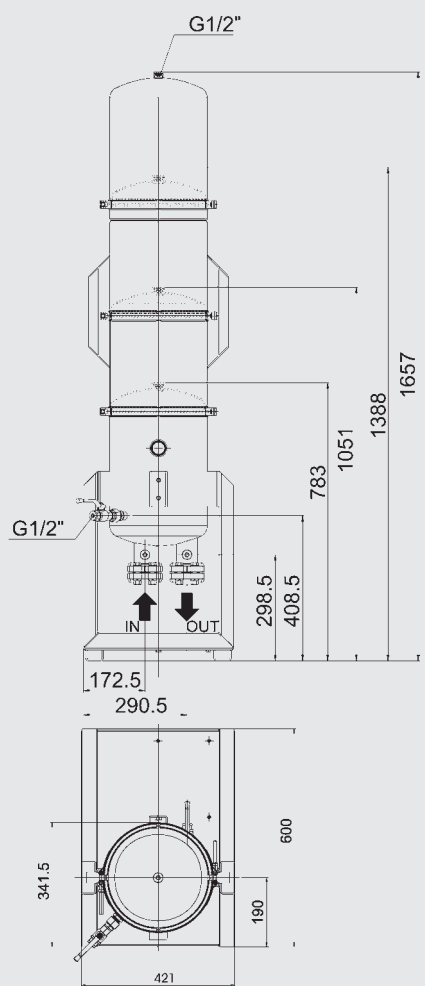
Max. operating pressure	16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1", G1 1/2", G2"
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 66 kg 20": 70 kg 30": 75 kg 40": 78 kg
Volume of housing	10": 21 l 20": 31 l 30": 40 l 40": 50 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM, NBR, EPDM

MRFD-2 10bar



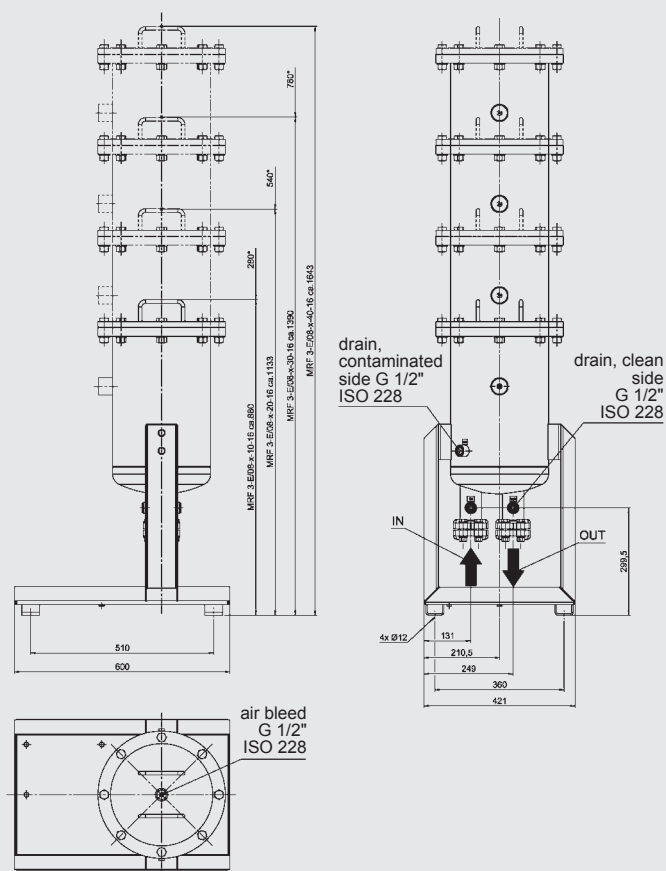
Max. operating pressure	10 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	SAE DN 50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 120 kg 20": 130 kg 30": 135 kg 40": 144 kg
Volume of housing	10": 2 x 17 l 20": 2 x 26 l 30": 2 x 35 l 40": 2 x 45 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM, NBR, EPDM

MRF-3



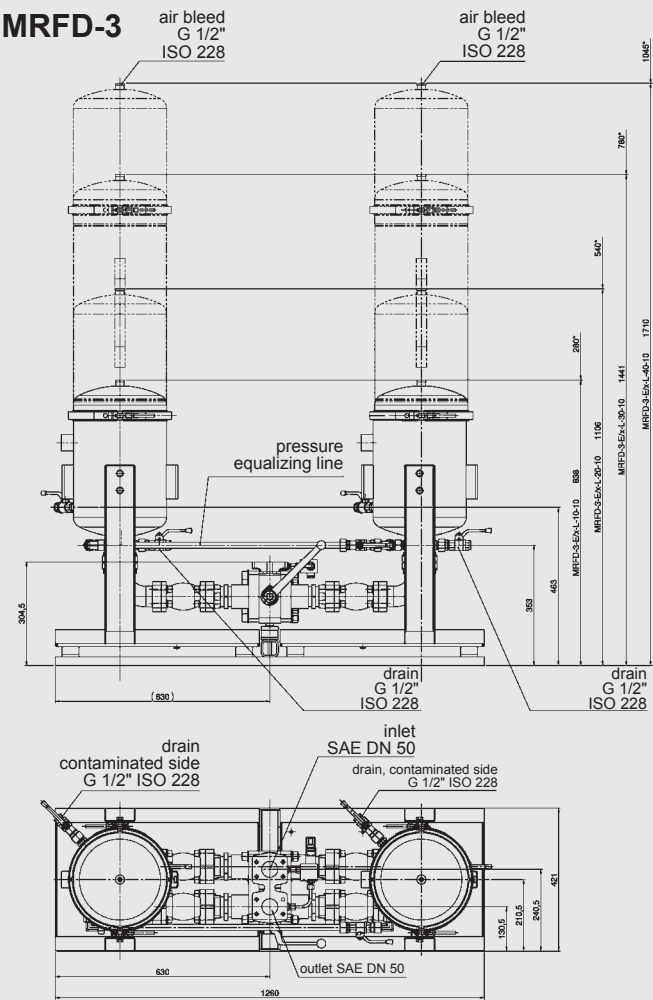
Max. operating pressure	10 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G1", G1 1/2", G2", SAE DN50, DIN DN50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 35 kg 20": 40 kg 30": 45 kg 40": 49 kg
Volume of housing	10": 21 l 20": 42 l 30": 56 l 40": 70 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

MRF-3 16bar



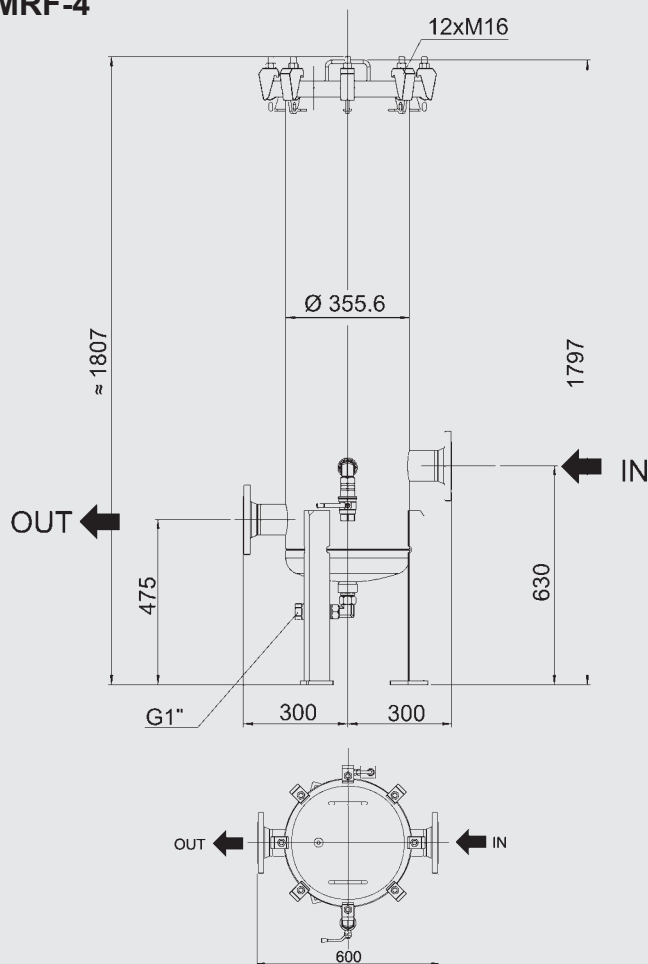
Max. operating pressure	16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1", G1 1/2", G2" SAE DN 50, DIN DN 50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 105 kg 20": 110 kg 30": 120 kg 40": 125 kg
Volume of housing	10": 33 l 20": 47 l 30": 60 l 40": 71 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM, NBR, EPDM

MRFD-3



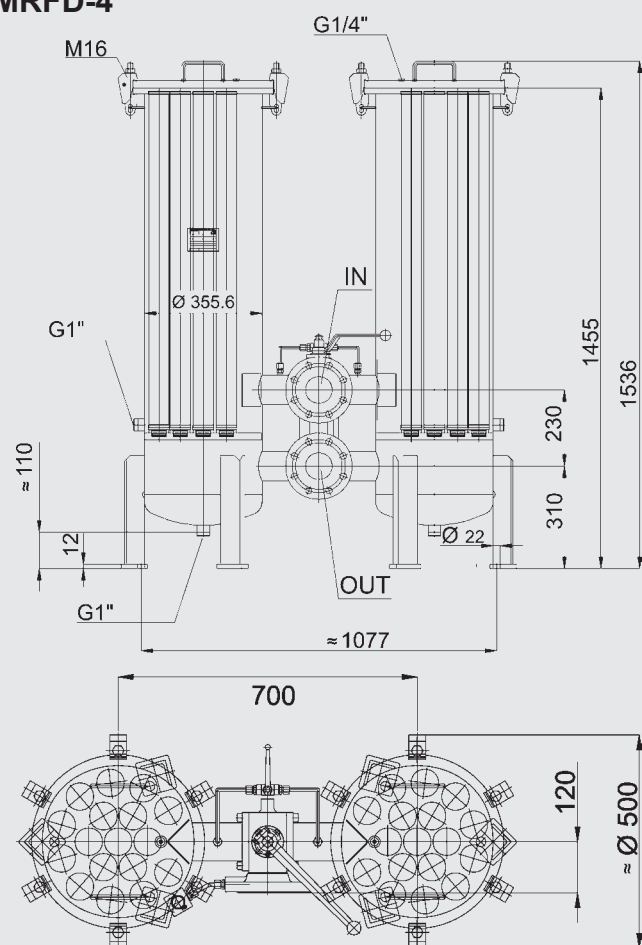
Max. operating pressure	10 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	SAE DN 50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 140 kg 20": 150 kg 30": 170 kg 40": 180 kg
Volume of housing	10": 2 x 33 l 20": 2 x 47 l 30": 2 x 60 l 40": 2 x 71 l
Material of housing	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of drip tray	S235JR powder-coated
Material of change-over valve	EN-G35-400-15
Material of seals	FPM, NBR, EPDM

## MRF-4



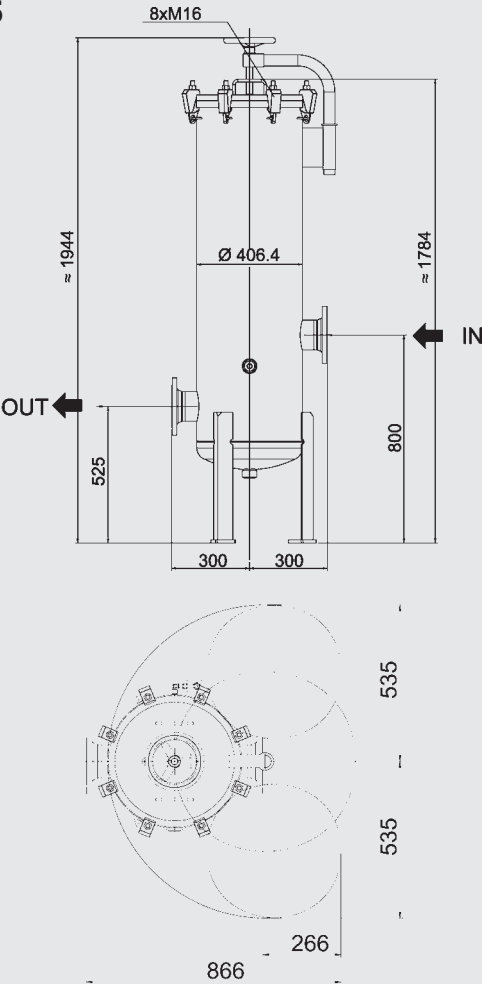
Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 80 / EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	165 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	130 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

## MRFD-4



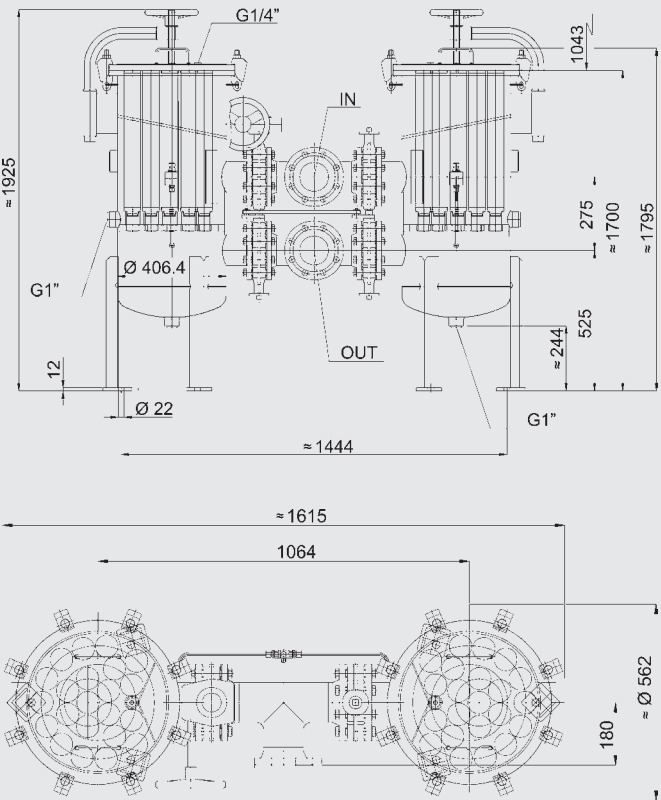
Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 80 / EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	380 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	2 x 130 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

MRF-5



Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 100/ EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	230 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	180 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

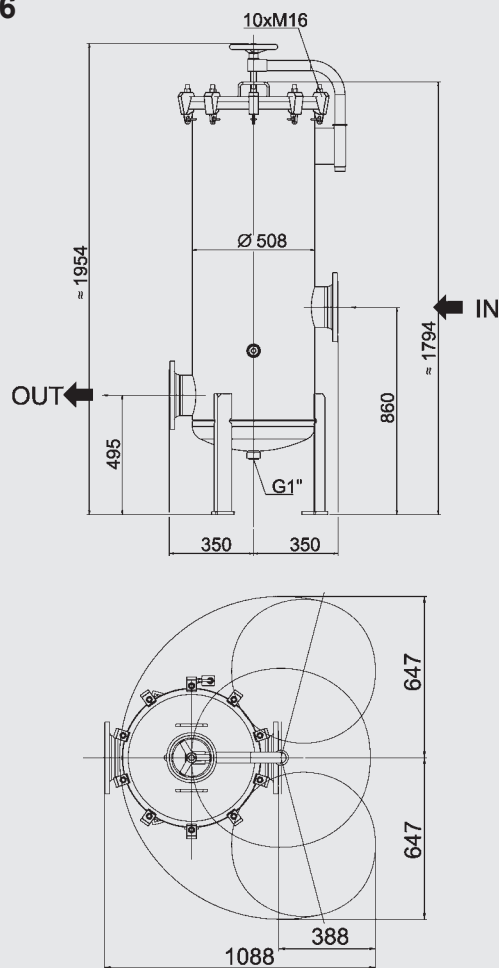
MRFD-5



Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 100/ EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	530 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	2 x 180 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

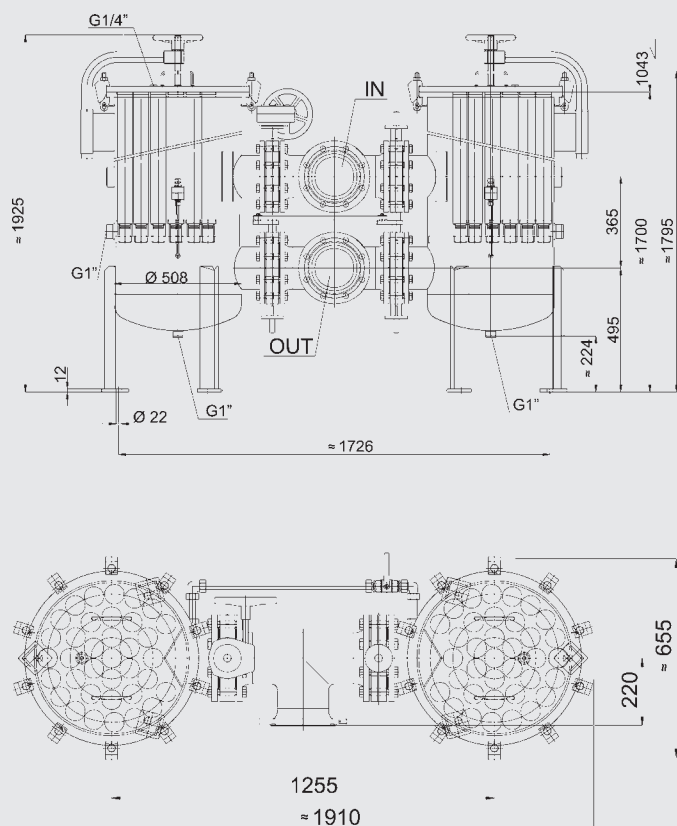


MRF-6



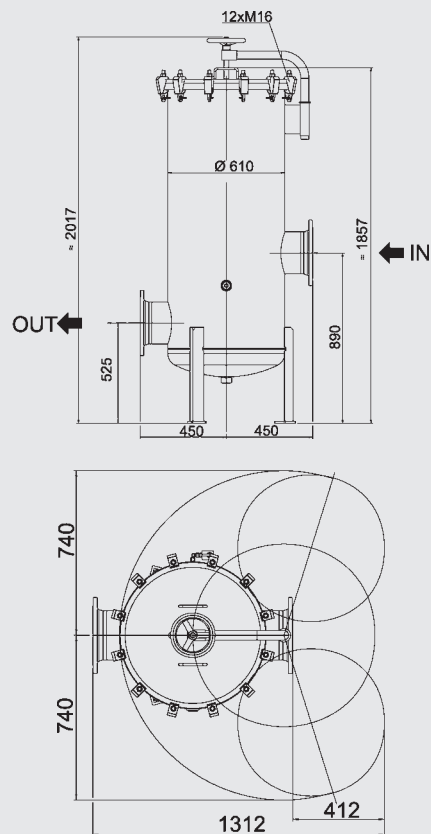
Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 150/ EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	305 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	290 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

MRFD-6



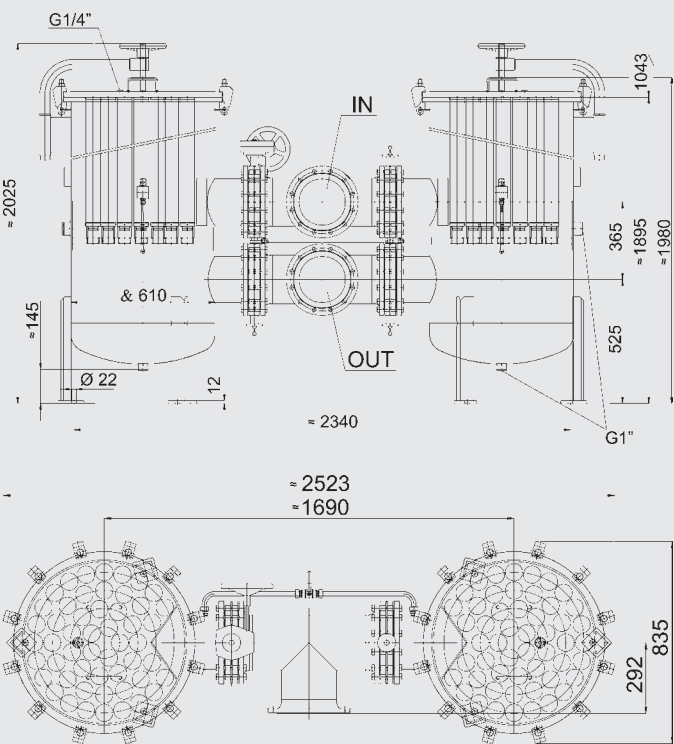
Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 150/ EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	730 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	2 x 290 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

MRF-7



Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 200/ EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	400 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	465 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

MRFD-7



Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 200/ EN 1092
Permitted temperature range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	920 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	2 x 465 l
Material of filter head	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Carbon steel 1.0305, 1.0038 / Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	NBR, FPM, EPDM

Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.  
For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.  
Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH  
Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Automotive MultiRheo Filter AMRF 2/3/4/5/6/7

### Description

The Automotive MultiRheo Filters AMRF are offline filtration units for open systems which are continually exposed to contamination.

The filter elements protect components such as nozzles, high pressure pumps or working filters, for example in function test rigs or industrial part washers.

There are various sizes with a variety of connection options available.

### Applications

- Function test rigs
- Industrial part washers
- Machining centres
- Filling stations
- Engine oils
- Lubrication systems

### Advantages

- Economical operation as a result of high quality standards, defined filtration rates and high separation values
- Compact housing with high flow rates
- Easy element change
- Efficient protection of system and components
- Environmentally friendly since filter elements are incinerable

### Model code

		AMRF - 4 - E / 15 - Q - 40 - 10 - F - D32 - 0 - OE											
<b>Type</b>													
AMRF = Automotive MultiRheo Filter													
AMRFD = Changeover Automotive MultiRheo Filter													
<b>Size</b>													
2	= ~ 220 mm housing diameter												
3	= ~ 274 mm housing diameter												
4	= ~ 355 mm housing diameter												
5	= ~ 406 mm housing diameter												
6	= ~ 508 mm housing diameter												
7	= ~ 610 mm housing diameter												
<b>Housing material</b>													
E = Stainless steel*													
* For quality, see technical specifications													
<b>Number of elements</b>		<b>For size</b>											
5	= 5 filter elements	2	3	4	5	6	7						
8	= 8 filter elements		3										
15	= 15 filter elements			4									
18	= 18 filter elements				5								
26	= 26 filter elements					6							
38	= 38 filter elements						7						
<b>Hydraulic connection</b>		<b>For size</b>											
D	= G 1"	2	3										
F	= G 1 1/2"	2	3										
G	= G 2"	2	3										
L	= SAE DN50	2	3										
J	= DIN DN 50	2	3										
Q	= DIN DN 80			4									
R	= DIN DN 100				5								
V	= DIN DN 150					6							
W	= DIN DN 200						7						
<b>Element length</b>		<b>For size</b>											
10	= 10 "	2	3										
20	= 20 "	2	3										
30	= 30 "	2	3	4	5	6	7						
40	= 40 "	2	3	4	5	6	7						
<b>Pressure range</b>		<b>For size</b>											
10	= 10 bar	2	3	4	5	6	7						
16	= 16 bar	2	3	4	5	6	7						
<b>Material of seal</b>													
F = FPM (Viton)													
<b>Clogging indicator</b>													
D32 = differential pressure indicator (Gw.0/-V-113)													
Dz = pipework for retrofitting a differential pressure gauge													
Z = without clogging indicator													
See HYDAC brochure for Filter Clogging Indicators (E 7.050...)													
<b>Modification number</b>													
0 = The latest version is always supplied													
<b>Supplementary details</b>													
OE = No drain													
L = No stand / oil drip tray													
E = Air bleed port													
KL = Swing bolt													
KLM = Toggle clamp													

### Filter calculation

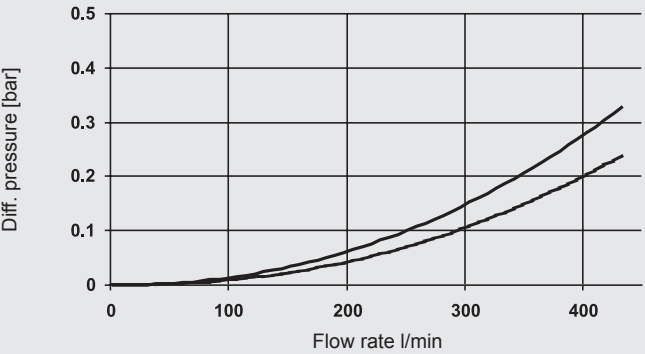
The total pressure drop of the filter at a certain flow rate is the sum of the housing  $\Delta p$  and the element  $\Delta p$ . The housing pressure drop can be determined using the following pressure drop curves. The element pressure drop is calculated using the R-factors (see Filter Element datasheet).

### Housing $\Delta p$ : Housing pressure drop graphs

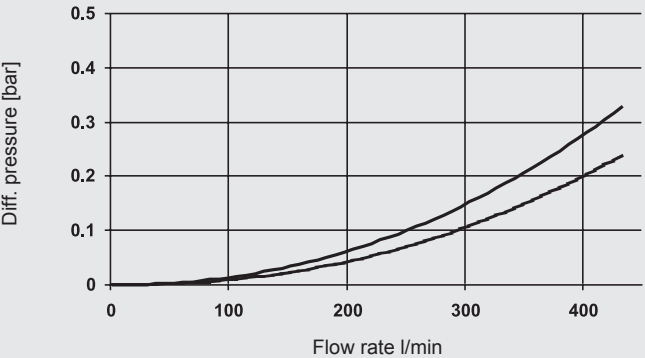
The higher of each pair of housing curves applies to mineral oil with a density of  $0.86 \text{ kg/dm}^3$  and a kinematic viscosity of  $30 \text{ mm}^2/\text{s}$ . The lower of the housing curves applies to water at  $20^\circ\text{C}$ . For turbulent flow, the differential pressure will change proportionally to the density; for laminar flow, it will change proportionally to the density and viscosity. The flow velocity should not exceed  $3 \text{ m/s}$  at the filter inlet for oil and  $4 \text{ m/s}$  for water.

### Housing pressure drop curves (Housing $\Delta p$ )

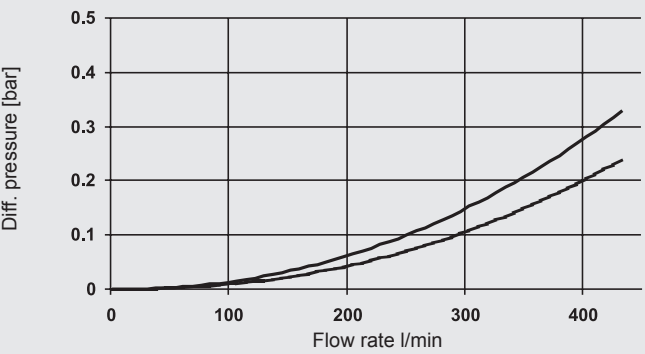
#### AMRF-2



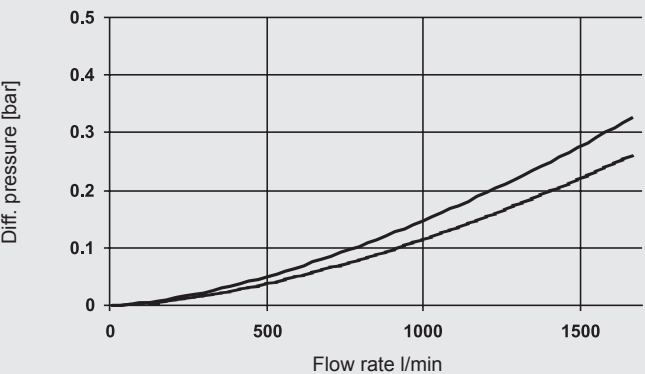
#### AMRFD-2



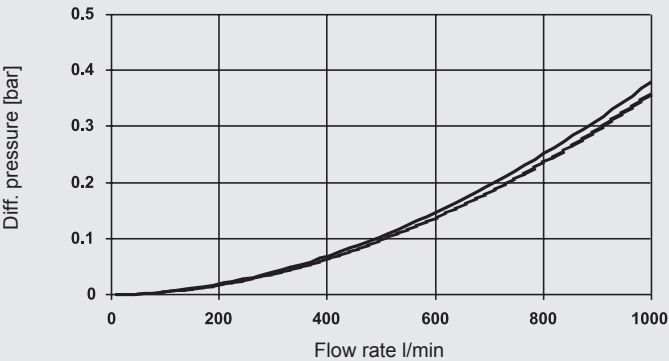
#### AMRF-3



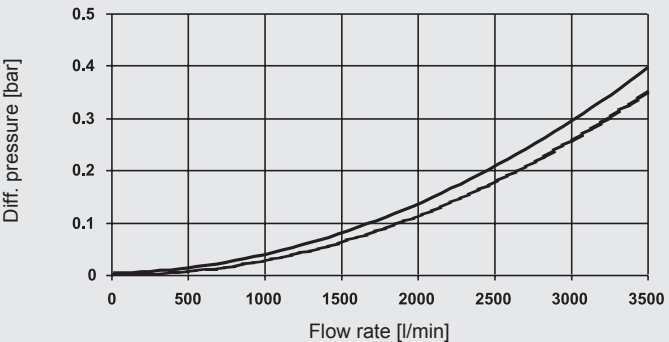
#### AMRF-4



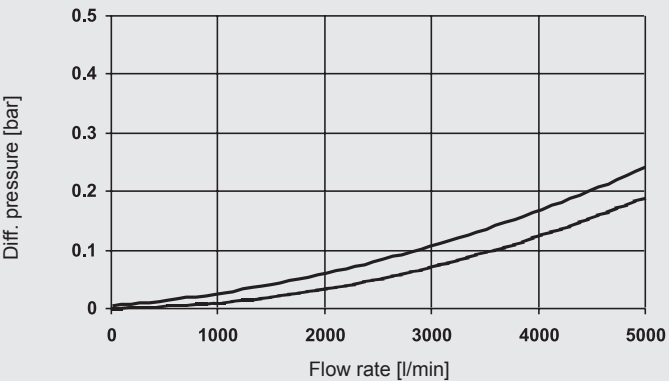
AMRFD-4



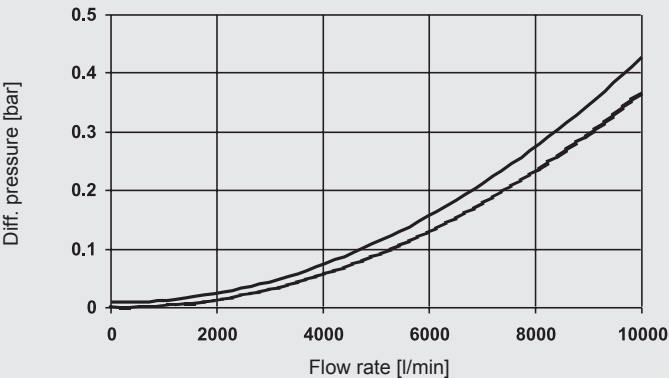
AMRF-5



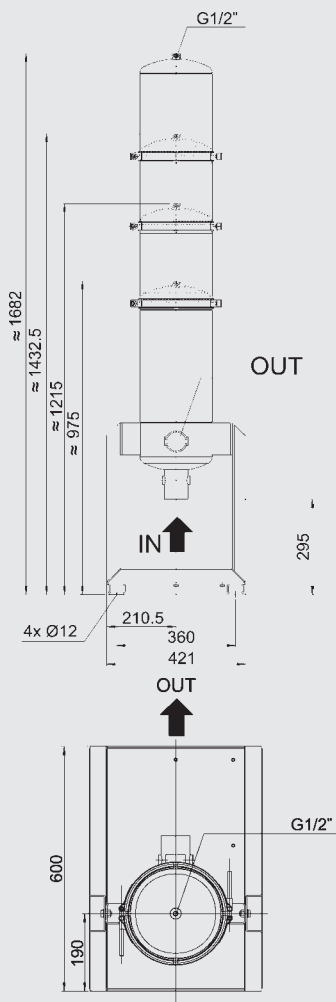
AMRF-6



AMRF-7

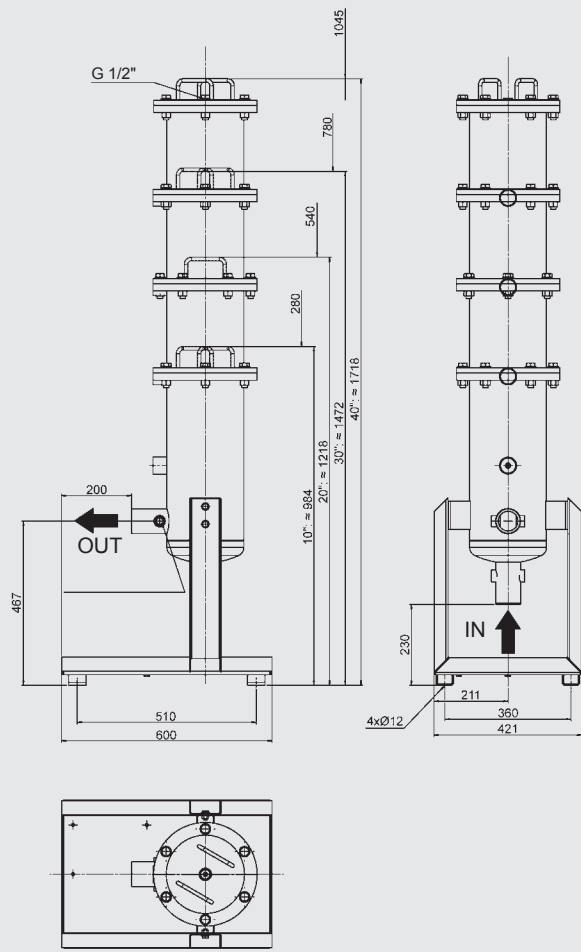


AMRF-2



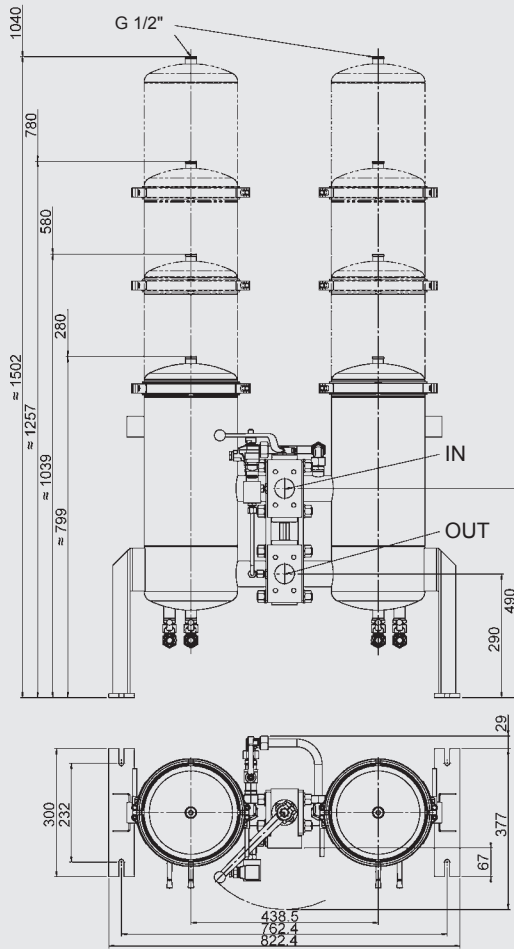
Max. operating pressure	10 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1", G1 1/2", G2" DIN DN 50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 30 kg 20": 35 kg 30": 36 kg 40": 38 kg
Volume of housing	10": 16 l 20": 24 l 30": 32 l 40": 40 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM

AMRF-2 16bar

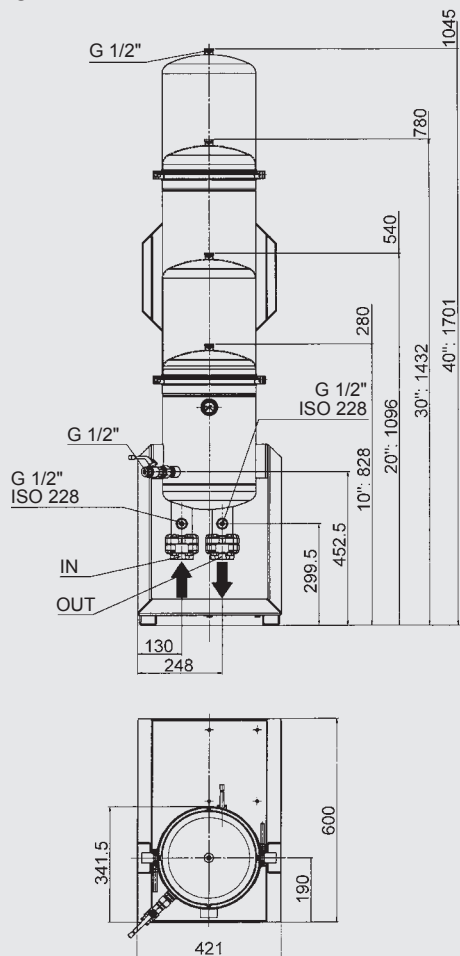


Max. operating pressure	16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1", G1 1/2", G2"
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 66 kg 20": 70 kg 30": 75 kg 40": 78 kg
Volume of housing	10": 21 l 20": 31 l 30": 40 l 40": 50 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM

## AMRFD-2 10bar



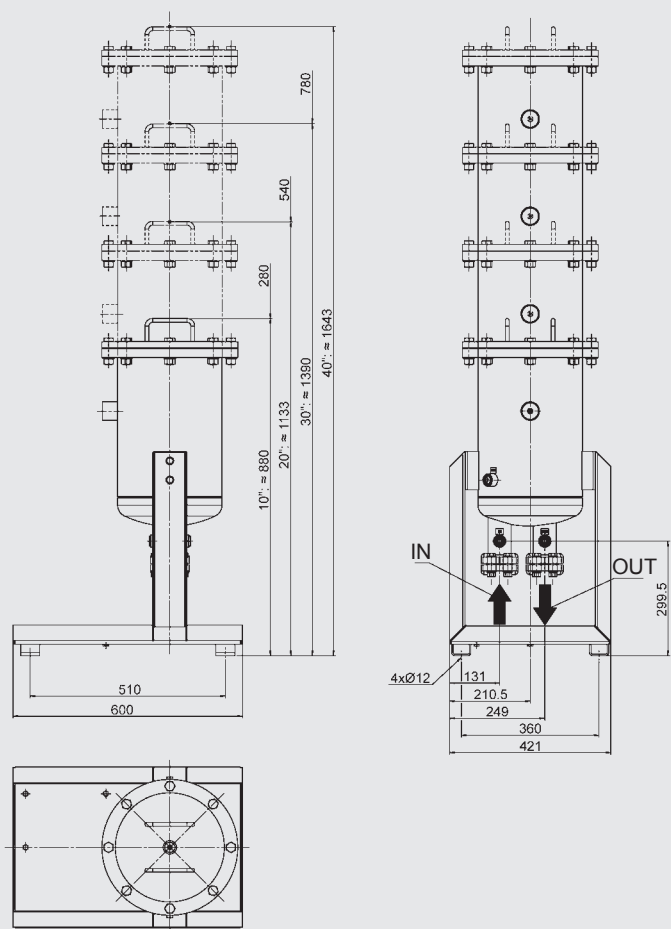
## AMRF-3



Max. operating pressure	10 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	SAE DN 50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 120 kg 20": 130 kg 30": 135 kg 40": 144 kg
Volume of housing	10": 2 x 17 l 20": 2 x 26 l 30": 2 x 35 l 40": 2 x 45 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM

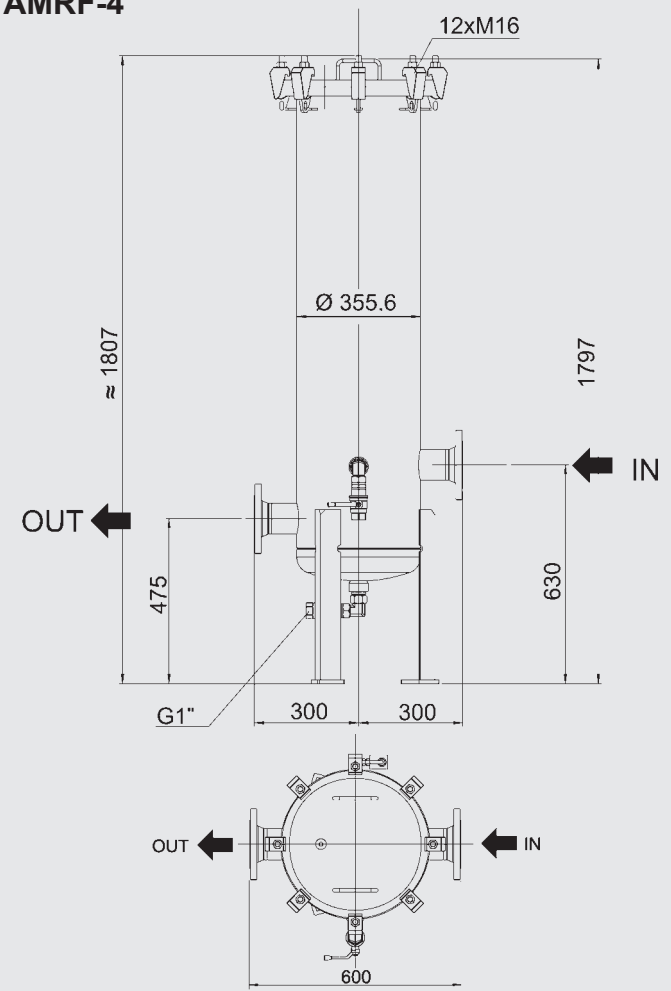
Max. operating pressure	10 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G1", G1 1/2", G2", SAE DN50, DIN DN50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 35 kg 20": 40 kg 30": 45 kg 40": 49 kg
Volume of housing	10": 21 l 20": 42 l 30": 56 l 40": 70 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM

AMRF-3 16bar



Max. operating pressure	16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	G 1", G1 1/2", G2" SAE DN 50, DIN DN 50
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	10": 105 kg 20": 110 kg 30": 120 kg 40": 125 kg
Volume of housing	10": 33 l 20": 47 l 30": 60 l 40": 71 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seals	FPM

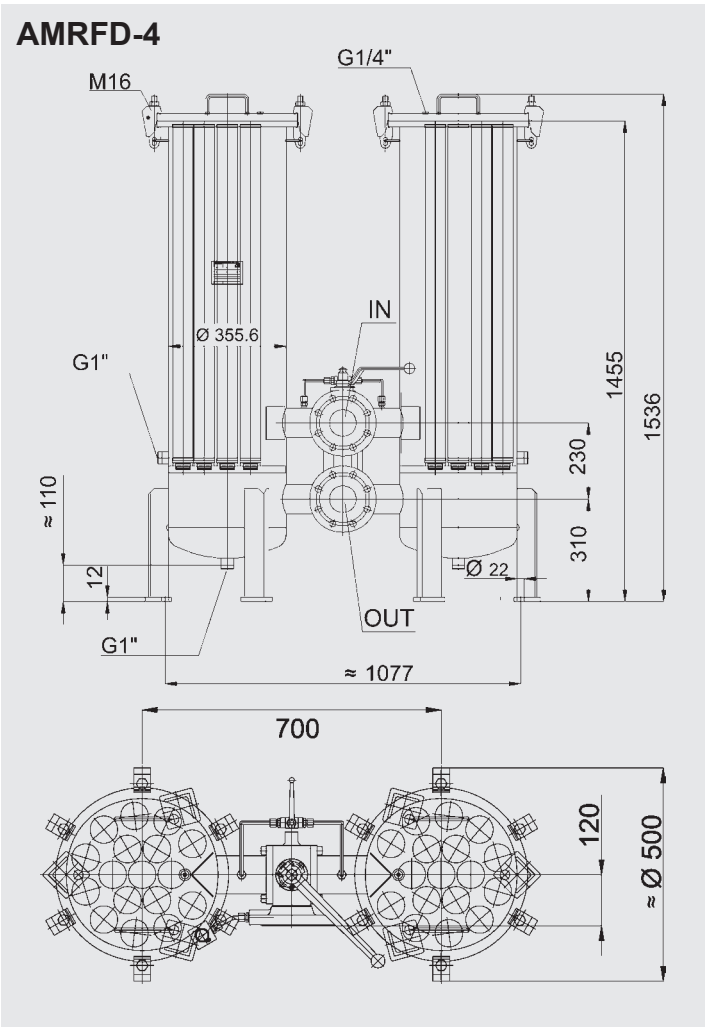
AMRF-4



Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 80
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	165 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	130 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	FPM

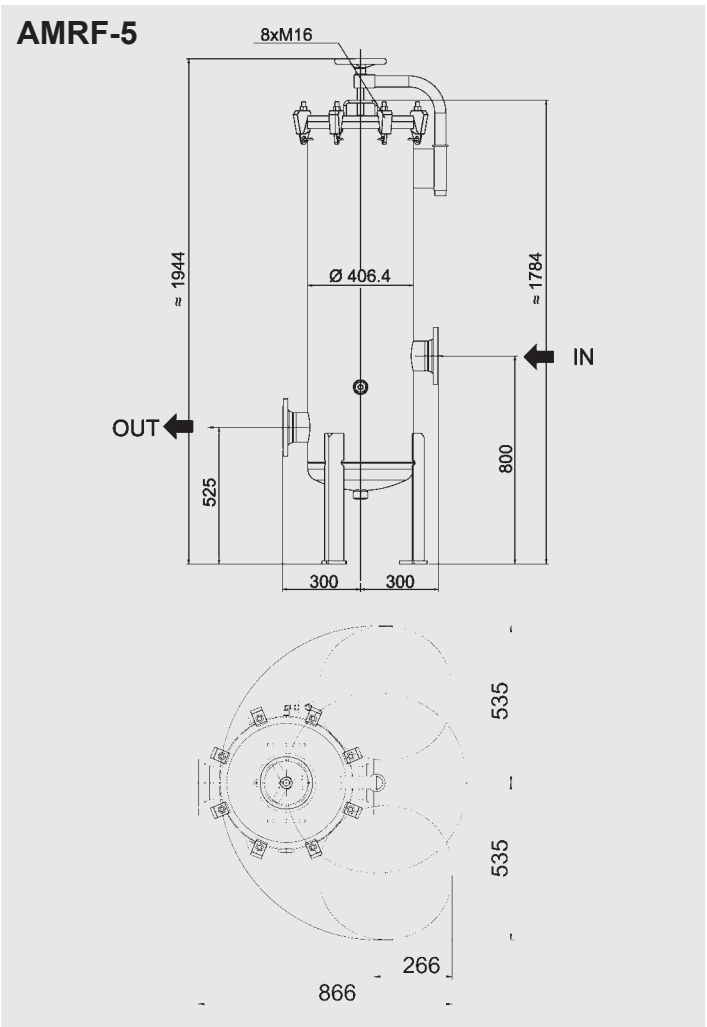


AMRFD-4



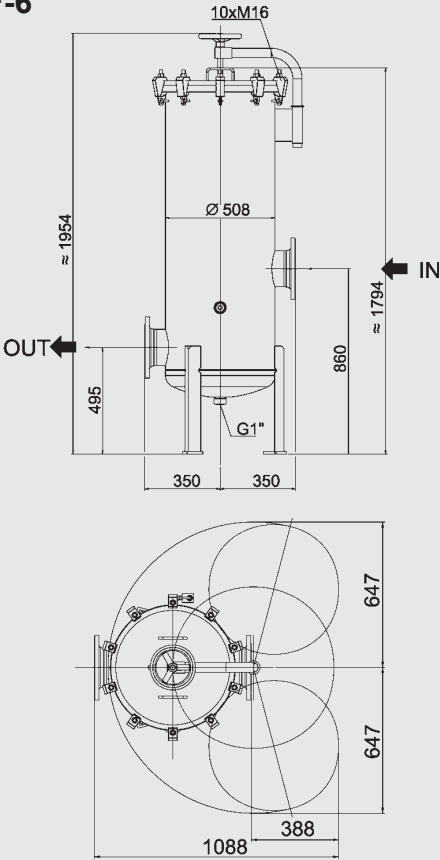
Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 80
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C.
Weight	380 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	2 x 130 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	FPM

AMRF-5



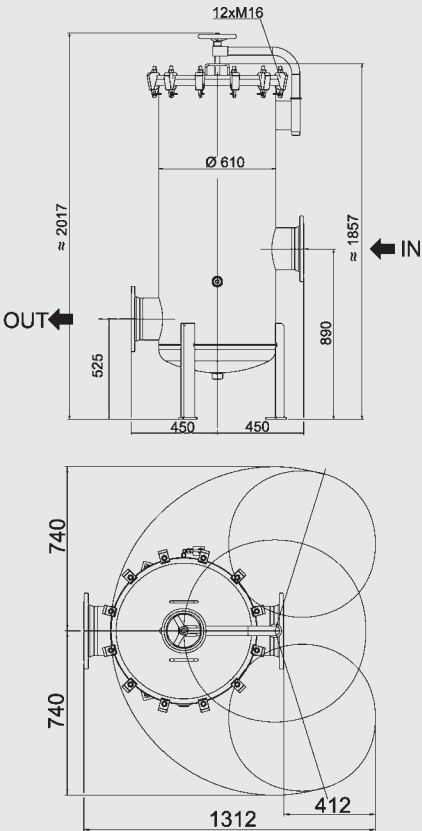
Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 100
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	230 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	180 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	FPM

AMRF-6



Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 150
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	305 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	290 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	FPM

AMRF-7



Max. operating pressure	10 bar / 16 bar
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	DN 200
Permitted temp. range of fluid	-10 .. 90 °C
Weight	400 kg (10 bar)
Volume of housing	465 l
Material of filter head	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of filter bowl	Stainless steel 1.4301 or higher
Material of seals	FPM

Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.  
For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.  
Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH  
Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## OffLine Filter OLF 5 Hydraulic Line

### Description

The OffLine Filter OLF 5 Hydraulic Line is designed for fine, offline filtration of hydraulic oils.

As an option the OLF5/15TV can be fitted with the ContaminationSensor CS 1000 and the AquaSensor AS 1000. This makes it possible to monitor the particle contamination and the water saturation level in the oil. The cleanliness classes are given according to ISO, SAE and NAS classifications. The water saturation is measured in volume %.

The DiMicron elements used in these filters have a particularly high contamination retention capacity.

### Applications

- Machine tools
- Plastic injection moulding machines
- Mobile hydraulics
- Stationary hydraulics
- Wind power

### Advantages

- Improvement of component and system filter lifetime
- Greater machine availability
- Longer intervals between oil changes
- Minimum space requirement due to compact design
- Very easy maintenance
- Elements have high contamination retention capacity
- Option: Continuous monitoring of the particle contamination and water saturation in the oil during cleaning

### Technical specifications

	OLF-5...	OLF-5/15...
Filter element	DIMICRON (2 µm) DIMICRON (5 µm) DIMICRON (10 µm) DIMICRON (20 µm) AQUAMICRON (2 µm) AQUAMICRON (20 µm)	
Max. flow rate	5 l/min	15 l/min
Contamination retention capacity	DIMICRON 200g ISOMTD ® Δp=2.5 bar AQUAMICRON 185 g ISOMTD ® Δp=2.5 bar (Water absorption approx. 0.5 l at Δp=2.5 bar)	
Pump type	Vane pump	
Operating pressure	3.5 bar max.	4.5 bar max.
Viscosity range	15 ... 150 mm²/s	15 ... 1000 mm²/s
Permitt. suction pressure at the suction port of unit:	-0.4 bar to +0.6 bar	
Permitted temp. range of fluid	0 ... 80 °C	
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C	
Seals, gaskets	NBR (Option: FPM)	
Protection class	IP 54	
Weight	OLF-5-S ... ≈ 7.0 kg OLF-5-E ... ≈ 2.5 kg	OLF-5/15-T... ≈ 11.7 kg OLF-5/15-S... ≈ 11.0 kg
Version with flow control valve	Inlet pressure: p <sub>min</sub> = 10 bar; p <sub>max</sub> = 50 bar (OLF-5-E ...)	
Hydraulic connections:		
Inlet	OLF-5-S = 1/2" ISO 228 OLF-5-E = 3/8" ISO 228	1" ISO 228
Outlet	OLF-5-S = 1/2" ISO 228 OLF-5-E = 1/2" ISO 228	1" ISO 228

## Model code

**OLF 5 S 120-N N5DM002 E /-C1**

### Basic model

OLF = OffLine Filter

OLFCM= OffLine Filter with FluidCondition Monitoring  
(only for size 5/15, version TV)

### Size and nominal flow rate

5 = 5 l/min (standard)

5/15 = 15 l/min (for special applications)

### Version

S = with motor (NBR) (OLF-5, OLF-5/15)

SV = with motor (FPM) (OLF-5, OLF-5/15)

E = flow control valve (NBR) (10 .. 50 bar) (OLF-5)

EV = flow control valve (FPM) (10 .. 50 bar) (OLF-5)

TV = Toploader with motor (FPM) (OLF-5/15)

### Motor output voltage

	OLF-5 (-S, -SV, -E, -EV)	OLF-5/15 (-S, -SV, -TV)
120-N	120 W, 3x400 V 50 Hz	
120-M	120 W, 1x230 V 50 Hz	
120-K	120 W, 1x120 V 60 Hz	
370-N		370 W, 3x400 V 50 Hz
370-M		370 W, 1x230 V 50 Hz
370-K		370 W, 1x120 V 60 Hz
200-U	200 W, 24 V DC	200 W, 24 V DC
Z-Z (-E, -EV)	no motor	

not available

### Filter element

N 5 DM 002 = DIMICRON filtration rating 2 µm absolute

N 5 DM 005 = DIMICRON filtration rating 5 µm absolute

N 5 DM 010 = DIMICRON filtration rating 10 µm absolute

N 5 DM 020 = DIMICRON filtration rating 20 µm absolute

N 5 AM 002 = AQUAMICRON filtration rating 2 µm absolute

N 5 AM 020 = AQUAMICRON filtration rating 20 µm absolute

Z = without filter element

### Clogging indicator

E = standard, pressure gauge

F = pressure switch - electrical (VR2F.0)

BM = differential pressure indicator - visual (VM2BM.1)

C = differential pressure indicator - electrical (VM2C.0)

D = differential pressure indicator - visual-electrical (VM2D.0)

Z = without clogging indicator

BM, C, D not for sizes / models OLF-5-S

E, F not for sizes / models OLF-5/15

### Supplementary details

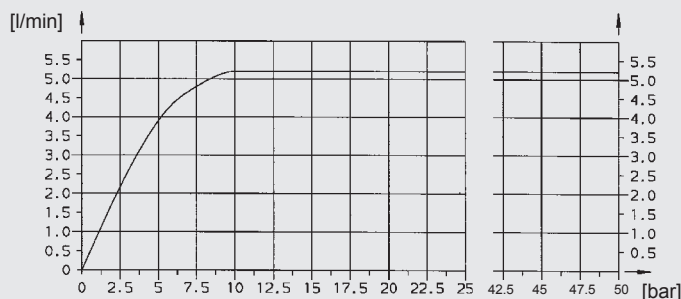
A = with AquaSensor AS 1000 series

C1 = with ContaminationSensor CS 1320

C2 = with ContaminationSensor CS 1310

## SRV flow control valve curve

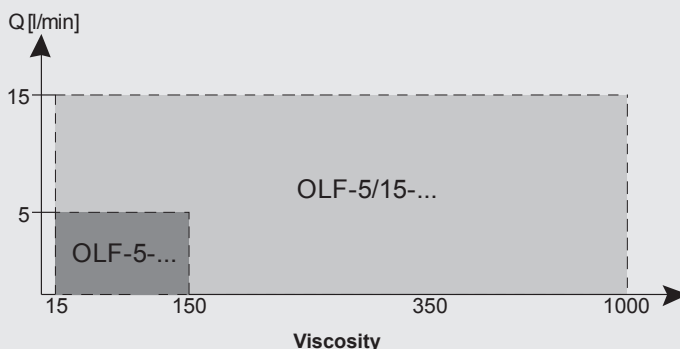
(OLF-5-E...)



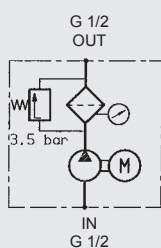
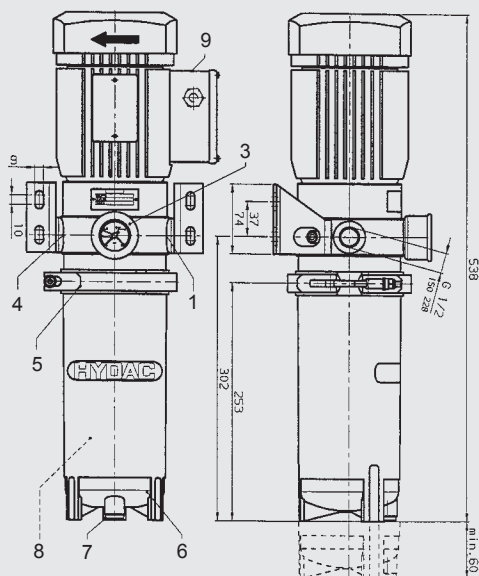
## Application

Tank volumes up to approx. 800 l

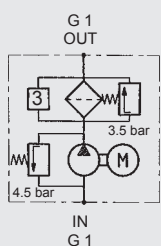
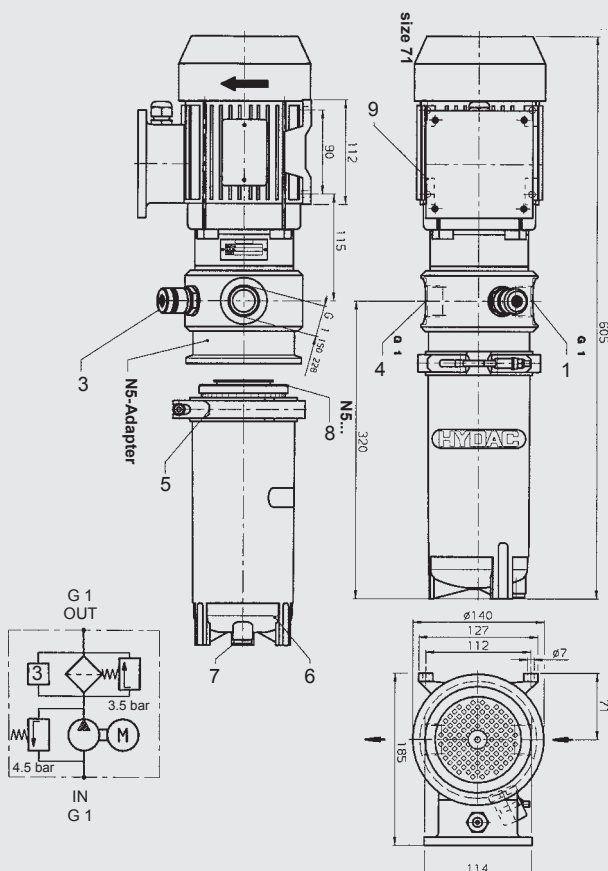
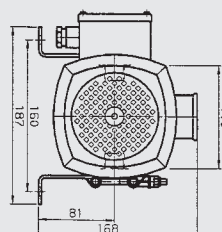
Tank volumes up to approx. 2000 l



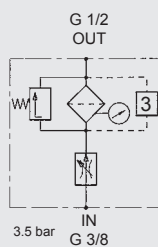
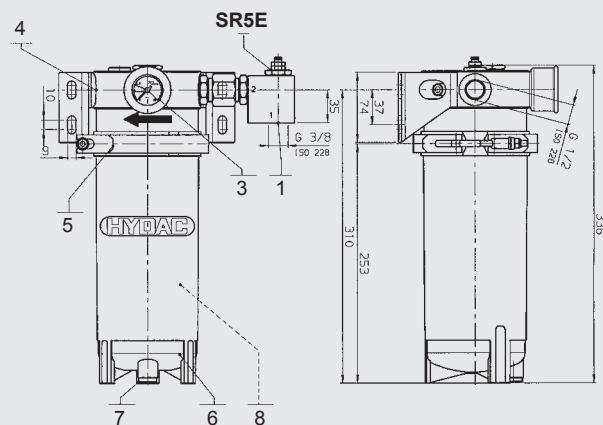
## Dimensions



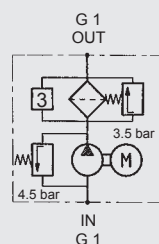
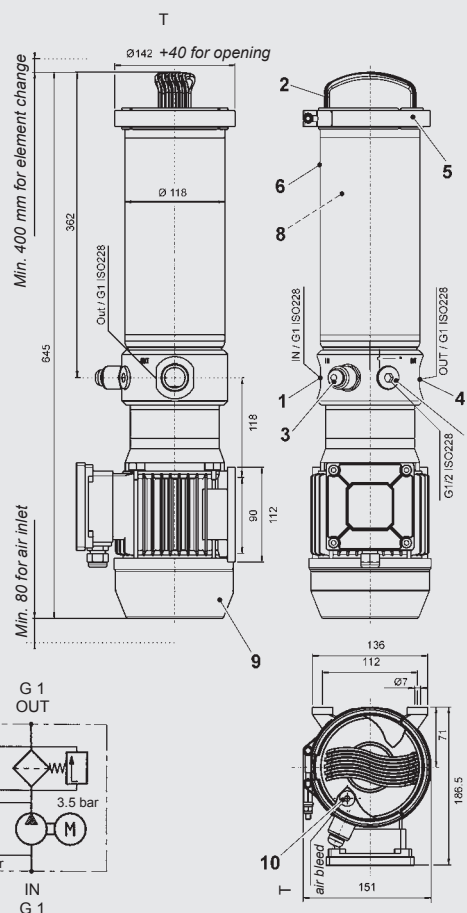
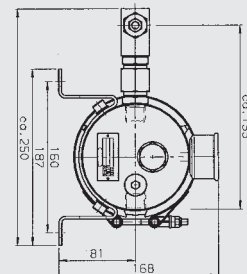
Example:  
OLF-5-S...



Example:  
OLF-5-15-S...



Example:  
OLF-5-E...



Example:  
OLF-5-15-TV...

- 1 = Inlet
- 2 = Filter cover plate
- 3 = Clogging indicator
- 4 = Outlet
- 5 = Clamp
- 6 = Filter bowl
- 7 = Drain
- 8 = Filter element
- 9 = Electric motor
- 10 = Air bleed screw

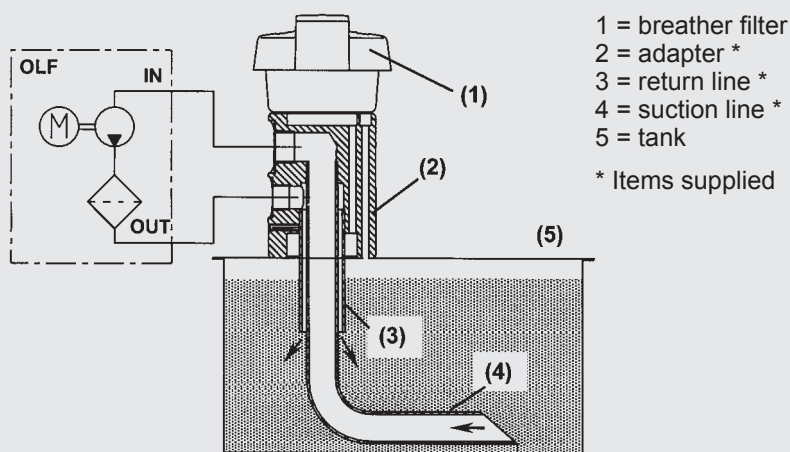
## Accessories

– Tank adapter kit OLF-5-TAK

Part No. 3039235

Quick retrofit kit to connect the OLF to hydraulic systems.

Can be fitted to systems which have a breather filter with an interface to DIN 24557/Part 2.



## Replacement elements

Element type	Part No.
N 5 DM 002	349 494
N 5 AM 002	349 677
N 5 DM 005	3068101
N 5 DM 010	3102924
N 5 DM 020	3023508
N 5 AM 020	3040345

## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar  
Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## OffLine Filter

### OLF 5 Lubrication Line

#### Description

The compact fluid service units of the OLF 5 Lubrication Line are designed to filter hydraulic and lubrication fluids offline.

Different versions are available with or without motor-pump units.

On the Toploader version, the element is removed "from the top".

The Dimicron elements used in this filter have the following special features:

- Particularly high contamination retention capacity
- Environmentally safe disposal (incinerable) and
- Water absorption (optional)

#### Applications

- Machine tools
- Plastic injection moulding machines
- Mobile machines
- Wind power

#### Advantages

- Improvement of component and system filter lifetime
- Greater machine availability
- Longer intervals between oil changes
- Minimum space requirement due to compact design
- Very easy maintenance
- High contamination retention capacity of elements
- Environmentally safe disposal of elements (incinerable)

#### Technical specifications

Size	5/4
Filter element	Dimicron ( 1µm*) Dimicron ( 2µm*) Dimicron ( 5µm*) Dimicron (10µm*) Dimicron (20µm*) Aquamicron ( 2µm) Aquamicron (20µm) 0160 MA 03 BN ( 3µm) 0160 MA 05 BN ( 5µm) 0160 MA 10 BN (10µm) 0160 MA 20 BN (20µm) 0180 MA 03 BN ( 3µm) 0180 MA 05 BN ( 5µm) 0180 MA 10 BN (10µm) 0180 MA 20 BN (20µm)
Pump type	Vane pump
Max. flow rate	4 l/min
Contamination retention capacity	DIMICRON 200g ISOMTD® Δp=2.5 bar AQUAMICRON 185g ISOMTD® Δp=2.5 bar (water absorption approx. 0.5 l at Δp=2.5 bar) 0160 MA approx. 60g ISOMTD® Δp=2.5 bar 0180 MA approx. 100g ISOMTD® Δp=2.5 bar
Operating pressure	3.5 bar max.
Permitt. negative pressure across the suction port of the unit	-0.4 bar ... 0.6 bar
Viscosity range	15 ... 7000 mm²/s (see Page 162: Application)
Permitted temperature range of fluid	0 ... 80 °C
Ambient temperature	-20 ... 40 °C
Seals, gaskets	NBR (Option: FPM)
Protection class	IP 54
Weight	OLF-5/4-S... ≈ 11 kg OLF-5/4-SP... ≈ 11 kg

Model code

OLF 5/4 S 370-N N5DM002 BM

Basic model

OLF = OffLine Filter

Size and nominal volume

5/4 = 4 l/min (for lubrication systems)

Version

S = standard

SP = spin-on filter

Motor output voltage

	4 l/min
370-N	370 W, 3x380 - 420 V (50 Hz) 3 x 440 - 480 V (60 Hz)
370-M	370 W, 1x230 V 50 Hz
370-K	370 W, 1x120 V 60 Hz

Filter element

- N 5 DM 001 = DIMICRON filtration rating 1 µm absolute
- N 5 DM 002 = DIMICRON filtration rating 2 µm absolute
- N 5 DM 005 = DIMICRON filtration rating 5 µm absolute
- N 5 DM 010 = DIMICRON filtration rating 10 µm absolute
- N 5 DM 020 = DIMICRON filtration rating 20 µm absolute
- N 5 AM 002 = AQUAMICRON filtration rating 2 µm absolute
- N 5 AM 020 = AQUAMICRON filtration rating 20 µm absolute
- M 160 B 03 = 0160 MA 03 BN, filtration rating 3 µm absolute
- M 160 B 05 = 0160 MA 05 BN, filtration rating 5 µm absolute
- M 160 B 10 = 0160 MA 10 BN, filtration rating 10 µm absolute
- M 160 B 20 = 0160 MA 20 BN, filtration rating 20 µm absolute
- M 180 B 03 = 0180 MA 03 BN, filtration rating 3 µm absolute
- M 180 B 05 = 0180 MA 05 BN, filtration rating 5 µm absolute
- M 180 B 10 = 0180 MA 10 BN, filtration rating 10 µm absolute
- M 180 B 20 = 0180 MA 20 BN, filtration rating 20 µm absolute
- Z = without filter element

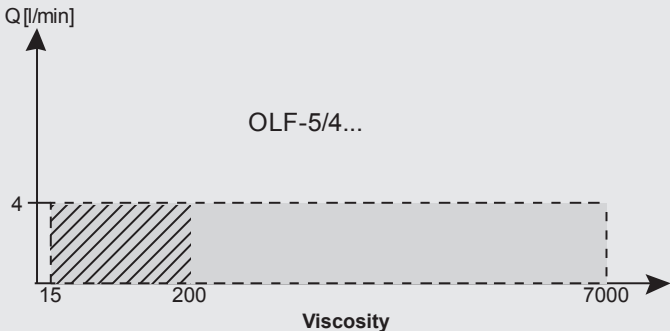
Clogging indicator

- BM= standard, differential pressure indicator - visual (VM2BM.1)
- C = differential pressure indicator - electrical (VM2C.0)
- D = differential pressure indicator - visual-electrical (VM2D.0)
- Z = without clogging indicator

Application

Tank volumes up to approx. 300 l

Viscosity range in which the max. flow rate will only be achieved after approx. 10 minutes if the pump is not primed.

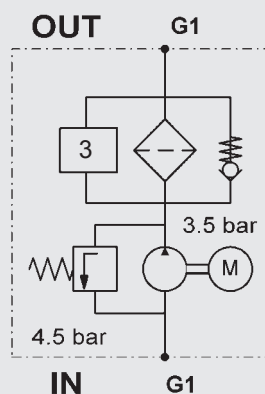
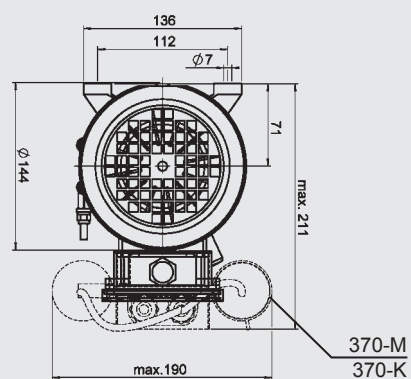
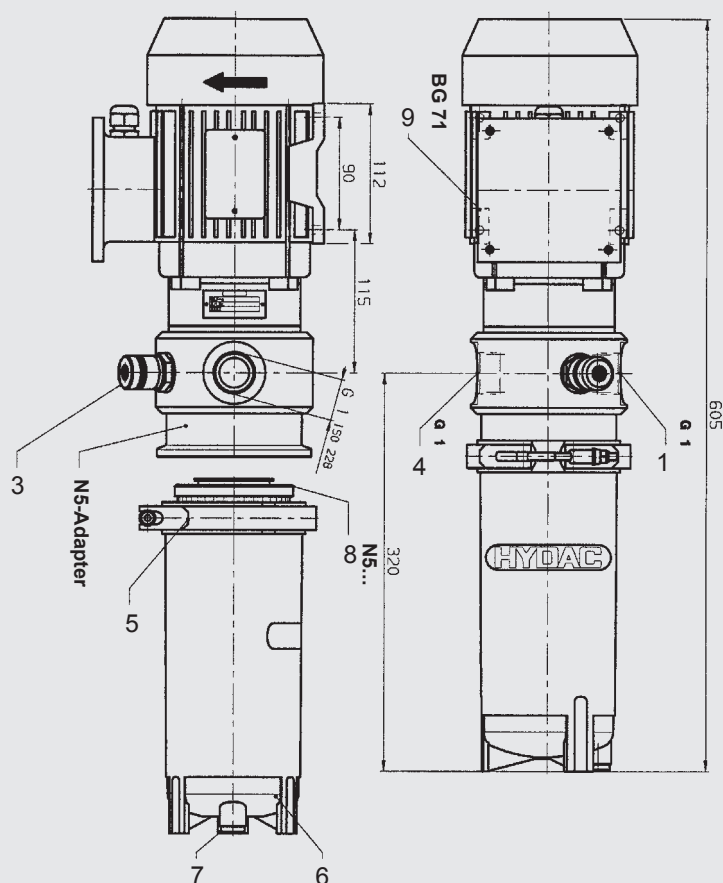


Replacement filter elements

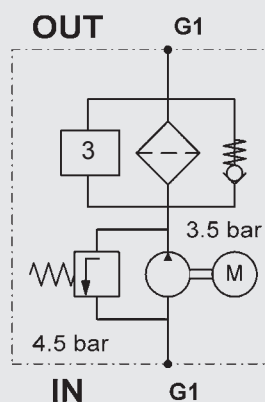
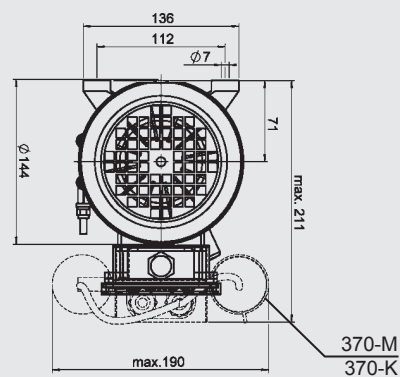
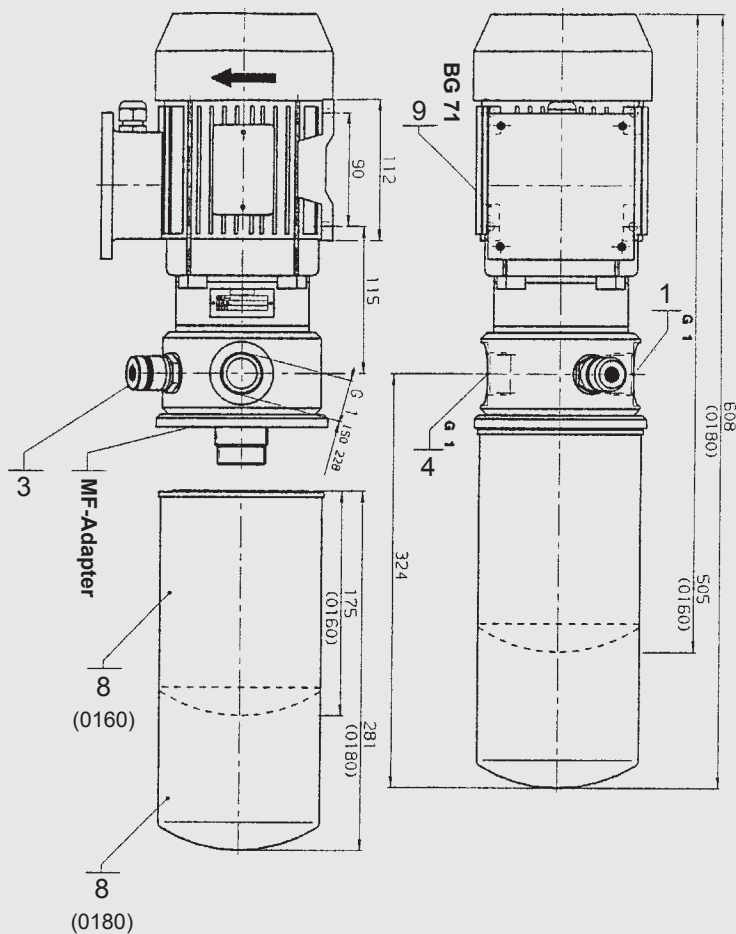
Element type	Part Number
N5DM001	3106549
N5DM002	349494
N5DM005	3068101
N5DM010	3102924
N5DM020	3023508
N5AM002	349677
N5AM020	3040345
0160 MA 03 BN	314609
0160 MA 05 BN	315621
0160 MA 10 BN	314022
0160 MA 20 BN	315485
0180 MA 03 BN	310475
0180 MA 05 BN	315622
0180 MA 10 BN	315726
0180 MA 20 BN	315623



## Dimensions



Example:  
OLF-5/4-S-...



Example:  
OLF-5/4-SP-...

- |   |                 |                    |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|
| BG= Size                                    | 4 = Outlet      | 7 = Drain          |
| 1 = Inlet                                   | 5 = Clamp       | 8 = Filter element |
| 2 = Option: differential pressure indicator | 6 = Filter bowl | 9 = Electric motor |
| 3 = Clogging indicator (optional)           |                 |                    |

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## OffLine Filter

### OLF 15/30/45/60

#### Description

The OLF 15/30/45/60 series of filtration units are robust off-line filters for stationary applications in hydraulic and lubrication systems with a large fluid volume.

Features of the Dimicron elements used in these filters are a particularly high contamination retention capacity and an environmentally safe method of disposal (incinerable).

#### Applications

- Machine tools
- Plastic injection moulding machines

#### Advantages

- Improvement of component and system filter lifetime
- Greater machine availability
- Longer intervals between oil changes
- Very easy maintenance
- Elements have a high contamination retention capacity
- Environmentally safe disposal of elements (incinerable)

#### Technical specifications

	OLF-15	OLF-30	OLF-45	OLF-60
Filter element	N15DMxxx (1x)	N15DMxxx (2x)	N15DMxxx (3x)	N15DMxxx (4x)
Contamination retention capacity to ISO 4572	500 g	1000 g	1500 g	2000 g
Filtration performance data based on ISO 4572	$\beta_{2, 10, 20, 30} > 1000$ at $\Delta p = 2$ bar			
Permitted $\Delta p$ across the element (bar)	5			
Material of housing	Stainless steel 1.4301			
Volume of housing in l	20	40	60	78
Max. operating pressure in bar	6			
Material of seals (standard)	NBR			
Weight of housing (kg)	11	15	24	28
Fluid temperature in °C	10 .. 80			
<b>Technical details for motor-pump unit</b>	<b>15 l/min</b>	<b>30 l/min</b>	<b>45 l/min</b>	<b>60 l/min</b>
Operating pressure of the pump (bar)	4.5 - 5.5			
Permitted suction pressure at suction port	-0.4 .. +0.5 bar			
Viscosity range with vane pump in mm <sup>2</sup> /s	15 - 500			
Viscosity range with gear pump in mm <sup>2</sup> /s	15 - 1000			
Viscosity range with centrifugal pump in mm <sup>2</sup> /s	1 - 20			
Motor output				
Vane pump	370	750	1500	1500
Gear pump	370	750	1500	1500
Centrifugal pump	750	750	1500	1500
Weight of vane pump (kg)	7.4	13.5	19.5	19.5
Weight of gear pump (kg)	9.5	15	22	22
Weight of centrifugal pump (kg)	15	15	25	25
Material of pump seals (standard)	NBR			
Ambient temperature	-10 .. +40 °C			
Protection class	IP 54			

## Model code

**OLF -30/15 -S -N60 -N15DM002 -E/ -PKZ -V**

### Basic type

OLF = OffLine Filter, stationary  
(with pressure gauge and drain valve)

### Filter size and nominal flow rate

15 l/min	30 l/min	45 l/min	60 l/min	
15/15	X	X	X	1 filter element
30/15	30/30	X	X	2 filter elements
45/15	45/30	45/45	X	3 filter elements
60/15	60/30	60/45	60/60	4 filter elements
15/ Z ; 30/ Z ; 45/ Z ; 60/ Z = without pump				
X = not available				

### Code for pump type

S = vane pump  
G = gear pump  
W = centrifugal pump  
Z = without pump

### Voltage

L = 115V - 1 Ph  
M = 230V - 1 Ph\*  
W = 230V - 3 Ph\*  
C = 380V - 3 Ph  
N = 400V - 3 Ph\*  
R = 415V - 3 Ph  
G = 440V - 3Ph  
O = 460V - 3Ph  
B = 480V - 3Ph  
S = 500V - 3Ph  
P = 575V - 3Ph  
X = other voltage, on request  
L60,M60,...= operation at 60Hz  
Z = without motor  
Protection type: IP55  
\* Standard in Europe according to CENELEC HD472 S1 at 50Hz

### Filter element

N15DM002 = DIMICRON® 2 µm absolute  
N15DM010 = DIMICRON® 10 µm absolute  
N15DM020 = DIMICRON® 20 µm absolute  
N15DM030 = DIMICRON® 30 µm absolute  
Z = without filter element

### Clogging indicator

E = standard, pressure gauge  
B = differential pressure indicator - visual (VM 2 BM.1)  
C = differential pressure indicator - electrical (VM 2 C.0)  
D3 = differential pressure indicator - visual/electrical (VM 2 D.0/-L220)  
D4 = .../.../... (VM 2 D.0/-L24)  
D5 = .../.../... (VM 2 LZ.1/-DB)  
F = pressure switch - electrical

### Supplementary details

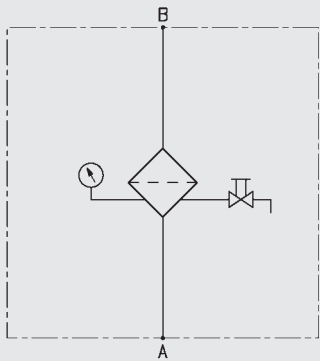
PKZ = with on/off switch with motor circuit breaker  
FA1 = with on/off switch with motor circuit breaker and cut-out when filter is clogged.  
Requires neutral line. For voltages up to max. 240V, 1Ph, or max. 415V, 3Ph.  
clogging indicator type C or D3 required.  
FA2 = with on/off switch with motor circuit breaker and cut-out when filter is clogged.  
Does not require neutral line. All voltages. Clogging indicator type C required.  
V = with FPM seals  
MP = Minimes test point before the filter for FCU incl. flow control valve

Note:

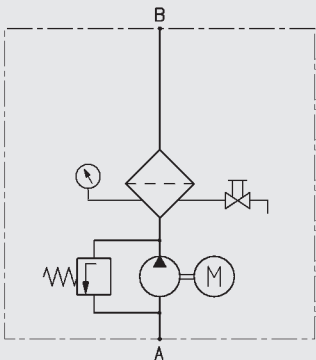
At 60 Hz operation, the flow rate increases by approx. 20%.

## Hydraulic circuit diagram

OLF without motor-pump unit



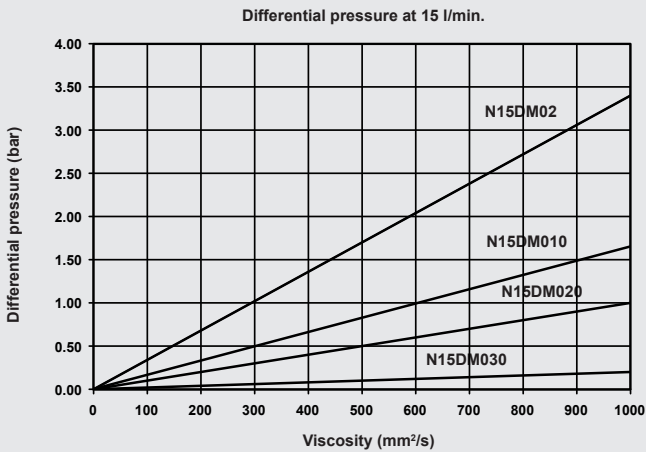
OLF with motor-pump unit



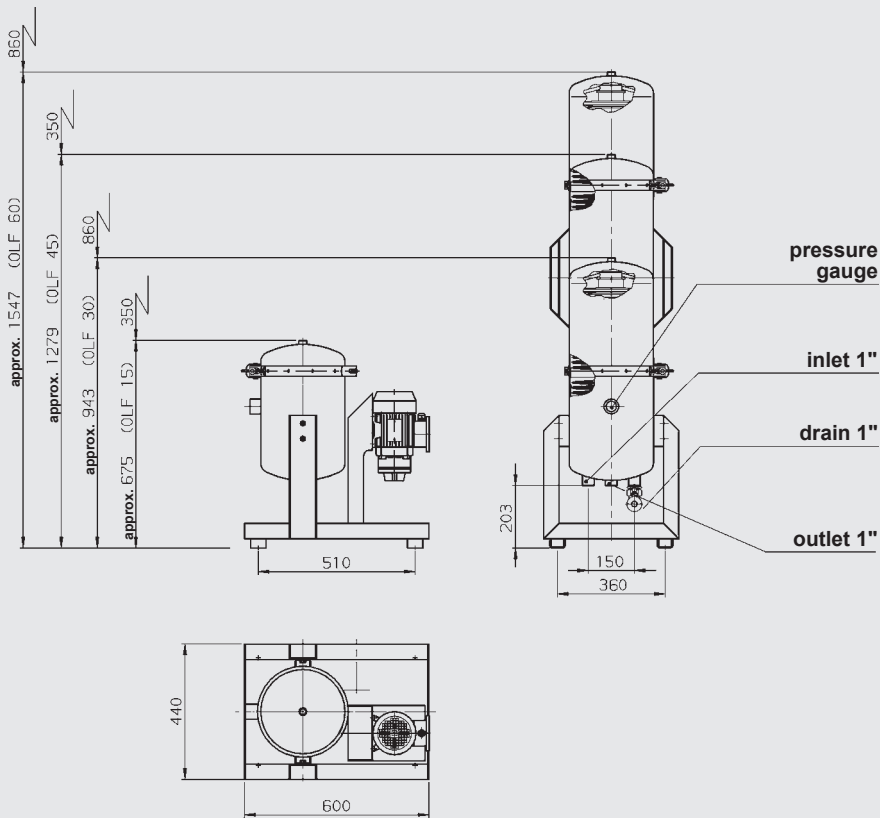
## Connections

	Vane pump	Gear pump	Centri-fugal pump
Inlet (OLF 15)	G 3/4	G 3/4	G 1
Inlet (OLF 30)	G 1 1/4	G 1	G 1
Inlet (OLF 45, 60)	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/2	G 1 1/4

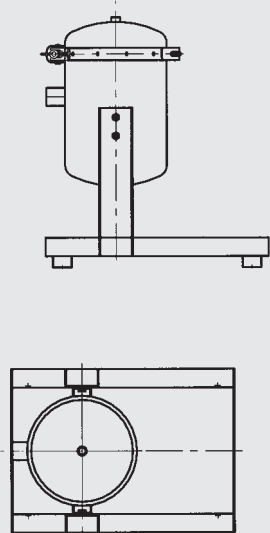
## Element pressure drop



## Dimensions



## Example OLF-15/Z



**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



#### ■ 4.2.3 Dewatering / Degassing and other Fluid Service Systems





## FluidAqua Mobil FAM 10

### Description

The FluidAqua Mobil units in the series FAM 10 operate according to the principle of vacuum dewatering to separate free and dissolved water and gases from hydraulic and lubrication fluids.

By using HYDAC offline filter element technology with its high contamination retention capacity and separation capacity, the unit is extremely economical.

As an option, all units can be equipped with and also controlled by measuring instruments for monitoring the water content and particle contamination continuously. A built-in heater is also available as an option to increase the dewatering capacity.

The Siemens S7 series of programmable logic control (PLC) in combination with a Siemens control panel in various languages guarantees simple and reliable operation.

### Advantages

Extremely low residual water levels, gas levels and particle contamination in the operating fluid ensure:

- Longer oil change intervals
- Improved component service life
- Greater machine availability
- Reduction in Life Cycle Costs (LCC)

### Technical specifications

Flow rate in l/min at 50 Hz	≈ 10 (FAM-10), ≈ 15 (FAM-10/15)
Flow rate in l/min at 60 Hz	≈ 12 (FAM-10), ≈ 18 (FAM-10/15)
Permitted fluids <sup>1)</sup>	Fluids compatible with NBR seals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mineral oils to DIN 50524</li> <li>• Gear oils to DIN 51517, 51524</li> </ul> Fluids compatible with FPM (Viton) seals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synthetic esters (HEES) DIN 51524/2</li> <li>• Vegetable oils (HETG, HTG)</li> <li>• HFD fluids (not for pure phosphate ester which requires EPDM seals).</li> </ul> Fluids compatible with EPDM seals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aviation phosphoric acid esters e. g. Skydrol® or Hyjet®</li> </ul>
Viscosity range in mm²/s	15-800
Material of seal	NBR(FPM)
Size of filter	OLF-5
Filter element	N5DMxx
Contamination retention capacity to ISO 4572	200 g
Clogging indicator	VM 2 C.0
Setting pressure of differential pressure clogging indicator	2 bar
Pump type, filtration unit	Vane pump
Pump type, drainage pump	Gear pump
Pump type, vacuum pump	Rotary vane vacuum pump
Operating pressure in bar	4.5 max.
Max. permitted pressure at suction port (without suction hose)	-0.2 ... +0.2 bar <sup>1)</sup>
Temperature of fluid in °C (with CS)	10 ... 80 (10 ... 70)
Ambient temperature in °C	10 ... 40 <sup>1)</sup>
Electrical power consumption in W FAM 10 / 10/15	Standard: 1500/1900 With heater: 4400/4900
External fuse required	16 A
Heating output in W (optional)	2900 (3 phase only)
Protection class	IP 54
Power cable, length in m	10
Hoses, length in m	5
Material of hoses	NBR
Inlet - Outlet	G1 / G ½
Weight when empty in kg	≈ 300
Typical dewatering speed l/h	≈ 0.8 <sup>2)</sup>
Minimum water content in ppm	< 100 possible, < 10 ppm (insulating oil) possible
Special models on request.	

<sup>1)</sup> others on request

<sup>2)</sup> dependent on, for example, type of fluid, water content, temperature, age of oil

## Model code

**FAM 10 M 1 A/1500 05 DM 05 S Z 1 /-V**

### Basic model

FAM = FluidAqua Mobil

### Size and nominal flow rate

10 = 10 l/min (for 50 Hz operation), 12 l/min (for 60 Hz operation)

10/15 = 15 l/min (for 50 Hz operation), 18 l/min (for 60 Hz operation)

### Operating fluid

M = Mineral oil – NBR seals, tested using mineral oil \*

I = Insulating oil - NBR seals, tested using insulating oil \*

X = HFD-R phosphoric acid ester fluids - FPM seals, tested using HFD-R fluid \*

P = Aviation phosphoric acid ester fluid e.g. Skydrol® or Hyjet®, tested using Skydrol®

B = Rapidly biodegradable oils (based on esters) - FPM seals, tested using rapidly biodegradable fluid (based on esters) \*

### Mechanical design

1 = stationary

2 = mobile

### Voltage/Frequency/Power supply/Output

A = 400 V/50 Hz/3Ph+PE

B = 415 V/50 Hz/3Ph+PE

C = 200 V/50 Hz/3Ph+PE

D = 200 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

E = 220 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

F = 230 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

G = 380 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

H = 440 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

J = 230 V/50 Hz/3Ph+PE

K = 480 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

L = 220 V/50 Hz/3Ph+PE

M = 230 V/50 Hz/1Ph+PE

N = 575 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

O = 460 V/60 Hz/3Ph+PE

X = other voltage

Standard: 1500 W

Optional heater: 4400 W (3 phase only)

### Filter size

05 = Standard housing, OLF-5

### Filter material

DM= Dimicron®

Z = without

### Filtration rating

02 = 2 µm (DM)

05 = 5 µm (DM)

10 = 10 µm (DM)

20 = 20 µm (DM)

Z = without filter elements

### Vacuum pump type/Size

S = Standard

### Measuring equipment

Z = without

A = with AquaSensor (AS)

C = with Contamination Sensor (CS)

AC= A + C (no control option with CS when combined with AS)

### Modification code

1

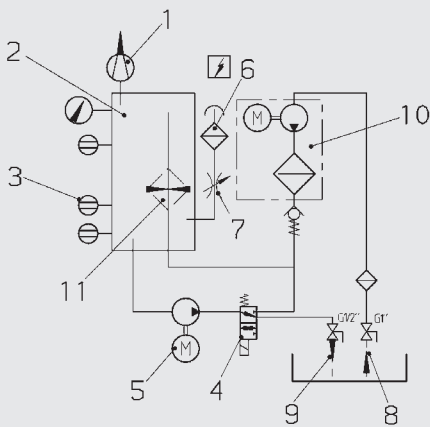
### Supplementary details

no details = standard

V = Viton

\*Residues of test fluid will remain in the unit after testing.

Hydraulic circuit diagram



- 1 = Vacuum pump
- 2 = Vacuum column
- 3 = Level switch
- 4 = Change-over valve
- 5 = Drain pump
- 6 = Air inlet
- 7 = Vacuum adjustment
- 8 = Inlet
- 9 = Outlet
- 10 = Filtration unit
- 11 = Heater (optional)

Sizing

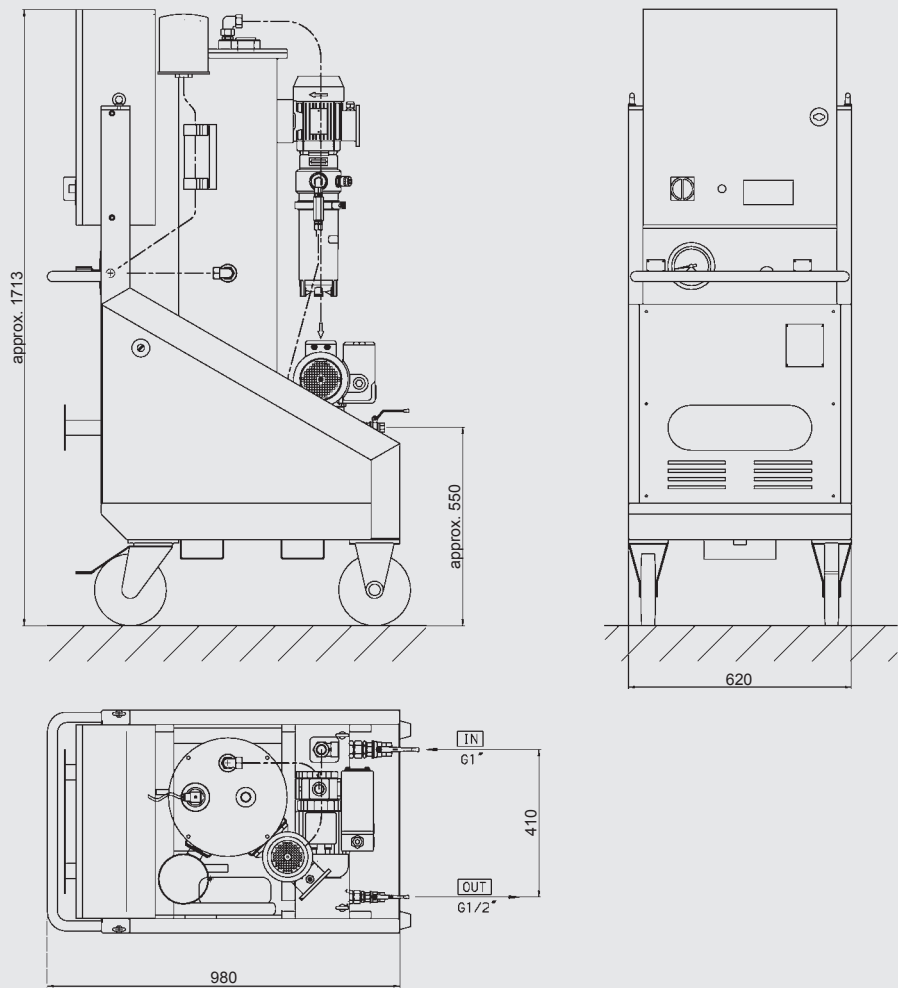
As a rough guide, the FluidAqua Mobil can be sized according to the tank volume of the system. If the water ingress per hour is known, then a unit can be selected according to the typical dewatering capacities of the various sizes.

In general, it must however be noted that sizing will depend on the application, the fluid, the temperature of the fluid and the ambient temperature, the fluid quantity and the water ingress into the system. These have a great affect on the dewatering capacity. Therefore the specifications can only serve as an indication.

Tank volume	FAM
< 2,000 l	FAM 10
2,000 – 7,000	FAM 10/15
7,000 – 15,000	FAM 25 *
15,000 – 25,000	FAM 45 *
25,000 – 35,000	FAM 60 *
35,000 – 45,000	FAM 75 *
> 45,000	FAM 95 *

\* See brochure no. 7.613... FluidAqua Mobil FAM 25/45/60/75/95 Series

Dimensions



Items supplied

- FluidAqua Mobil, ready-for-connection
- Suction and pressure hoses supplied with mobile version
- Control panel in German/English/French (other languages on request)
- Key, square 6 mm (for switch cabinet and cover panel)
- Vacuum pump oil (1 litre) for initial filling of vacuum pump
- Technical documentation consisting of:
  - Operating and Maintenance Manual
  - Electrical circuit diagram
  - Test certificate
- CE declaration of conformity

### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## FluidAqua Mobil FAM 25/45/60/75/95 Series

### Description

The FluidAqua Mobil FAM 25/45/60/75/95 series operates according to the principle of vacuum dewatering to separate free and dissolved water and gases from hydraulic and lubrication fluids. Through the use of HYDAC offline filter element technology with their high contamination retention capacity and separation capacity, the unit is highly economical. All units have an AquaSensor AS1000 for continuous monitoring of the water content and for controlling the unit. A particle sensor CS1000 can also be fitted as an option for simultaneous monitoring of solid particle contamination. To increase the dewatering capacity, for high viscosity fluids or for low fluid temperatures an optional heater can be built in or even retrofitted. The Siemens S7 series of programmable logic control (PLC) in combination with a Siemens control panel in various languages guarantees simple and reliable operation.

### Advantages

Extremely low residual water levels, gas levels and particle contamination in the operating fluids make for:

- Longer oil change intervals
- Improved life expectancy of components
- Greater machine availability
- Reduction in Life Cycle Costs (LCC)

### Technical specifications

FAM	25	45	60	75	95
Flow rates at 50 Hz	≈ 25 l/min	≈ 45 l/min	≈ 60 l/min	≈ 75 l/min	≈ 95 l/min
Flow rates at 60 Hz	≈ 30 l/min	≈ 54 l/min	≈ 72 l/min	≈ 90 l/min	≈114 l/min
Permitted fluids**	Fluids compatible with NBR seals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Mineral oils to DIN 50524</li><li>● Gear oils to DIN 51517, 51524</li></ul> Fluids compatible with FPM (Viton) seals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Synthetic esters (HEES) DIN 51524/2</li><li>● Vegetable oils (HETG, HTG)</li><li>● HFD fluids (not for pure phosphate ester for which EPDM seals are required).</li></ul>				
Sealing material	NBR (FPM optional)				
Filter size of fine filter	OLF-10		2600 MRF 3/11/40		
Filter elements of fine filter xxx= Filtration rating	N10DMxxx		2600RxxxBN4HC/-KB (-V-KB) N40MRxxx		
Clogging indicator	VM 2 C.0	VM 2 C.0	VM 2 C.0	VM 2 C.0	VM 2 C.0
Pump type, vacuum pump	Rotary vane vacuum pump		Rotary vane vacuum pump or water ring vacuum pump		
Pump type, others	Gear pumps				
Operating pressure	0 ...4.5 bar				
Permitted pressure at suction port (without suction hose)	-0.2 ...+ 1 bar				
Operation viscosity range**	15...350 mm²/sec (without built-in heater) 15...550 mm²/sec (with built-in heater)				
Fluid temperature range**	10...80 °C				
Ambient temperature range**	10 - 40 °C				
Storage temperature range**	10 - 40 °C				
Relative humidity (ambient)**	max. 90%, non-condensing				
Electrical power consumption / required external fuse*					
Without heater	3.5 kW/16A	4.5 kW/16A	5.9 kW/32A	7.5 kW/32A	7.5 kW/32A
With heater	10.5 kW/32A	13.5 kW/32A	19.5 kW/63A	25.5 kW/63A	25.5 kW/63A
Heating output (optional)	7 kW	9 kW	13.5 kW	18 kW	18 kW
Protection class	IP 54		IP 55		
Length of electric cable / plug	10 m / CEE (depending on nominal voltage, mobile version only)				
Length of hoses	5 m (mobile FAMs only)				
Material of hoses	NBR (mobile FAMs only)				
Inlet connection	G 1 1/2"				
Outlet connection	G 1"	G 1"	G 1 1/2"	G 1 1/2"	G 1 1/2"
Weight when empty	≈ 410 kg	≈ 430 kg	≈ 550 kg	≈ 590 kg	≈ 620 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H (with heater))	1375 x 690 x 1700 (1877)	1375 x 690 x 1700 (1877)	1800 x 850 x 1895 (1960)	1800 x 850 x 1895 (1960)	1800 x 850 x 1895 (1960)
Achievable residual water content	< 100 ppm – hydraulic and heavy oils < 50 ppm – turbine oils (ISO VG 32/46) < 10 ppm – transformer oils***				

\* Maximum specifications given, depends on equipment

\*\* For other fluids, viscosities or temperature ranges, please contact us.

\*\*\* Units not suitable for "Online" and "Onload" operation (transformer in operation and connected to grid).

## Model code

**FAM - 75 - M - 2 - A - 40 - R - H - B - AC1 - 00 /-V**

### Basic model

FAM = FluidAqua Mobil

### Size

25 = 25 l/min 45 = 45 l/min 60 = 60 l/min

75 = 75 l/min 95 = 95 l/min

### Operating medium

M = Mineral oil - NBR seals, tested with mineral oil\*

I = Insulating oil - NBR seals, tested with insulating oil (Shell Diala)\*\*

X = HFD-R fluids - FPM seals, tested with  
HFD-R fluid (Fyrequell)\*

B = Rapidly biodegradable oils (based on esters) - FPM seals,  
tested with rapidly biodegradable oils based on esters\*

### Mechanical Type

1 = Stationary (with feet)

2 = Mobile (with casters and hose attachment)

### Voltage / Frequency / Mains

A = 400 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph F = 230 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph L = 220 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph

B = 415 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph G = 380 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph N = 575 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph

C = 200 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph H = 440 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph O = 460 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph

D = 200 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph I = 500 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph X = other voltages

E = 220 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph K = 480 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph  
(please state clearly  
when ordering)

### Filter size of fine filter

10 = OLF 10 Toploader (FAM 25/45 only)

26 = OFU 2600 (FAM 60/75/95 only)

40 = MRF 3/11/40 (FAM 60/75/95 only)

### Vacuum pump type

R = Rotary vane vacuum pump

W = Water ring vacuum pump

WA = Water ring vacuum pump with automatic water supply

### Heater

H = Heater appropriate for the size (see technical data)

Z = Without heater

### Control type

B = Basic

(Control panel language: German/English/French/Spanish (other languages on request))

### Measuring equipment

A = AquaSensor

AC1 = AquaSensor + ContaminationSensor ISO4406:1999

AC2 = AquaSensor + ContaminationSensor SAE AS 4059(D)

AC3 = AquaSensor + ContaminationSensor NAS 1638

### Modification number

00 = the latest version is always supplied

### Supplementary details

No details = standard

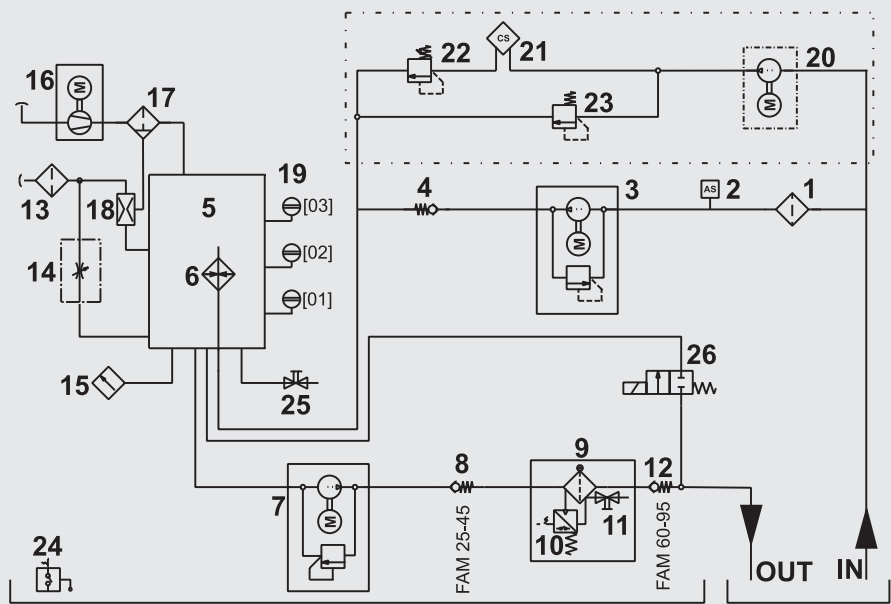
V = FPM seals for **operating medium "M"** and **"I"** (if non-standard seal required for the particular **operating medium**  
(see Model Code under "Operating medium") : Example:.. FAM-25-M....-/V)

\*Residues of test fluid will remain in the unit after testing.

\*\* Units not suitable for "Online" and "Onload" operation (transformer in operation and connected to grid).

Hydraulic circuit diagram

Option: ContaminationSensor CS 1000



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Suction filter  | 14 Throttle valve for vacuum setting                |
| 2 AquaSensor AS 1000                                      | 15 Pressure sensor for measuring the pre-set vacuum |
| 3 Filling pump  | 16 Vacuum pump                                      |
| 4 Check valve   | 17 Oil mist separator                               |
| 5 Vacuum column   | 18 Vacuum suction nozzle for the oil mist separator |
| 6 Heater (optional)                                       | 19 Level sensor for vacuum column                   |
| 7 Drain pump  | 20 Pump for ContaminationSensor CS1000 (optional)   |
| 8 Check valve (FAM-25/45 only)                            | 21 ContaminationSensor CS1000 (optional)            |
| 9 Fluid filter for separating solid particles             | 22 Pressure relief valve for CS1000 (optional)      |
| 10 Differential pressure switch for monitoring the filter | 23 Pressure relief valve for CS1000 (optional)      |
| 11 Drain for fluid filter                                 | 24 Leakage indicator for oil drip tray              |
| 12 Check valve (only for FAM-60/75/95)                    | 25 Drain for vacuum column                          |
| 13 Air filter and dryer                                   | 26 Return valve                                     |

Type of vacuum pump

The vacuum pump used for sizes FAM 25/45 is an oil-lubricated rotary vane vacuum pump.

For FAM 45/60/95 we recommend the reliable water ring vacuum pump, which only requires mains water as the operating medium, instead of a special vacuum pump oil.

Since the vacuum produced is 100% oil-free, it has many advantages: a high level of operating reliability, excellent compatibility with water vapour and condensate, low operating costs and cool, clean and, above all, odourless discharged air.

In addition some of the water removed from the oil is recovered within the water ring vacuum pump and returned to the service water circuit of the pump. Depending on the operating conditions, the water ring vacuum pump is therefore completely self-sufficient in water.

Sizing

As a rough guide, the FluidAqua Mobil can be sized according to the tank volume of the system.

Tank volume	FAM
< 2,000 l	FAM 10 *
2,000 – 7,000	FAM 10/15 *
7,000 – 15,000	FAM 25
15,000 – 25,000	FAM 45
25,000 – 35,000	FAM 60
35,000 – 45,000	FAM 75
> 45,000	FAM 95

\* see brochure no. 7.949.1 FluidAqua Mobil FAM 10

In general, it must however be noted that sizing will depend on the application, the fluid, the temperature of the fluid and the ambient temperature, the fluid quantity and the water ingress into the system. These have a great affect on the dewatering capacity. Therefore the specifications can only serve as an indication.

		Dewatering rate
Water content	↑	↑
Fluid temperature	↑	↑
Detergent additives	↑	↓
Flow rate of the FAM	↑	↑

Heater option

By using the built-in heater, the dewatering capacity can be increased, particularly in the case of high viscosity fluids or fluids at low temperatures.

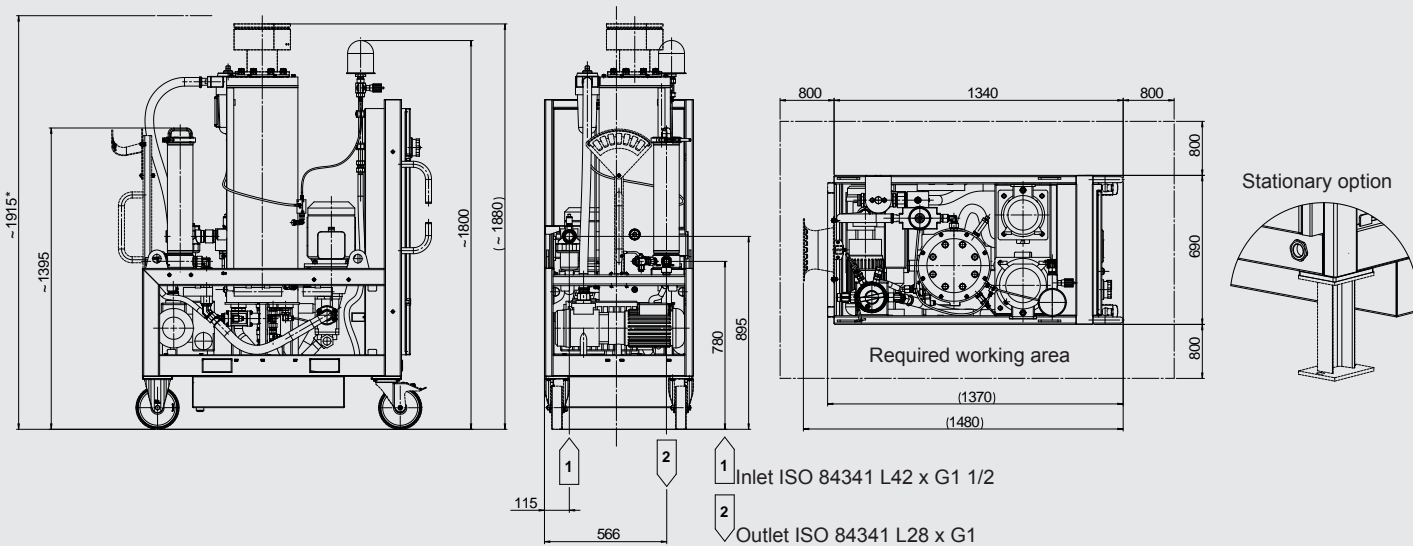
If the temperature of the fluid is raised by 10 °C then the dewatering capacity increases by up to 50 %. The ideal temperature for dewatering is between 50 - 60 °C.

Generally speaking, for operating viscosities of between 350 ... 550 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec the heater option must be selected and the heater must be used.

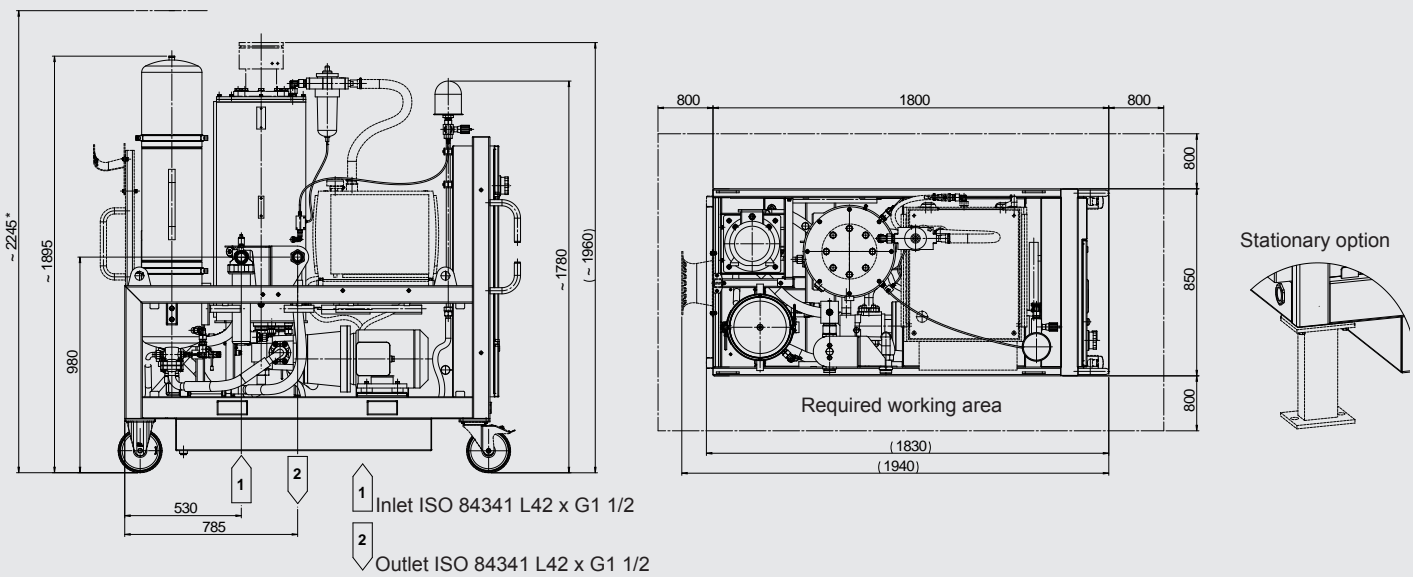


Dimensions

FAM-25/45



FAM-60/75/95



Filter elements for suction filter

The suction filter is supplied fitted with a filter element.

FAM-25/45

1 filter element of the type 0160 D 200 W/HC is required.

Part number	Description	Filtration rating	Seal
1250304	0160 D 200 W/HC	200µm	NBR
1265447	0160 D 200 W/HC/-V	200µm	FPM

FAM-60/75/95

1 filter element of the type 0280 D 200 W/HC is required.

Part number	Description	Filtration rating	Seal
1269748	0280 D 200 W/HC	200µm	NBR
1271978	0280 D 200 W/HC/-V	200µm	FPM



## Filter elements for fine filter

Filter elements for the fine filter must be ordered separately and must be fitted before initial operation on site.

### FAM-25/45

**OLF 10:** 1 filter element of the type N10DMxxx is required.

Part number	Description	Filtration rating	Seal
3405124	N10DM002	2 µm	FPM
3405147	N10DM005	5 µm	FPM
3405166	N10DM010	10 µm	FPM
3405167	N10DM020	20 µm	FPM

### FAM 60/75/95

**OFU 2600:** 1 filter element of the type 2600RxxxBN4HC/-KB (-V-KB) is required.

Part number	Description	Filtration rating	Seal
1263071 (1263784)	2600R003BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	3 µm	NBR (FPM)
1263072 (1263785)	2600R005BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	5 µm	NBR (FPM)
1263073 (1263786)	2600R010BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	10 µm	NBR (FPM)
1263074 (1263787)	2600R020BN4HC/-KB (-V-KB)	20 µm	NBR (FPM)

**MRF 3/11/40:** 11 filter elements of the type N40MRxxx-PES1F are required.

Part number	Description	Filtration rating	Seal
3178562	N40MR001-PES1F	1 µm	FPM
3362452	N40MR003-PES1F	3 µm	FPM
3178563	N40MR005-PES1F	5 µm	FPM
3178564	N40MR010-PES1F	10 µm	FPM
3205995	N40MR020-PES1F	20 µm	FPM

## Items supplied

- FluidAqua Mobil, ready-for-connection (without cover panel package, see Accessories).
- Suction and pressure hoses supplied with mobile version
- Control panel
- Key, square 6 mm (for switch cabinet and cover panel)
- Oil filter wrench for suction filter
- Technical documentation consisting of:
  - Operating and Maintenance Manual
  - Electrical circuit diagram
  - Test certificate
- EC declaration of conformity

## Accessories

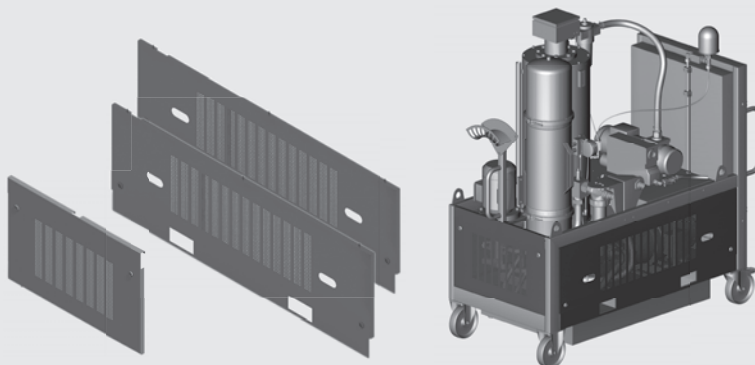
- Cover panel package: 2 x side sections, 1 x rear cover

### FAM-25/45

Part number	Description
3334212	Cover panel FAM 25/45

### FAM-60/75/95

Part number	Description
3334177	Cover panel FAM 60/75/95



**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications or operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## OffLine Separator OLS 10

### Description

The OffLine Separator OLS is a dewatering unit for hydraulic oils, light gear oil and diesel fuels with densities of less than 950 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

The dewatering process works according to the coalescence principle which means that tiny water droplets are combined into larger drops in the coalescing unit and separated from the oil by force of gravity.

The OLS is installed offline, but can also be used as a transfer unit for diesel fuel, with an optional pre-filter.

### Applications

- Marine and offshore applications for sensitive systems such as steering gear, drives or deck machinery
- Diesel oil / fuel dewatering to reduce wear on engine injection nozzles and injection pumps
- Transfer lines to reduce downtimes
- Turbine lubrication oil

### Advantages

- Cost-effective dewatering without causing deterioration in the oil
- Water separation is unlimited because no absorbent filter elements are used
- Stainless steel housing to prevent internal corrosion
- Simple connection as offline unit

### Technical specifications

Hydraulic specifications	
Flow rate	5 l/min
Permitted fluids	Mineral oils to DIN 50524 Gear oils to DIN 51517, 51524 Diesel fuel
Fluid temperature	Mineral oil -10 ... 80 °C Diesel -10 ... 50 °C
Permitted viscosity range	15 ... 500 mm <sup>2</sup> /sec (pump type S, G) 2 ... 8 mm <sup>2</sup> /sec (pump type GD)
Operating pressure	Maximum 6 bar
Permitted pressure at inlet	-0.4 ... 0.6 bar (with pump) 0.5 ... 2 bar (without pump)
Permitted pressure at water drain	Not pressurized
Housing material	Stainless steel 1.4301
Material of seal	NBR (FPM)
Inlet connection	G 1"
Outlet connection	G 1"
Connection for water drain	G ½"
Electrical data	
Supply voltage	See model code
Power consumption	Without heater ≈ 1 kW With heater max. 3 kW
External fuse required	16 amperes
Power cable, length	10 meters (only on options PKZ and FA2)
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 54
General data	
Ambient temperature	-40 ... 70 °C
Storage temperature range	10 ... 40 °C
Relative humidity	Max. 80%, non-condensing
Weight	Small drip tray ≈ 80 Kg Large drip tray ≈ 150 Kg

## Model code

**OLS** **10** / **5** - **S** - **N** - **20** - **Z** - **BM** - **Z** - **Z** - **Z** / **V**

### Basic type

OLS = OffLine Separator

### Size

10 = number of coalescing elements

### Nominal flow rate

5 = 5 l/min

### Pump type

Z = without pump

G = gear pump

GD = gear pump for diesel fuel

S = vane pump

### Supply voltage

B = 480 V - 3 Ph

C = 380 V - 3 Ph

G = 440 V - 3 Ph

L = 115 V - 1 Ph

M = 230 V - 1 Ph\*

N = 400 V - 3 Ph\*

O = 460 V - 3 Ph

P = 575 V - 3 Ph

S = 500 V - 3 Ph

R = 415 V - 3 Ph

W = 230 V - 3 Ph\*

X = other voltage (on request)

L60, M60, ... = operation at 60 Hz

Z = without motor

\*) Standard in Europe according to

CENELEC HD472 S1 at 50 Hz

### Element length

20 = coalescing element 20" – N20WRxxx

### Pre-filter

1 = OLF 5/4 Toploader

Z = without pre-filter

### Clogging indicator

BM = visual differential pressure indicator (VMxBM.1)

C = electrical differential pressure indicator (VMxC.0)

Z = without clogging indicator

E = VMF 0.6KO (pressure indicator)

### Heater

1 = 1 kW heater

2 = 2 kW heater

Z = without heater

### Water drain

1 = automatic

Z = manual

### Measuring equipment

Z = without measuring equipment

### Additional details

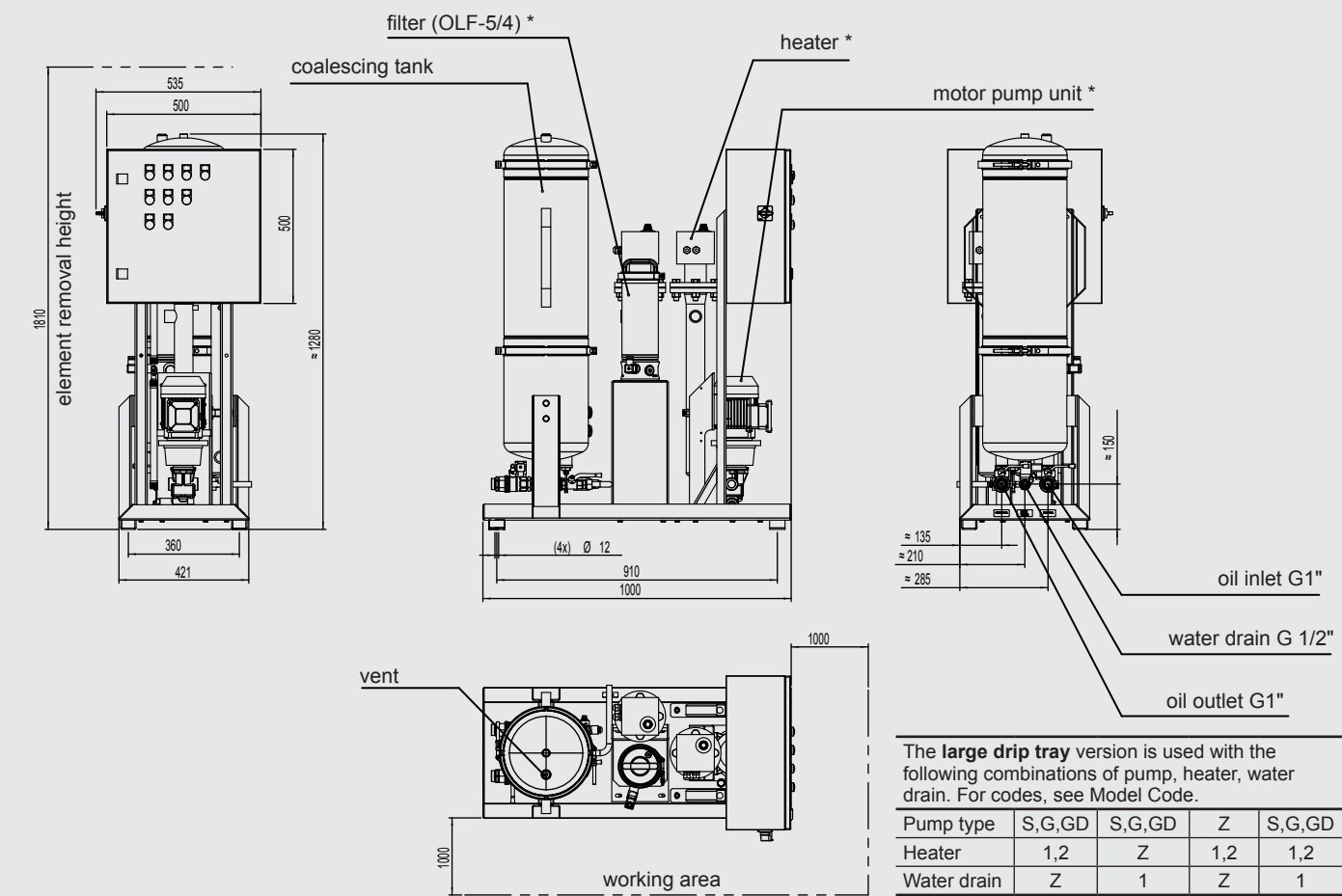
PKZ = On/Off switch with motor circuit breaker

FA2 = On/Off switch with motor circuit breaker and cut-off when filter is clogged.

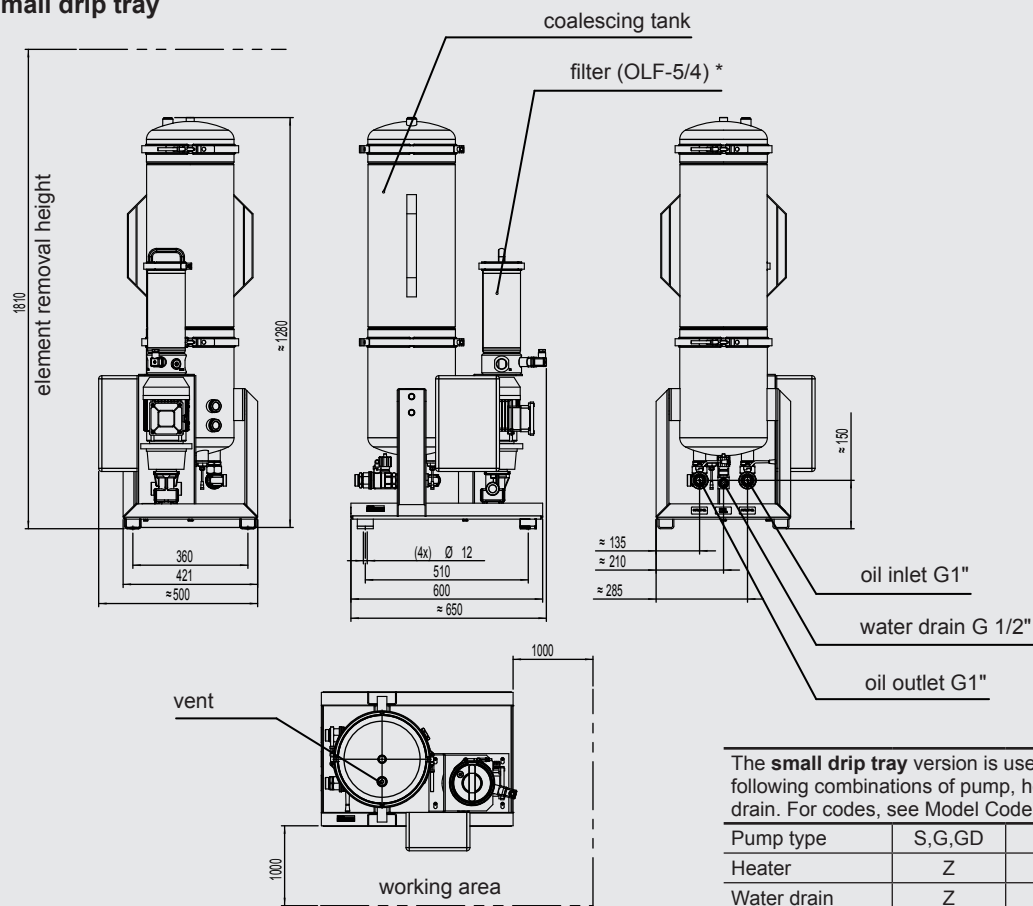
Does **not** require neutral wire. All voltages. Clogging indicator C required.

V = Viton (FPM) seals

**Dimensions (in mm)**  
**Dimensions depend on the type of OLS:**  
**Dimensions with large drip tray**



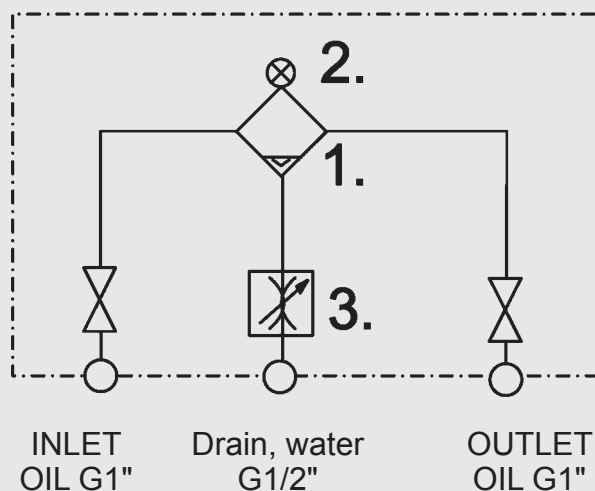
**Dimensions with small drip tray**



\* optional equipment, see model code

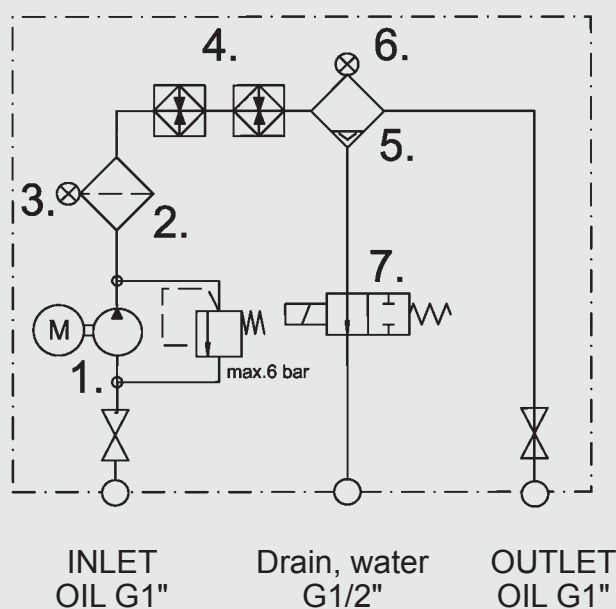
## Hydraulic circuit diagram

### OLS 10/5 (minimum equipment)



No.	Description
1.	Coalescing tank
2.	Clogging indicator on coalescing tank (differential pressure 0.8 bar)
3.	Manual water drain

### OLS 10/5 (maximum equipment without measuring equipment)



No.	Description
1.	Motor pump unit
2.	Pre-filter (OLF-5/4)
3.	Clogging indicator on pre-filter (differential pressure 2 bar)
4.	Heater
5.	Coalescing tank
6.	Clogging indicator on coalescing tank (differential pressure 0.8 bar)
7.	Automatic water drain

## Items supplied

- OLS
- Operating and maintenance instructions

## Elements

### Coalescing element:

- 3277940 - N20WR005-1F (5 µm)
- 3361569 - N20WR070-1F (70 µm)

The OLS 10 has 10 coalescing elements

### Filter elements for pre-filter:

- 349494 - N5DM002 (2 µm)
- 3023508 - N5DM020 (20 µm)
- 3060493 - N5WHC025 (25 µm)

### Recommendation:

- 2 µm pre-filter for N20WR005
- 20 µm or 25 µm pre-filter for N20WR070

## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**  
 Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
 Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
 Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
 E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## TransformerCare Unit TCU Series Filtration System



### Description

The TransformerCare Unit TCU is a service unit designed to extend the operating life of oil-filled transformers and reactors.

The continuous degassing, dewatering and filtration of the insulating oil ensures that the oxygen content, water content and particle contamination in the transformer is kept low, the breakdown voltage of the insulating oil is increased and as a result the service life of the insulation is also increased. Typically the remaining service life of the transformer can be extended by a factor of three.

The flow rate is approx. 15 m<sup>3</sup> / week, which prevents the formation of damaging turbulence in the transformer. The TCU is used throughout the life of the transformer, while the transformer is connected and in operation.

The volume of fault gases removed using the TCU corresponds to the gas formation rate in the transformer, which can be interpreted in accordance with DIN EN 60599\* or DGA (Dissolved Gas Analysis). In addition, humidity and total gas content in the insulating oil can be monitored online, and an alarm can be triggered in good time in the event of significant changes.

### Advantages

- Preserves the insulating property of the transformer oil
- Increased operating reliability
- Fault gas analysis is possible, similar to DGA
- Extends the remaining service life of the transformer by slowing down the process of cellulose ageing.

\* DIN EN 60599 - Mineral-oil impregnated electrical equipment in service - Guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gas analysis.

### Technical specifications

General data	
Suitable for transformer sizes	5 ... 1100 MVA
Flow rate (50 Hz)	15 m <sup>3</sup> / week for 24 hour operation
Degassing capacity	≈ 155 litres / 24 h for 10% gas content ≈ 14 litres / 24 h for 2% gas content
Dewatering capacity (adjusted to prevent excessive drying out of the cellulose insulation)	Temperature of medium 50 °C, 10 ppm water content ≈ 12 ml / 24 h for 10% gas content ≈ 1.12 ml / 24 h for 2% gas content Lower limit of water content ≈ 10 ppm. Possible to have additional cooling of the vacuum pump for better efficiency, if required.
Operating pressure	0 ... 35 bar (35 bar if outlet shut-off)
Sealing material	NBR (FPM)
Permitted pressure at suction port	0.1 ... 0.5 bar
Filtration rating	3 µm
Operating viscosity	5 ... 300 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Fluid temperature range	-35 ... +90 °C
Ambient temperature range	-35 ... +50 °C
Storage temperature range	-20 ... +40 °C
Inlet / outlet connection	G 3/4" / G 3/8"
Mounting position	≈ 1 metre above the floor
Type of mounting	Mounting via 4 bore holes on the back of the unit
Ambient temperature	-35 ... 50 °C
Weight (empty)	≈ 60 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	395 x 785 x 750 mm
Relative humidity	Maximum 95%, non-condensing
Noise level max.	≈ 78 dBA, at distance of 1 m, 90° from the wall
Electrical data	
Voltage supply	(See model code)
Power consumption	≈ 550 Watt
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 55

## Model code

TCU - 1 - I - 1 - M - 3 - 3 - Z - Z - Z - 00 / -

### Basic type

TCU = TransformerCare Unit

### Size

1 ≈ 15 m<sup>3</sup>/week

### Operating medium

I = Insulating oil, NBR seals, tested with insulating oil based on mineral oil (residues of the test oil remain in the unit after testing)

### Mechanical design

1 = stationary unit

### Voltage / Frequency / Power supply

A = 400 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	I = 500 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph
B = 415 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	K = 480 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
C = 200 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	L = 220 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph
D = 200 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	M = 230 V, 50 Hz, 1 Ph
E = 220 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph	N = 575 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
F = 230 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph	O = 460 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
G = 380 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph	X = Other voltage
H = 440 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph	

### Filter size

3 = Type 3

### Filtration rating

3 = 3 µm

### Cooler

Z = without cooler

### Additional equipment

GS = GasSampling Unit

Z = without GasSampling Unit

### Measuring equipment

Z = without

A = AquaSensor AS 1000, sensor only connected hydraulically

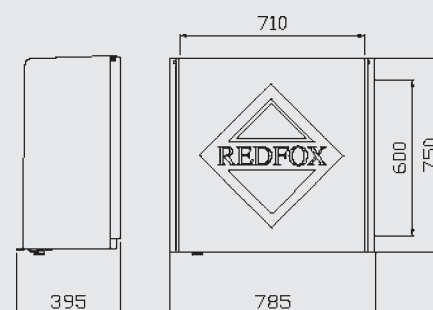
### Modification number

000 = the latest version is always supplied

### Supplementary details

V = FPM seals

## Dimensions (in mm)



## Items supplied

- TCU
- Operating and maintenance manual
- Protective cover (weather protection)

## Note

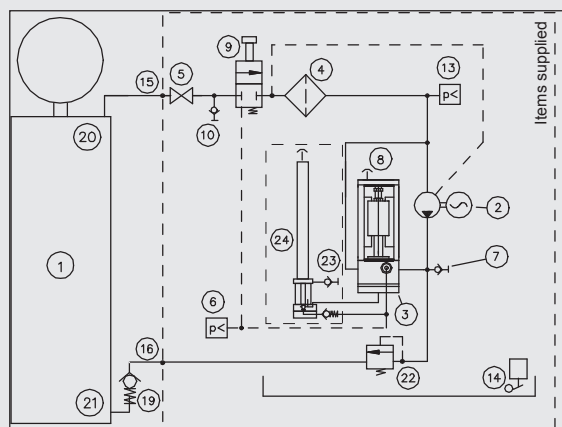
The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

## Hydraulic Circuit

1. Transformer
2. Electric motor and pump
3. Redfox C
4. Particle filter
5. Manual shut-off valve
6. Vacuum pressure gauge
7. Test point
8. Air bleed valve
9. Automatic shut-off valve
10. Test point
13. Filter pressure switch
14. Float switch
15. Inlet
16. Outlet
19. Check valve 0.5 bar
20. Top connection
21. Bottom connection
22. Pressure relief valve
23. Gas test point (optional)
24. GasSampling Unit GSU (optional)



## HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**  
 Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
 Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
 Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
 E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)





## Ion eXchange Unit IXU 1/4 Series

### Description

The IXU series of easy-to-service ion exchange units is designed to condition non-flam hydraulic and lubrication fluids based on phosphate esters (HFD-R).

They are effective in removing the acidic products of degradation resulting from hydrolysis and/or oxidation of the fluid as well as metal soaps present in the fluid.

The units are used offline with flow rates of up to  $\approx 9$  l/min on hydraulic and lubrication oil tanks.

Mobile and stationary versions of the IXU are available.

The IXU uses HYDAC's own Ion eXchange Elements (IXE) filled with ion exchange resin.

### Special features

- Effective removal of acids and metal soaps.
- Free of extractable metals or particles, in contrast to fuller's earth or activated aluminium oxide.
- Units are easy to service.
- Available as a complete unit for oil service work, and as a modular system for retrofitting in existing offline circuits or for OEMs.

In addition we recommend that dewatering is carried out continuously using, for example, a FluidAqua Mobile FAM.

### Advantages

- Reduction in functional problems, e.g. on servo valves
- Extended service life of the operating fluid
- Increased machine and system availability

### Technical specifications

Hydraulic data *	
Neutralization number achievable	< 0.1 mg KOH / g
Typically, possible to use up to	max. TAN 1 mg KOH / g oil
Flow rate	IXU 1 $\approx 2.2$ l/min IXU 4 $\approx 8.9$ l/min
Fluid temperature range	+30 ... +60 °C
Operating pressure max.	8 bar
Permitted pressure at suction port N	-0.2 ... 1 bar
Viscosity range	15 ... 80 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Permitted operating fluids	HFD-R Non-flam hydraulic fluids based on phosphate ester
Connections IN / OUT	½"
Pump type	Gear pump / without pump
Electrical data *	
Supply voltage	See model code
Electrical power consumption	0.25 ... 0.6 kW
External fuse required	16 A
Protection class to DIN 40050	IP 55
Ambient conditions	
Operating temperature range	0 ... +40 °C
Storage temperature range	0 ... +60 °C
Relative humidity	0 ... 80%, non-condensing
General data *	
Length of power cable	10 m (for versions PKZ, FA1, FA2)
Length of suction / pressure hose	5 m (for versions S5D5, SKDK)
Sealing material	FPM
Noise level at 1m	< 80 dB(A)
Weight (empty)	IXU 1 $\approx 70$ kg IXU 4 $\approx 300$ kg
Required fluid cleanliness	ISO 19/17/14 (ISO 4406:1999) 9A/9B/9C (SAE AS4059) We recommend that the IXU is only operated with the pre-filter available as an option, to guarantee the required fluid cleanliness.

\* others on request

## Model code

**IXU - 4 - M - G - A - 1 - BM - Z /-S5D5-PKZ**

### Basic type

IXU = Ion eXchange Unit

### Size

- 1 = 1 Ion eXchange element  
IXE2xx ≈ 2.2 l/min
- 4 = 4 Ion eXchange elements  
IXE2xx ≈ 8.9 l/min

### Mechanical design

- M = mobile
- S = stationary

### Pump type

- G = gear pump with motor
- Z = without pump

### Voltage, frequency, power supply

- A = 400 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph
- B = 415 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph
- C = 200 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph
- D = 200 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- E = 220 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- F = 230 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- G = 380 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- H = 440 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- I = 500 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph
- K = 480 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- L = 220 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph
- M = 230 V, 50 Hz, 1 Ph
- N = 575 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- O = 460 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
- X = other voltage (please specify)
- Z = without

### Pre-filter

- 1 = with pre-filter (OLF5 Toploader)
- Z = without pre-filter

### Clogging indicator

- BM = differential pressure indicator – visual (VM2BM.1)
- C = differential pressure indicator – electrical, required for versions FA1 and FA2 (VM2C.0)

### Measuring equipment

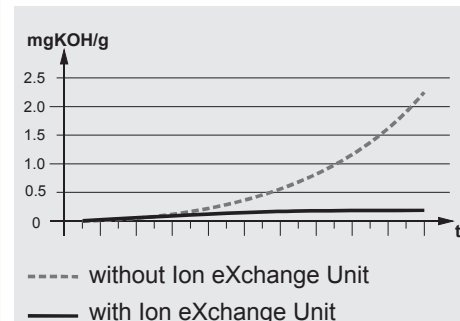
- AS = AquaSensor AS1000. Hydraulic connection only. Additional equipment such as HYDAC HMG3000 or HMG500 is required for display and data storage.
- Z = without measuring equipment

### Additional details

- S5D5 = suction/return line hose with lance, length = 5 metres
- SKDK = suction/return line hose with threaded connection, length = 5 metres
- PKZ = On/ Off switch with motor circuit breaker
- FA1 = On/ Off switch with motor circuit breaker and cut-off when filter is clogged. Requires neutral wire. For voltages up to max. 240V, 1Ph, or max. 415V, 3Ph. Clogging indicator C or D3 is required.
- FA2 = On/ Off switch with motor circuit breaker and cut-off when filter is clogged. Does not require neutral line. All voltages. Clogging indicator C required.

## Graph

Example of acidification in HFD fluids with and without Ion eXchange Unit:



## Items supplied

- IXU with protective filter and additional equipment as per model code
- Operating Manual
- Ion eXchange elements and filter elements for pre-filter and protective filter must be ordered separately.

## Ion eXchange elements and filter elements

### Ion eXchange element

- IXE200: removes acids and metal soaps - Part No. 3348961
- IXE210: removes metal soaps - Part No. 3416370
- IXE220: removes acids - Part No. 3464744

### Filter elements for pre-filter and protective filter

- N5DM005 (5µm) - Part No. 3068101
- N5DM010 (10µm) - Part No. 3102924
- One filter element per filter required.

### Example of required order quantity:

IXU- 4 -M-G-A -1-BM-Z /-S5D5-PKZ  
4 x IXE200 element  
2 x N5DM010  
(for pre-filter and protective filter)

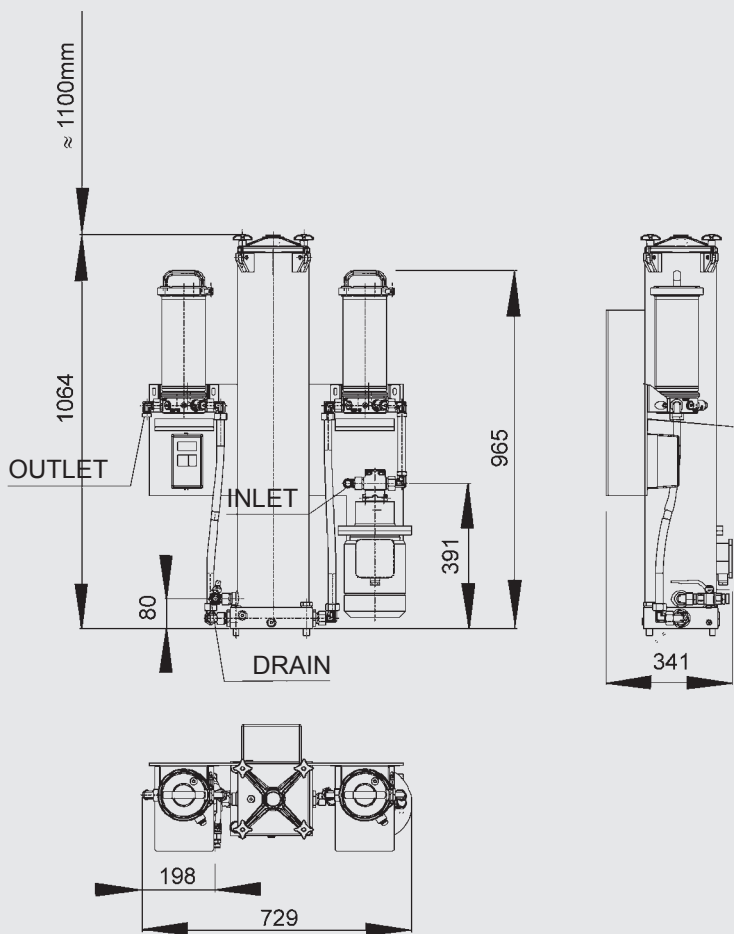
IXU- 4 -M-G-A -Z-BM-Z /-S5D5-PKZ  
4 x IXE200 element  
1 x N5DM010  
(for protective filter only)

IXU- 1 -M-G-A -1-BM-Z /-S5D5-PKZ  
1 x IXE200 element  
2 x N5DM010  
(for pre-filter and protective filter)

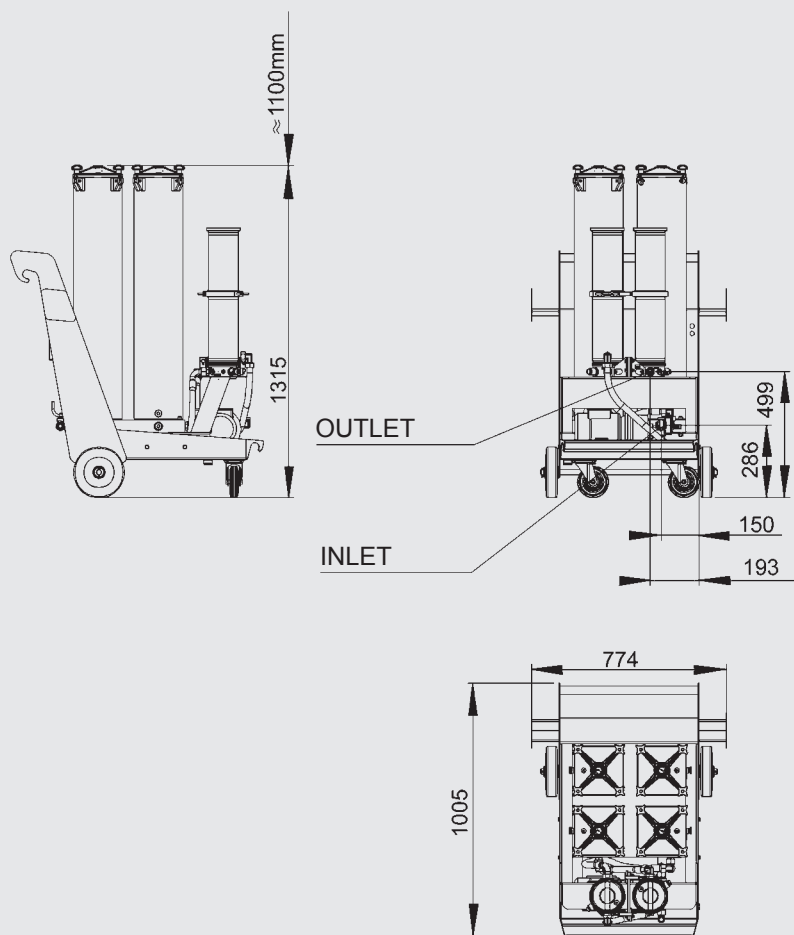
## Sizing

Tank volume	Ion eXchange Unit
< 3,500 litres	= IXU-1
3,500 – 15,000 litres	= IXU-4
> 15,000 litres	= 2x IXU-4

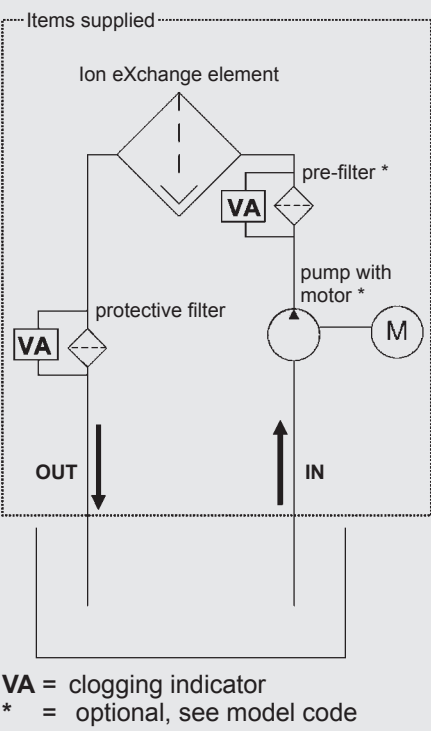
### Dimensions of IXU1



### Dimensions of IXU4



### Hydraulic circuit diagram



**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



#### ■ 4.3. FILTER ELEMENTS



## Flexmicron P (Premium)

### Description

The filter elements in the Flexmicron P (Premium) product line are heavy-duty elements using Pleat Technology, produced in melt-blown or high-quality glass fibre technology. They are used particularly in applications requiring high levels of cleanliness.

### Applications

- High-end industrial part washing systems (aqueous & hydrocarbon up to 100 °C)
- Flushing rigs (after part washing systems)
- Test rigs (fuel injection, braking and steering systems)
- Superfinishing with cooling lubricants (honing, grinding, turning, milling, deburring)
- Offline filtration in large hydraulic systems
- Offline filtration in lubrication systems
- Filling systems used in cleanliness applications
- Mining and metallurgy
- Metal-forming (e.g. hydroforming)

### Special features

- $\beta$ -values up to 20,000
- Filtration efficiency up to 99.99%
- Filtration rating 1 ... 40  $\mu\text{m}$
- Very low starting  $\Delta p$
- High differential pressure stability
- Excellent filtration efficiency, also under pulsation conditions (pressure and flow rate pulsation)
- Wide range of adapters
- Materials: Polyester, glass fibre
- Pleat technology
- Excellent fluid compatibility
- Standard element geometry

### Technical specifications

General data	
Length	10", 20", 30", 40"
Filtration rating	1 ... 40 $\mu\text{m}$
$\beta_x$ -values	up to 20,000
Filtration efficiency	up to 99.99 %

## Model code

N 40 FM-P 005 - PES 1 F

### Element length

10 = 10"  
20 = 20"  
30 = 30"  
40 = 40"

### Element type

FM-P= Flexmicron P (Premium)

### Filtration rating

001 = 1 µm  
003 = 3 µm  
005 = 5 µm  
010 = 10 µm  
020 = 20 µm  
030 = 30 µm  
040 = 40 µm

### Filter material

PES = Polyester  
GF = Glass fibre

### End cap type

1 = plug-in adapter (1x 222 O-ring), flat end cap, element Ø 64 mm  
2 = plug-in adapter (2x 222 O-ring), flat end cap, element Ø 64 mm  
3 = plug-in adapter (2x 222 O-ring), flat end cap, element Ø 70 mm  
5 = plug-in adapter (2x 222 O-ring), locating spigot, element Ø 70 mm  
7 = bayonet (2x 226 O-ring), locating spigot, element Ø 70 mm  
10 = open (gasket DOE), element Ø 64 mm  
12 = Cuno adapter (hanging elements), element Ø 64 mm  
others on request

### Seal material

F = FPM (Viton)  
N = NBR  
E = EPDM

Other element types on request.

## R (Resistance) factors

		Aqueous fluids	Oils	
		PES*	PES*	GF**
Filtration rating	1 µm	32.0	10.4	5.4
	3 µm	24.0	7.5	-
	5 µm	18.0	4.4	4.3
	10 µm	17.0	1.8	3.2
	20 µm	15.0	1.8	-
	30 µm	14.0	0.9	-
	40 µm	14.0	0.9	-

\* β > 5,000

\*\* β > 20,000

Maximum differential pressure  $\Delta p_{\max}$  and permitted temperature range across the element:

Fluid temperature	Filter material
	PES
-10 ... 30 °C	8 bar
-10 ... 60 °C	6.5 bar
-10 ... 100 °C	5 bar

## Sizing

The total pressure drop of the filter at a certain flow rate is the sum of the housing  $\Delta p$  and the element  $\Delta p$ . The housing pressure drop can be determined using the pressure drop curves. The pressure drop of the elements is calculated using the R factors.

The following calculation is based on clean filter elements.

$$\Delta p [\text{mbar}] = \frac{R \times V (\text{mm}^2/\text{s}) \times Q (\text{l/min})}{n \times l (\text{inch})}$$

R = R factor

V = Viscosity (mm<sup>2</sup>/s)

Q = Flow rate (l/min)

n = No. of elements

l = Element length (inch)

## Max. permitted flow rate

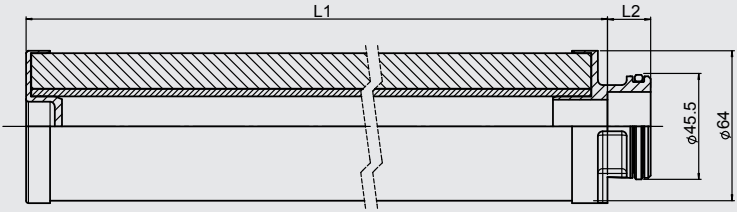
Element length	Max. permitted flow rate
10"	20 l/min
13"	26 l/min
20"	40 l/min
30"	60 l/min
40"	80 l/min

Other flow rates on request.

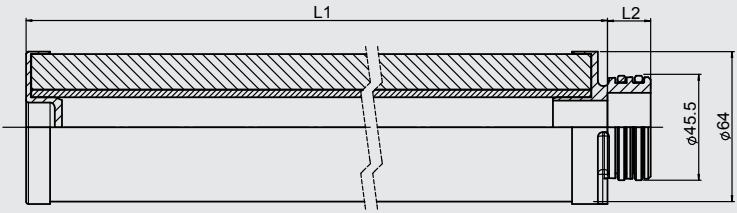


# Dimensions of Flexmicron P Elements

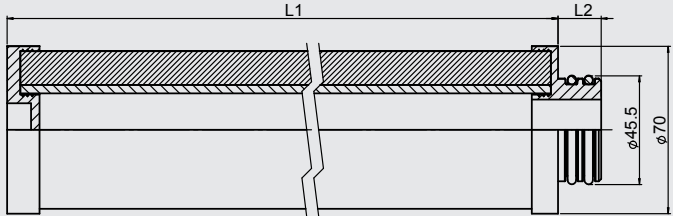
Type 1: Plug-in adapter, 1x O-ring (-222), flat end cap



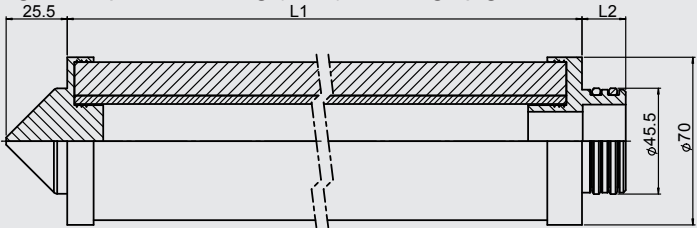
Type 2: Plug-in adapter, 2x O-ring (-222), flat end cap



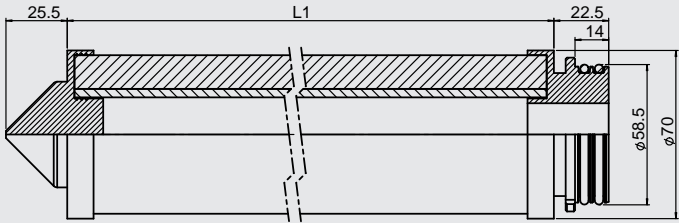
Type 3: Plug-in adapter, 2x O-ring (-222), flat end cap



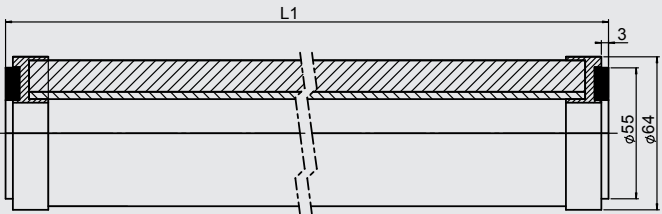
Type 5: Plug-in adapter, 2x O-ring (-222), locating spigot



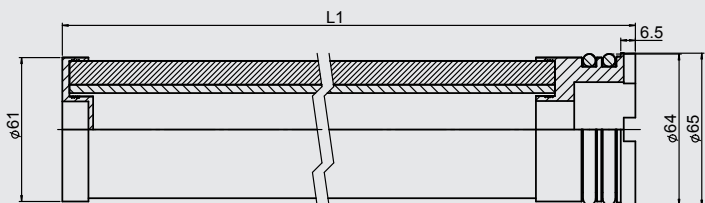
Type 7: Bayonet, 2x O-ring (-226), locating spigot



Type 10: Gasket (DOE), open



Type 12: Cuno adapter (hanging elements)



Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10MR-P...	263	18
N13MR-P...	339	18
N20MR-P...	517	18
N30MR-P...	771	18
N40MR-P...	1025	18

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10MR-P...	263	18
N13MR-P...	339	18
N20MR-P...	517	18
N30MR-P...	771	18
N40MR-P...	1025	18

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-P...	263	18
N13FM-P...	339	18
N20FM-P...	517	18
N30FM-P...	771	18
N40FM-P...	1025	18

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-P...	263	18
N13FM-P...	339	18
N20FM-P...	517	18
N30FM-P...	771	18
N40FM-P...	1025	18

Designation	L1 in mm
N10FM-P...	241
N13FM-P...	317
N20FM-P...	495
N30FM-P...	749
N40FM-P...	1003

Designation	L1 in mm
N10MR-P...	254
N13MR-P...	330
N20MR-P...	508
N30MR-P...	762
N40MR-P...	1016
N40MR-P...-990	988

Designation	L1 in mm
N37FM-P...	977

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Flexmicron S (Standard)

### Description

The filter elements in the Flexmicron S (Standard) product line are SpunSpray depth filter elements produced using melt-blown technology.

They are used particularly in applications where a high level of fluid cleanliness and material purity is required.

### Applications

- Industrial part washing systems (aqueous up to 60 °C)
- Transmission test rigs, hydraulic test rigs
- Superfinishing with cooling lubricants
- Paints and coatings
- Cooling circuits on machines
- Filling systems
- Refineries, chemical industry
- Semiconductor industry
- Offline filtration in large hydraulic systems
- Offline filtration in lubrication systems

### Special features

- Filtration rating 1 ... 90 µm
- Material purity
- Caps welded, not glued
- Wide range of adapters
- Good price/performance ratio
- Materials: Polypropylene, Polyamide
- SpunSpray technology, material not wound
- High level of cleanliness due to graded depth filter construction
- High contamination retention due to large depth effect of the filter material
- Excellent fluid compatibility
- Standard element geometry

### Technical specifications

General data	
Length	10", 20", 30", 40"
Filtration rating	1 ... 90 µm
Filtration efficiency	99.8 %

## Model code

N 40 FM-S 005 - PP 1 F

### Element length

10 = 10"  
20 = 20"  
30 = 30"  
40 = 40"

### Element type

FM-S= Flexmicron S (Standard)

### Filtration rating

001 = 1 µm  
003 = 3 µm  
005 = 5 µm  
010 = 10 µm  
020 = 20 µm  
030 = 30 µm  
040 = 40 µm  
050 = 50 µm  
070 = 70 µm  
090 = 90 µm

### Filter material

PP = Polypropylene  
PA = Polyamide

### End cap type

0 = compression ring (DOE), no cap or seal (Ø 63 mm)  
1 = plug-in adapter (1x 222 O-ring), flat end cap (Ø 64 mm)  
2 = plug-in adapter (2x 222 O-ring), flat end cap (Ø 64 mm)  
10 = gasket (DOE) (Ø 63 mm)  
13 = plug-in adapter (2x 222 O-ring), locating spigot (Ø 64 mm)  
14 = bayonet (2x 226 O-ring), locating spigot (Ø 64 mm)  
others on request

### Seal material

F = FPM (Viton)  
N = NBR  
E = EPDM

Other element types on request.

## R (Resistance) factors

		Aqueous fluids	
		PA	PP
Filtration rating	1 µm	274	321
	3 µm	116	186
	5 µm	42	132
	10 µm	15	99
	20 µm	11	54
	30 µm	6	16
	40 µm	3.8	12
	50 µm	1.9	10
	70 µm	1.1	8
	90 µm	0.6	6

Maximum differential pressure  $\Delta p_{\max}$  and permitted temperature range at the element:

Fluid temperature	Filter material	
	PA	PP
-10...30 °C	7 bar	4 bar
-10...60 °C	5.5 bar	2 bar
-10...100 °C	3.5 bar	–

## Sizing

The total pressure drop of the filter at a certain flow rate is the sum of the housing  $\Delta p$  and the element  $\Delta p$ . The housing pressure drop can be determined using the pressure drop curves. The pressure drop of the elements is calculated using the R factors.

The following calculation is based on clean filter elements.

$$\Delta p [\text{mbar}] = \frac{R \times V (\text{mm}^2/\text{s}) \times Q (\text{l/min})}{n \times l (\text{inch})}$$

R = R factor  
V = Viscosity (mm²/s)  
Q = Flow rate (l/min)  
n = No. of elements  
l = Element length (inch)

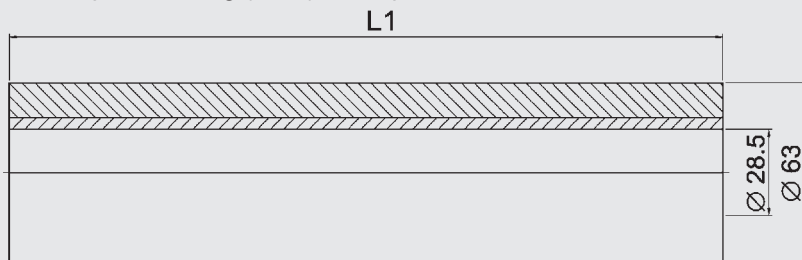
## Max. permitted flow rate

Element length	Max. permitted flow rate
10"	15 l/min
20"	30 l/min
30"	45 l/min
40"	60 l/min

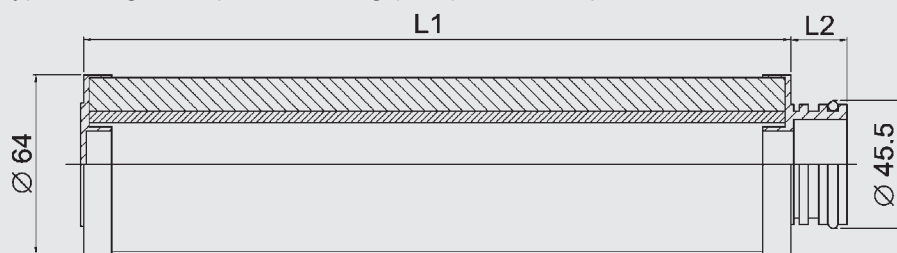
Other flow rates on request.

## Dimensions of Flexmicron S Elements

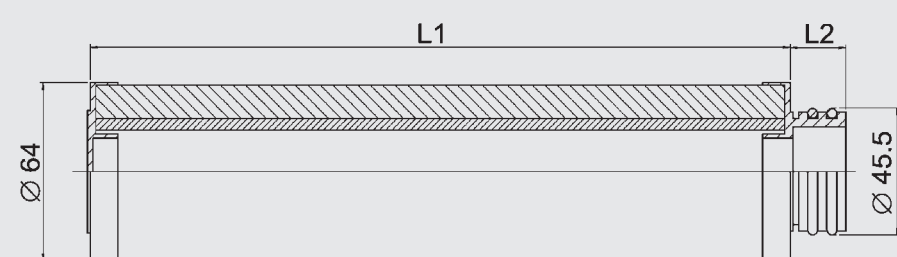
Type 0: Compression ring (DOE), no cap or seal



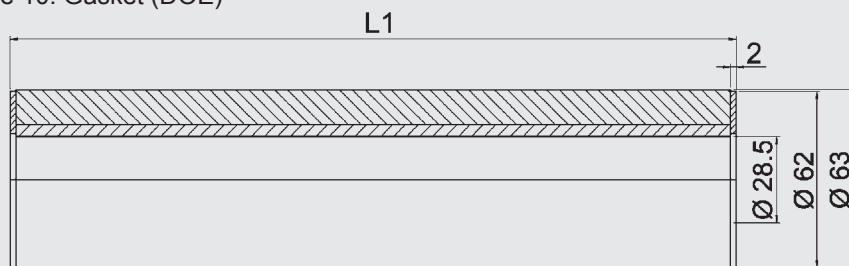
Type 1: Plug-in adapter, 1 x O-ring (-222), flat end cap



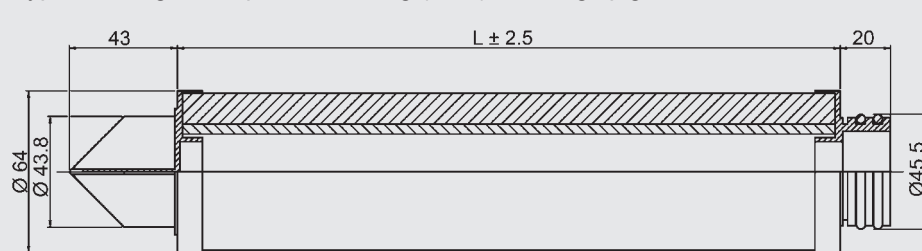
Type 2: Plug-in adapter, 2 x O-ring (-222), flat end cap



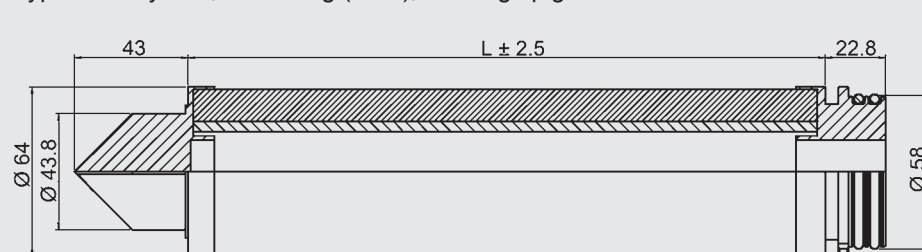
Type 10: Gasket (DOE)



Type 13: Plug-in adapter, 2 x O-ring (-222), locating spigot



Type 14: Bayonet, 2 x O-ring (-226), locating spigot



Designation	L1 in mm
N10FM-S...	254
N20FM-S...	508
N30FM-S...	762
N40FM-S...	1016

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-S...	263	20
N20FM-S...	517	20
N30FM-S...	771	20
N40FM-S...	1025	20

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-S...	263	20
N20FM-S...	517	20
N30FM-S...	771	20
N40FM-S...	1025	20

Designation	L1 in mm
N10FM-S...	254
N20FM-S...	508
N30FM-S...	762
N40FM-S...	1016

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-S...	263	43
N20FM-S...	517	43
N30FM-S...	771	43
N40FM-S...	1025	43

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-S...	241	43
N20FM-S...	495	43
N30FM-S...	749	43
N40FM-S...	1003	43

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



## Flexmicron E (Economy)

### Designation

The filter elements in the Flexmicron E (Economy) product line are depth filter elements produced using melt-blown technology.

They are used particularly in applications where an average level of fluid cleanliness and material purity is required and they provide a cost-effective solution.

### Applications

- Industrial part washing systems (aqueous up to 60 °C)
- Paints and coatings
- Cooling circuits on machinery
- Refineries, chemical industry
- Processes using cooling lubricants

### Special features

- Filtration efficiency 95 %
- Filtration rating 1 ... 90 µm
- Material purity
- End caps welded, not glued
- Wide range of adapters
- Cost-effective
- Materials: Polypropylene
- SpunSpray technology, material not wound
- Excellent fluid compatibility
- Standard element geometry
- Good level of cleanliness due to graded depth filter construction
- High contamination retention due to large depth effect of the filter material
- Manufactured without any contact with oil or silicon, so can be used to filter paints and coatings

### Technical specifications

General data	
Length	10", 20", 30", 40"
Filtration rating	1 ... 90 µm
Filtration efficiency	95 %

## Model code

N 40 FM-E 005 - PP 1 F

### Element length

10 = 10"  
20 = 20"  
30 = 30"  
40 = 40"

### Element type

FM-E= Flexmicron E (Economy)

### Filtration rating

001 = 1 µm  
003 = 3 µm  
005 = 5 µm  
010 = 10 µm  
020 = 20 µm  
030 = 30 µm  
040 = 40 µm  
050 = 50 µm  
070 = 70 µm

### Filter material

PP = Polypropylene

### End cap type

0 = compression ring (DOE), no cap or seal (Ø 63 mm)  
1 = plug-in adapter (1x 222 O-ring), flat end cap (Ø 64 mm)  
2 = plug-in adapter (2x 222 O-ring), flat end cap (Ø 64 mm)  
10 = gasket (DOE) (Ø 63 mm)  
13 = plug-in adapter (2x 222 O-ring), locating spigot (Ø 64 mm)  
14 = bayonet (2x 226 O-ring), locating spigot (Ø 64 mm)  
others on request

### Seal material

F = FPM (Viton)  
N = NBR  
E = EPDM

Other types of element on request.

## R (Resistance) Factors

		Aqueous fluids
		PP
Filtration rating	1 µm	37
	3 µm	29
	5 µm	20
	10 µm	11
	20 µm	8
	30 µm	6.8
	40 µm	5.4
	50 µm	4.2
	70 µm	3.1

Maximum differential pressure  $\Delta p_{\max}$  and permitted temperature range at the element:

Fluid temperature	Filter material
	PP
-10...30 °C	4 bar
-10...60 °C	2 bar
-10...100 °C	–

## Sizing

The total pressure drop of the filter at a certain flow rate is the sum of the housing  $\Delta p$  and the element  $\Delta p$ . The housing pressure drop can be determined using the pressure drop curves. The pressure drop of the elements is calculated using the R factors.

The following calculation is based on clean filter elements.

$$\Delta p [\text{mbar}] = \frac{R \times V (\text{mm}^2/\text{s}) \times Q (\text{l/min})}{n \times l (\text{inch})}$$

R = R factor  
V = Viscosity (mm<sup>2</sup>/s)  
Q = Flow rate (l/min)  
n = No. of elements  
l = Element length (inch)

## Max. permitted flow rate

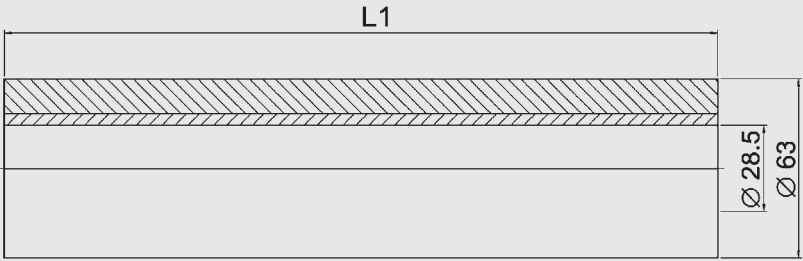
Element length	Max. permitted flow rate
10"	15 l/min
20"	30 l/min
30"	45 l/min
40"	60 l/min

Other flow rates on request.

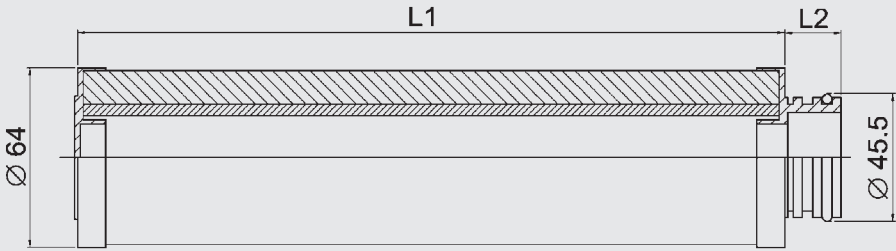


# Dimensions of Flexmicron E Elements

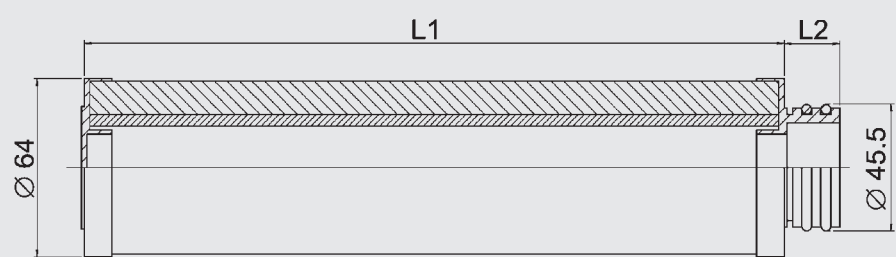
Type 0: Compression ring (DOE), no cap or seal



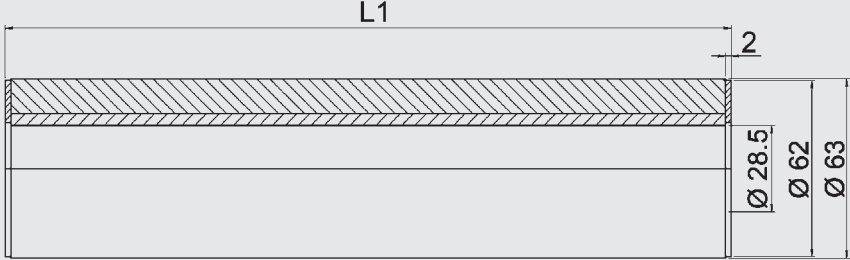
Type 1: Plug-in adapter, 1 x O-ring (-222), flat end cap



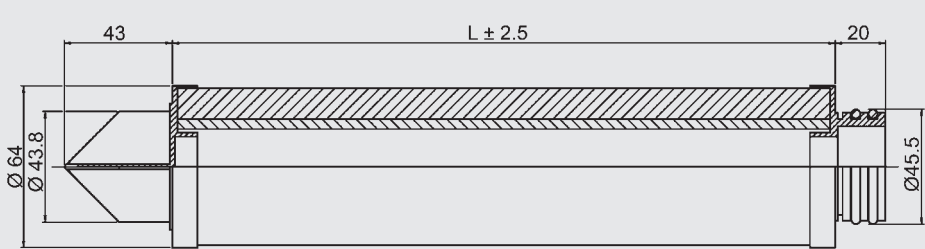
Type 2: Plug-in adapter, 2 x O-ring (-222), flat end cap



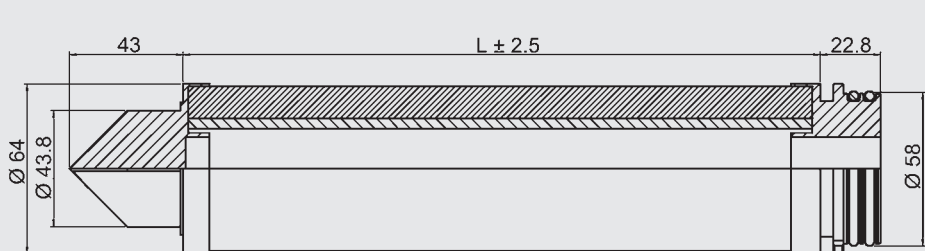
Type 10: Gasket (DOE)



Type 13: Plug-in adapter, 2 x O-ring (-222), locating spigot



Type 14: Bayonet, 2 x O-ring (-226), locating spigot



Designation	L1 in mm
N10FM-E...	254
N20FM-E...	508
N30FM-E...	762
N40FM-E...	1016

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-E...	263	20
N20FM-E...	517	20
N30FM-E...	771	20
N40FM-E...	1025	20

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-E...	263	20
N20FM-E...	517	20
N30FM-E...	771	20
N40FM-E...	1025	20

Designation	L1 in mm
N10FM-E...	254
N20FM-E...	508
N30FM-E...	762
N40FM-E...	1016

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-E...	263	43
N20FM-E...	517	43
N30FM-E...	771	43
N40FM-E...	1025	43

Designation	L1 in mm	L2 in mm
N10FM-E...	241	43
N20FM-E...	495	43
N30FM-E...	749	43
N40FM-E...	1003	43

**Note**

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH**

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)



#### ■ 4.4. HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES



## Conditioning Module Reservoir Extraction CM-RE

### Description

The Conditioning Module Reservoir Extraction CM-RE is designed as an accessory to the CS ContaminationSensors and the FCU FluidControl Units.

The CM-RE is a self-priming motor-pump unit that makes it possible for the CS/FCU to measure oil cleanliness in unpressurized reservoirs, tanks or leakage lines.

The oil to be analyzed is drawn through the suction strainer at the inlet port. The gear pump supplies the oil at a maximum pressure of 60 bar (870 psi) to the pressure port so that it can be analyzed by the CS / FCU.

The pressure relief valve relieves any positive pressure via connection (T) as leakage oil.

For modules with a pump with increased inlet pressure (CM-RE-2...), internal leakage oil is drained from the pump via the separate LEAKAGE connection.

### Applications

- Hydraulic and lubrication systems

### Advantages

- Motor-pump unit to supply CS/FCU
- Optimum flow rate for carrying out measurements

### Technical specifications

General data		
Temperature of fluid	0 ... 70 °C (32 ... 158 °F)	
Ambient temperature	0 ... 40 °C ( 32 ... 104 °F)	
Relative humidity	max. 90%, non-condensing	
Weight	≈ 8.5 kg	
Hydraulic specifications	CM-RE-1-x-x	CM-RE-2-x-x
Permitted pressure at inlet (IN)	- 0.4 bar ... 0.5 bar	- 0.4 bar ... 120 bar
Max. pressure at outlet (P)	30 bar* / 60 bar*	30 bar* / 60 bar*
Pump type	Gear pump	Gear pump
Max. suction height	500 mm	500 mm
Sealing material	NBR / FPM*	NBR / FPM*
Inlet (IN)	G 1/4"	G 1/4"
Outlet (P)	G 1/4"	G 1/4"
Outlet (T)	G 1/4"	G 1/4"
Leakage oil (LEAKAGE)	—	G 1/4"

\*) Depending on model

**Electrical data CM-RE-x-x-W/N/X60/O60**

Voltage (delta circuit)	230 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	265 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
Voltage (star circuit)	400 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	460 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
Current consumption	1.23 A (Y) / 0.71 A (Δ)	1.18 A (Y) / 0.68 A (Δ)
Power consumption	0.18 kW	0.21 kW
Duty	100%	100%
Revolutions per minute	1425 rpm	1710 rpm
Protection class	IP55	IP55
Insulation class	F	F
Viscosity range	10 ... 3000 mm²/s	10 ... 3000 mm²/s
Total flow rate in ml/min	CM-RE-1 ≈ 90 CM-RE-2 ≈ 180	CM-RE-1 ≈ 110 CM-RE-2 ≈ 220
Weight	≈ 4.5 kg	≈ 4.5 kg

**Electrical data CM-RE-x-x-N/AB/N60/AB60**

Voltage (delta circuit)	400 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	400 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
Voltage (star circuit)	690 V, 50 Hz, 3 Ph	690 V, 60 Hz, 3 Ph
Current consumption	0.71 A (Y) / 0.41 A (Δ)	0.57 A (Y) / 0.33 A (Δ)
Power consumption	0.18 kW	0.18 kW
Duty	100%	100%
Revolutions per minute	1425 rpm	1755 rpm
Protection class	IP55	IP55
Insulation class	F	F
Viscosity range	10 ... 3000 mm²/s	10 ... 3000 mm²/s
Total flow rate in ml/min	CM-RE-1 ≈ 90 CM-RE-2 ≈ 180	CM-RE-1 ≈ 110 CM-RE-2 ≈ 220
Weight	≈ 4.5 kg	≈ 4.5 kg

**Electrical data CM-RE-x-x-U**

Voltage	max. 24 V DC
Current consumption	max. 3.0 A (S4)
Power consumption	32 W
Duty	100% (max. 1.75 A)
Revolutions per minute	depending on voltage max. 3700 rpm
Protection class	IP20
Insulation class	E
Viscosity range	10 ... 350 mm²/s (S4)
Total flow rate	CM-RE-1 ≈ 220 ml/min CM-RE-2 ≈ 440 ml/min (at max. voltage/rpm)
Weight	≈ 2.4 kg

**Electrical data CM-RE-x-x-U170**

Voltage	24 V DC
Current consumption	max. 20 A
Power consumption	170 W
Duty	100% (max. 5A)
Revolutions per minute	depending on voltage max. 4200 rpm
Protection class	IP44
Insulation class	B
Viscosity range	10 ... 350 mm²/s
Total flow rate	CM-RE-1 ≈ 250 ml/min CM-RE-2 ≈ 500 ml/min (at max. voltage/rpm)
Weight	≈ 3.9 kg

## Model code

**CM - RE - 1 - 0 - W/N/X60/O60 - Z**

### Designation

CM = ConditioningModule

### Type

RE = Reservoir Extraction

### Pump

- 1 = Pump (standard)
- 2 = Pump (increased inlet pressure, with separate leakage line)

### Pump protection

- 0 = Pump protection 30 bar
- 1 = Pump protection 60 bar (only for CS 1000)

### Supply voltage\*\*

W/N/X60/O60 = 230 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 265 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, Δ  
400 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 460 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, γ

N/AB/N60/AB60 = 400 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 400 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, Δ  
690 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph / 690 V, 60 Hz, 3Ph, γ

U = 24 V DC, 32 W

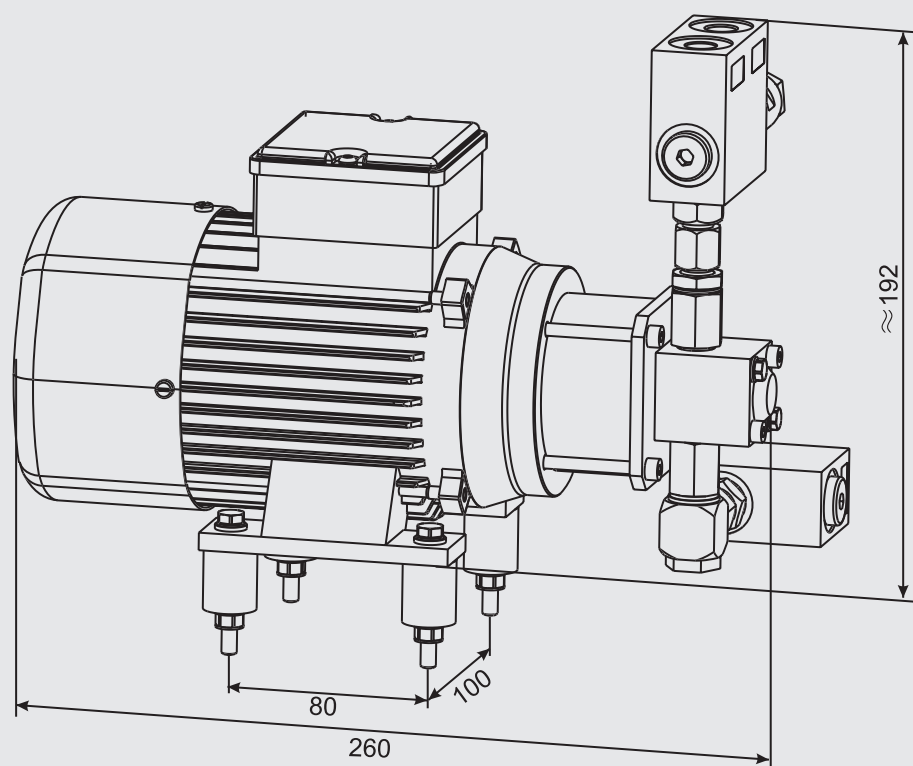
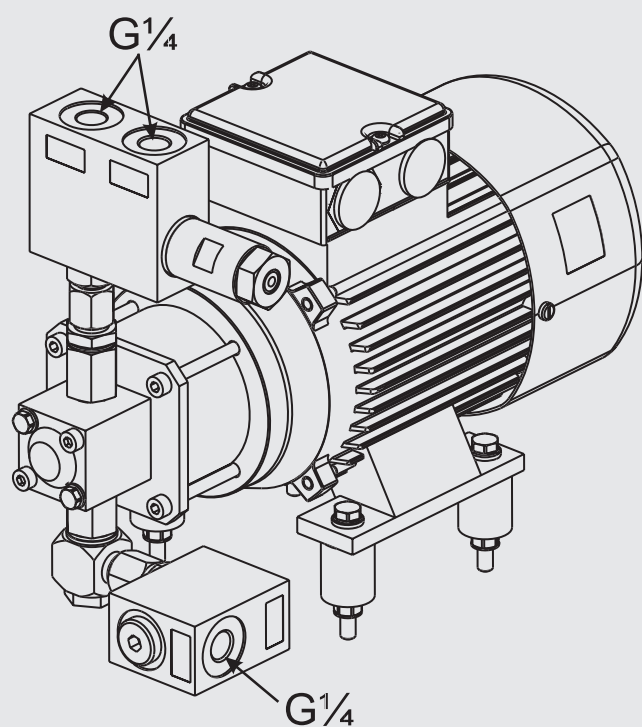
U170 = 24 V DC, 170 W

\*\*Other voltages on request

### Modification

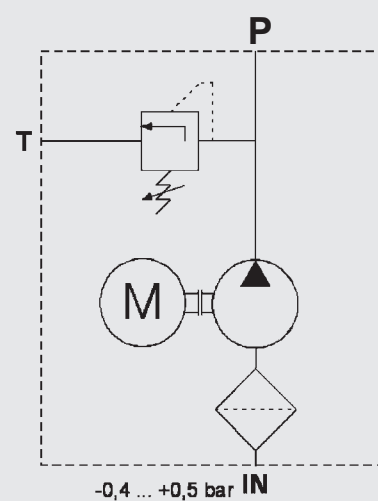
- O = with adjustable throttle valve, pressure gauge and connection hose for pressure gauge
- Z = without accessories

### Dimensions (3-phase model)

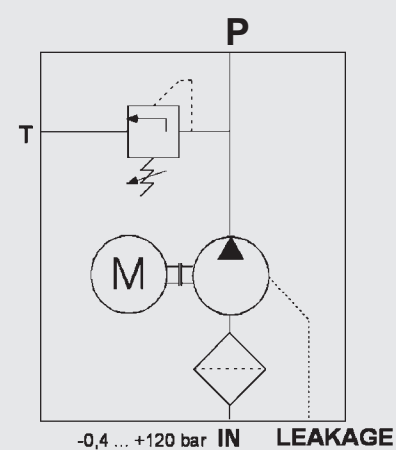


## Hydraulic circuit diagram

CM-RE-1...



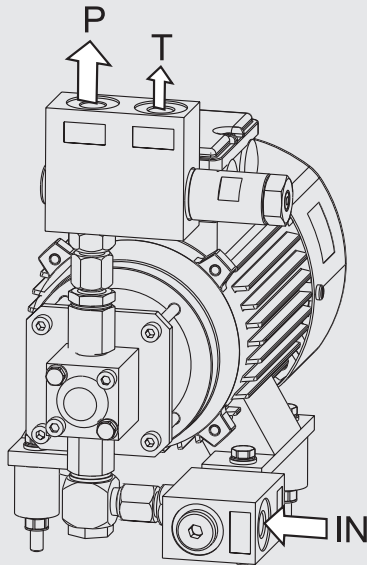
CM-RE-2...  
(increased inlet pressure, with  
leakage oil line)



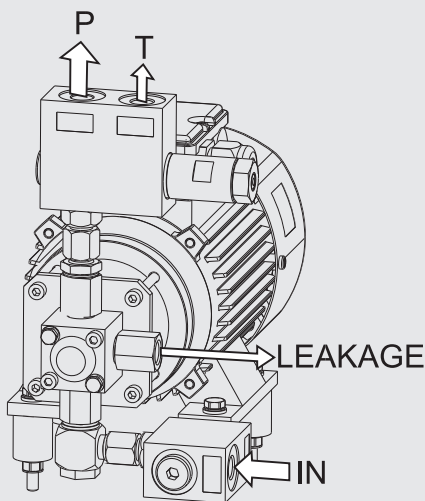


## Hydraulic connection

CM-RE-1...



CM-RE-2...



<b>IN</b>	= suction connection
<b>P</b>	= pressure connection
<b>T</b>	= unpressurized return line
<b>LEAKAGE</b>	= leakage / unpressurized return line

(3-phase model only is shown. The connections of the DC model have the same configuration.)

## Notes on piping / hoses

In order to keep the pressure drop as low as possible, use as few threaded connections as possible.

The pressure drop in a hydraulic line depends on:

- Flow rate
- Kinematic viscosity
- Dimensions of pipe
- Density of medium

It can be estimated for hydraulic oils as follows:

$$\Delta p \text{ [bar]} \approx 6.8 \times \frac{L}{d^4} \times Q \times \nu \times \rho$$

This applies to straight pipe runs and hydraulic oils. Additional threaded connections and pipe bends increase the pressure differential.

Ensure that the difference in height between the unit and the oil level is as small as possible.

Hoses must be suitable for suction pressures of at least -0.5 bar.

Constrictions in connecting pipes must be avoided since they reduce capacity and increase the risk of cavitation.

The nominal bore of the connecting hoses/pipes must be at least as large as the inlet port sizes.

### NOTE:

The maximum pressure across the IN suction port must be:

- for CM-RE-1 ... = -0.4 bar ... 0.5 bar
- for CM-RE-2 ... = -0.4 bar ... 120 bar

## Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**  
 Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
 Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
 Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
 E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)





## Small Filtration Kit SFK

### Description

The Small Filtration Kit SFK is a small filtration unit complete with motor pump unit for filtering fluids based on mineral oil.

With a flow rate of 0.4 l/min and an inline filter size LF60 it is used in conjunction with particle counters in laboratories and workshops.

The SFK is ideal for cleaning mineral oils being used as flushing fluids for particle counters such as the ALPC or FCU from Hydac.

### Applications

- Laboratories
- Workshops

### Advantages

- Complete kit including one 3 µm filter element and Tygothane tubing
- Plug & Work
- Flow rate in appropriate range

### Technical specifications

Max. suction height	1 m
Flow rate	0.4 l/min at 1,500 rpm (4.3 mm²/s, 10 bar)
Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 350 mm²/s
Hydraulic connection (IN, OUT)	Hose nipple
Material of seal	NBR
Fluid temperature range	0 ... +70 °C / +32 ... +158 °F
Ambient temperature range	-20 ... +70 °C / -4 ... +158 °F
Storage temperature range	-40 ... +80 °C / -40 ... +176 °F
Relative humidity	Max. 95 %, non-condensing
Supply voltage	As per model code
Power consumption	180 W for type M
Weight	≈ 7.5 kg

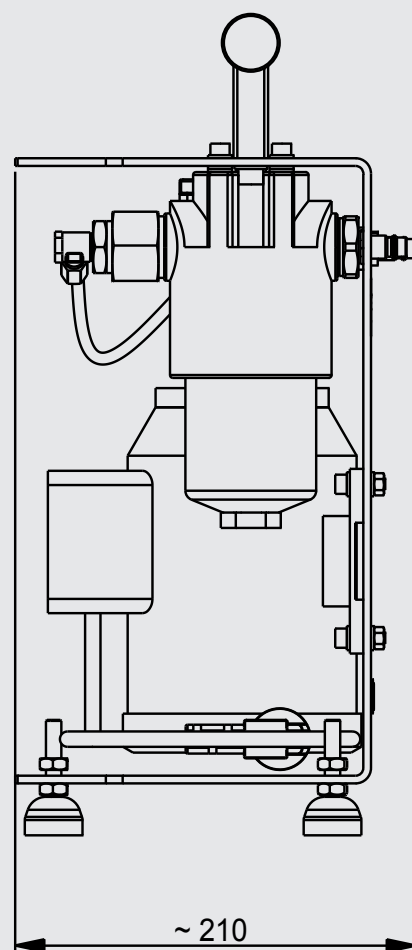
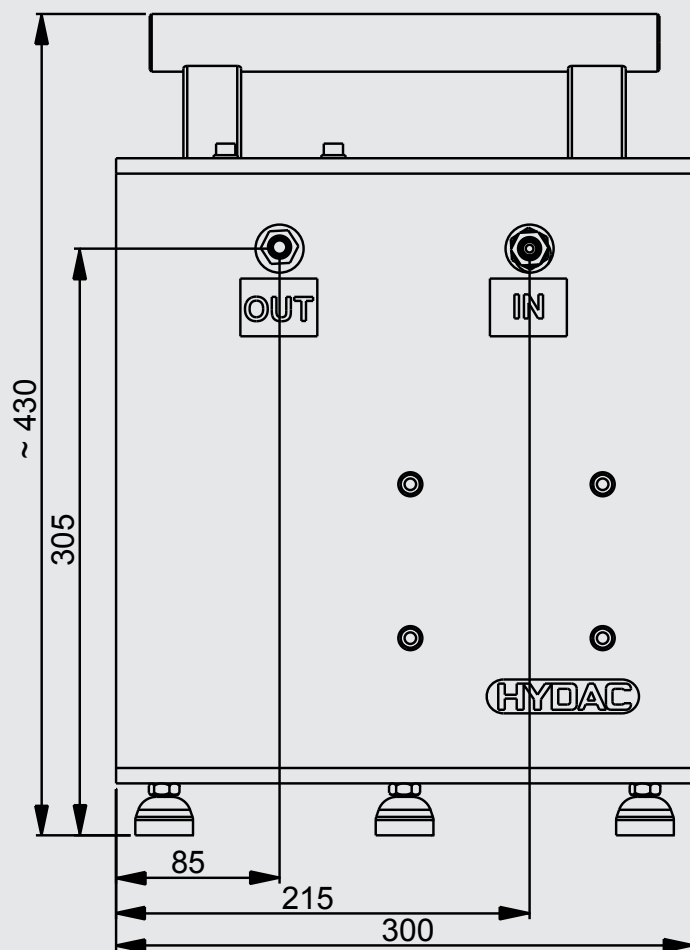
### Spare parts

Part no.	Description
3494773	Replacement tubing 1m incl. crimp clip
1260901	Filter element 3 µm (0060 D 003 BN4HC)

### Model code

Type	SFK	0	M
SFK =	Small Filtration Kit		
Media	O		
O =	based on mineral oil		
Supply voltage	K		
K =	110 V / 60 Hz		
M =	230 V / 50 Hz		

## Dimensions



### Note

The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

### **HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet

**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**

Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01

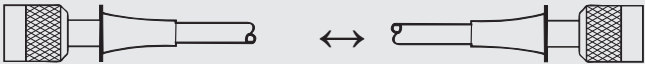
Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846

Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)

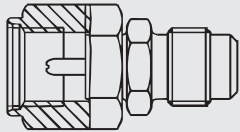
E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)

## Hydraulic Accessories


### Test hose (high pressure)

				Length	Part No.
					
1604	DN4	1604		1 m	6015331
1604	DN4	1604		2 m	6001212
1604	DN4	1620		1 m	6052790
1604	DN4	1620		2 m	349150
1604	DN4	1620		5 m	1251557
1620	DN2	1620		1 m	623634
1620	DN2	1620		1.5 m	682858
1620	DN2	1620		2 m	682859

### Adapter

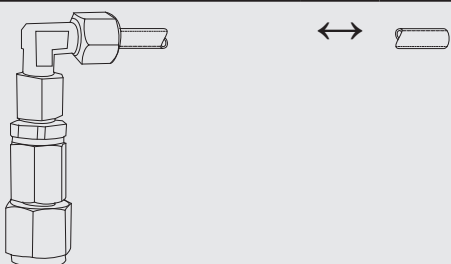
				Part No.
				
1615	↔	1620		629636
female		male		

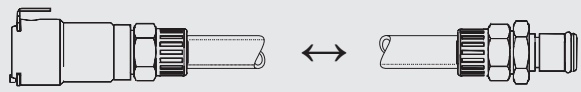
### Low pressure hose (suction/return line hose)

				Length	Part No.
					
Female coupling	DN7	Male coupling			
	DN7			0.6 m	PVC 1204401
	DN7			1 m	PVC 3300054
	DN7			2 m	PVC 349151
	DN7			5 m	PVC 1251558
	DN7			2 m	PA <sup>1)</sup> 349434
	DN7			5 m	PUR 3348206


<sup>1)</sup> only for HFD-R fluids

Suction hose

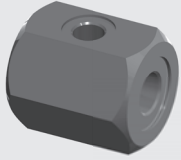
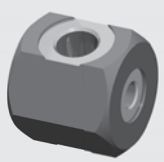
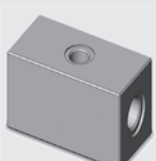
Length				Part No.
				
1604	DN6	open end	0.3 m	3297276
1604	DN6	open end	0.6 m	3411391
1604	DN6	open end	1.5 m	3325744

Length				Part No.
				
Female coupling	DN6	Male coupling	0.25 m	3068209
Female coupling	DN6	Male coupling	1.0 m	3036098


Pressure gauge kit


			Part No.
	0 - 40 bar → 1604 / 1620		3491771
	0 - 60 bar → 1604 / 1620		3491773
	0 - 400 bar → 1604 / 1620		3491974

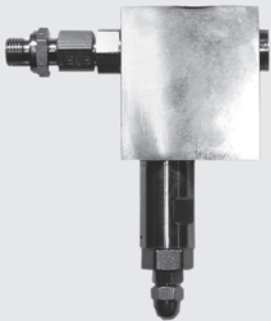
Mounting block, AS1000 / HLB

		Part No.
	Mounting block, AS1000	3182134
	IN: G 1/4"	
	OUT: G 1/4"	
		Part No.
	Mounting block, AS1000	3436505
	IN: G 1/2"	
	OUT: G 1/2"	
		Part No.
	Mounting block, HLB	3426108
	IN: G 1"	
	OUT: G 1"	

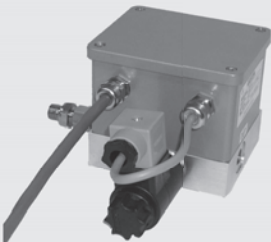
## ConditioningModules

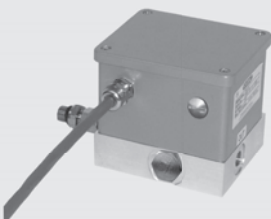
ConditioningModule Strainer [CM-S]			Part No.
	Application	Inlet CS: protective filter 400 µm (cone strainer)	3194913
	IN	G ¼ (female thread)	
	OUT	G ¼ (male thread; for screwing directly into the inlet of the CM-I)	
	Pressure range	up to 350 bar	
	Setting range	not adjustable	
	Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 1000 mm²/s	
	Items supplied	CM-S	

ConditioningModule Inlet [CM-I]			Part No.
	Application	Inlet CS: Stabilizes pressure fluctuations across the inlet of the CS by opening the return line via the adjustable pressure relief valve. A max. of 600 ml/min will be drawn off the main system.	3226048
	IN	Minimess test connection 1604 (in connection G ¼)	
	OUT	Threaded connection with male thread G ¼ for screwing directly into the inlet of the CS Return line: DN7 male connection (in connection G ¼)	
	Pressure range	up to 350 bar	
	Setting range	0 ... 30 bar (DB4E)	
	Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 1000 mm²/s	
	Connection	G1/4 for pressure gauge	
	Items supplied	CM-I , Return line hose 2m	


ConditioningModule Outlet [CM-O]			Part No.
	Application	Outlet CS: Suppresses air bubbles by pressurizing the test line and limits the flow during operation of the CS in bypass mode or with separate pump (CM-RE)	3226051
	IN	Threaded connection with male thread G ¼ for screwing directly into the outlet of the CS	
	OUT	DN7 male connection (in port G ¼)	
	Pressure range	up to 350 bar	
	Setting range	0 ... 30 bar (DB4E) Recommendation: 5 ... 10 bar (for hydraulic oils) 20 ... 25 bar (for lubrication oils)	
	Permitted viscosity range	1 ... 1000 mm²/s	
	Connection	G1/4 for pressure gauge	
	Items supplied	CM-O , Return line hose 2m	

## ConditioningModules

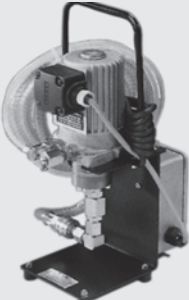
ConditioningModule Flow Control [CM-FC]			Part No.
	Application	Outlet CS 2000: Proportional control of the flow using separate flow rate sensor which is not sensitive to contamination.	3226053
	IN	Threaded connection with male thread G ¼ for screwing directly into the outlet of the CS	
	OUT	Connection G ¼ (female thread)	
	Pressure range	up to 40 bar	
	Setting range	not adjustable	
	Permitted viscosity range	10 ... 1000 mm²/s	
	Note	Only available when ordering a CS 2xxx-1-U/-4-1. When using the CM-FC, the digital outputs (RS232, RS485 or ethernet) are no longer available.	
	Items supplied	CM-FC, Connection cable	

ConditioningModule Fluid Sensor [CM-FS]			Part No.
	Application	Outlet CS 2000: separate flow rate sensor.	3264341
	IN	Threaded connection with male thread G ¼ for screwing directly into the outlet of the CS	
	OUT	Connection G ¼ (female thread)	
	Pressure range	up to 40 bar	
	Setting range	not adjustable	
	Permitted viscosity range	10 ... 1000 mm²/s	
	Note	Only available in conjunction with an order for a CS 2xxx	
	Items supplied	CM-FS, Connection cable	

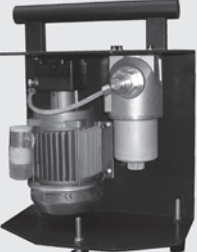
### Condition Module Reservoir-Extraction CM-RE

	The Condition Module Reservoir-Extraction CM-RE is designed as an accessory to the CS ContaminationSensors and the FCU FluidControl Units.	
	The CM-RE is a self-priming motor-pump unit that makes it possible for the CS/FCU to measure oil cleanliness in unpressurized reservoirs, tanks or leakage lines.	
	The oil to be analyzed is drawn through the suction strainer at the inlet port. The gear pump supplies the oil at a maximum pressure of 60 bar (870 psi) to the pressure port so that it can be analyzed by the CS / FCU.	
	The pressure relief valve relieves any positive pressure via connection (T) as leakage oil.	
	For modules with a pump with increased inlet pressure (CM-RE-2...), internal leakage oil is drained from the pump via the separate LEAKAGE connection.	

### Reservoir Extraction Unit REU

	The Reservoir Extraction Unit REU is designed as an accessory to the FluidControl Units. The REU is a self-priming motor-pump unit that makes it possible for the FCU to measure oil cleanliness in unpressurized reservoirs, tanks or leakage lines.	
	The oil to be analyzed is drawn through the suction strainer at the inlet port (IN). The gear pump supplies the oil at a maximum pressure of 13.5 bar (200 psi) to the pressure port so that it can be analyzed by the FCU.	
	The pressure relief valve relieves any positive pressure via connection (T) as leakage oil.	

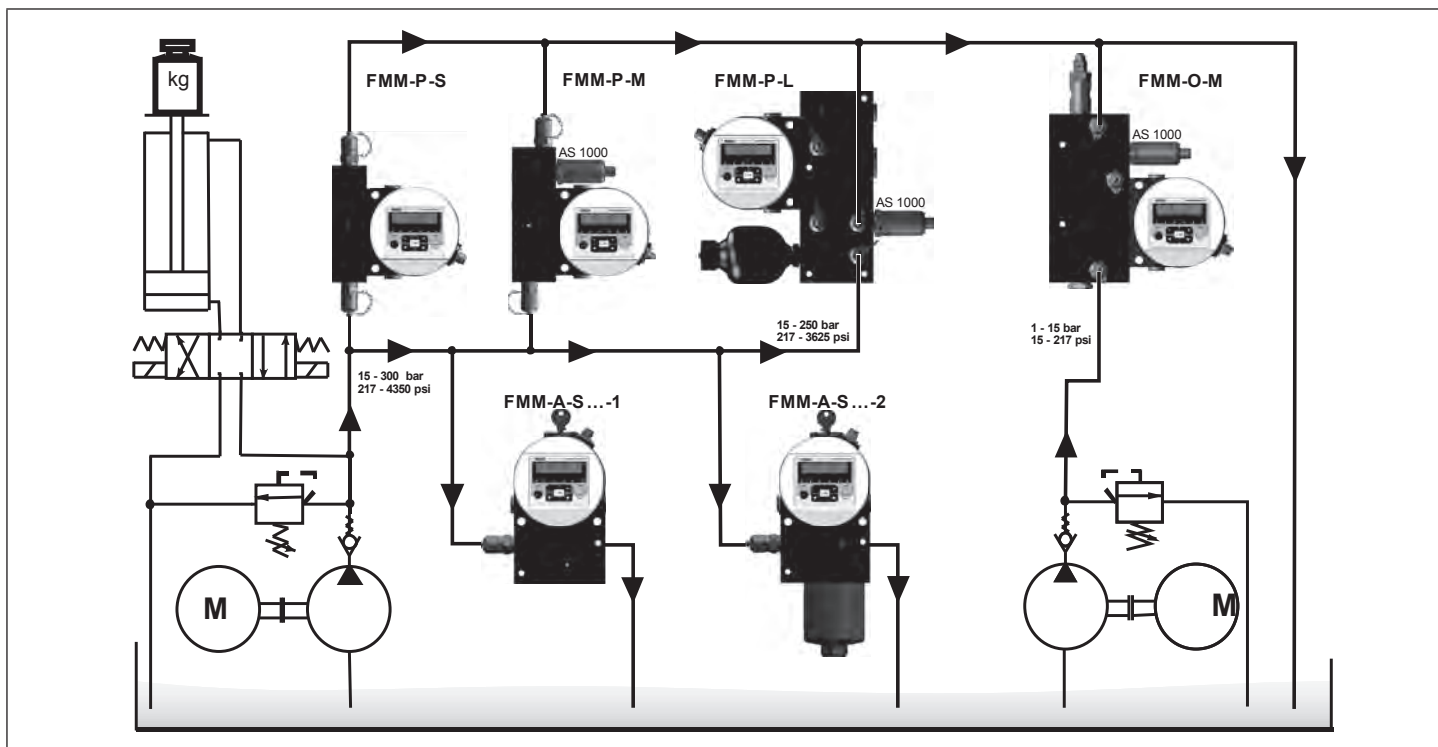
### SmallFiltration Kit SFK

	The SmallFiltration Kit SFK is a small filtration unit complete with motor-pump unit for filtering mineral oil based fluids.	
	With a flow rate of 0.4 l/min and an inline filter type LF60, the SFK is designed for use in conjunction with particle counters in laboratories and workshops.	
	Mineral oils used as rinsing fluids for particle counters such as the ALPC or the FCU from HYDAC can be cleaned using the SFK.	

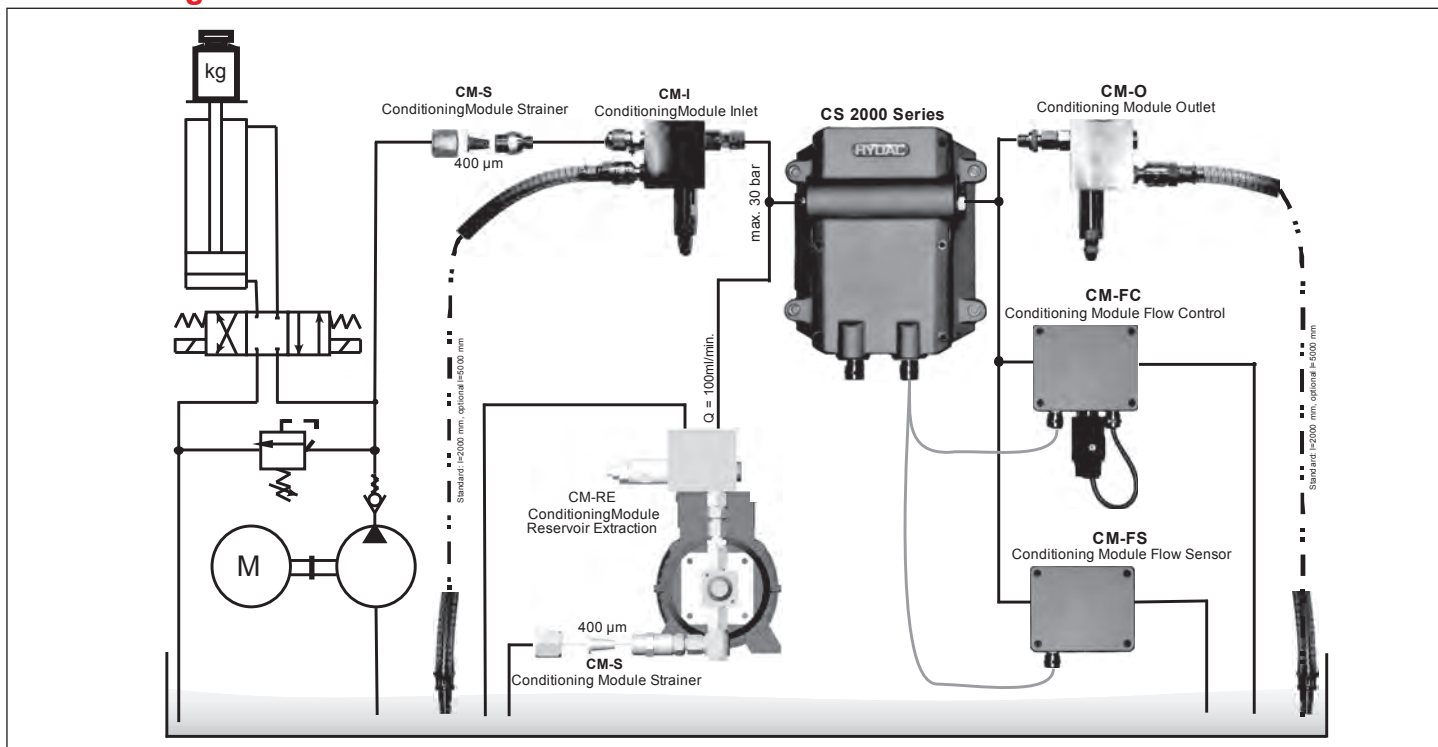


## Connection examples Hydraulic accessories

### FluidMonitoring Modules for CS1000


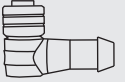

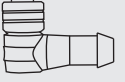


### ConditioningModules for CS2000


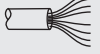

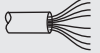

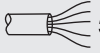

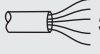
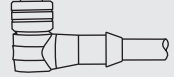
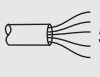
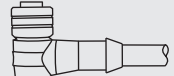
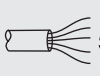

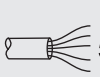

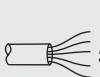


## Electrical Accessories

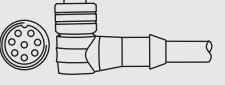
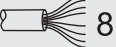
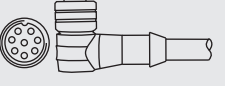
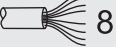
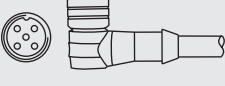
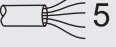
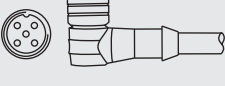


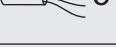
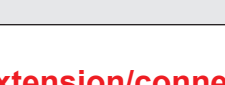
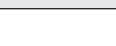
### Connector, female

			Part No.
5 	Female connector with screw terminal, 5-pole, M12x1, to DIN VDE 0627	–	6049128
5 	Female connector with screw terminal, shielding, 5-pole, M12x1, to DIN VDE 0627	ZBE 08	6006786
8 	Female connector with screw terminal, 8-pole, M12x1, to DIN VDE 0627	ZBE 44	3281243
8 	Female connector with screw terminal, 8-pole, M12x1, to DIN VDE 0627	ZBE 0P	6055444

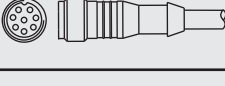









### Connection cable, shielding

Connector, female	↔ Cable end open	Length	Part No.
8 	↔  8 + shield	2 m ZBE 42S-02	3281220
8 	↔  8 + shield	5 m ZBE 42S-05	3281239
5 	↔  5 + shield	5 m ZBE 47S-05	3527626
5 	↔  5 + shield	10 m ZBE 47S-10	3527627
5 	↔  5 + shield	2 m ZBE 08S-02	6019455
5 	↔  5 + shield	5 m ZBE 08S-05	6019456
5 	↔  5 + shield	10 m ZBE 08S-10	6023102
5 	↔  5 + shield	30 m ZBE 08S-30	6035063









## Connection cables

Connector, female	↔	Cable end open	Length		Part No.
8 	↔	 8	2 m	ZBE 0P-02	6052697
8 	↔	 8	5 m	ZBE 0P-05	6052698
5 	↔	 5	2 m	ZBE 08-02	6006792
5 	↔	 5	5 m	ZBE 08-05	6006791
5 	↔	 5	5 m	ZBE 47-05	3484562
5 	↔	 5	10 m	ZBE 47-10	3484564

## Extension/connection cables

Connector, female	↔	Connector, male	Length		Part No.
8 	↔	 8	5 m	ZBE 43-05	3281240
8 	↔	 8	10 m	ZBE 43-10	3519768
5 	↔	 5	2 m	ZBE 30-02	6040851
5 	↔	 5	3 m	ZBE 30-03	6053924
5 	↔	 5	5 m	ZBE 30-05	6040852



## Connecting cables - CS 2000

Connector, female	↔	RJ45	Length		Part No.
4* 	↔	 RJ45 Patch	5 m	ZBE 45-05	3346100
4* 	↔	 RJ45 Patch	10 m	ZBE 45-10	3346101
4* 	↔	 RJ45 Cross	5 m	ZBE 46-05	3346102
4* 	↔	 RJ45 Cross	10 m	ZBE 46-10	3346103

\* For CS 2000 only ("D"-coded to: IEC 61076-2-101)


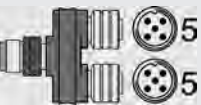
Adapter

For: AS 1000 / HYDACLab ↔ HMG



				Part No.
Connector, female			Connector, male	909737
ZBE 36				

Y-Adapters



For AS 1000 / HYDACLab

				Part No.
Connector, female			Connector, male	3304374
Colour: blue			Connector, male	
ZBE 26				

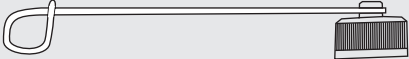

For: HMG 500 / HMG 3000  
To double the number of input sockets

				Part No.
Connector, male			Connector, female	3224436
Colour: black			Connector, female	
ZBE 38				

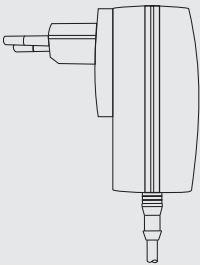

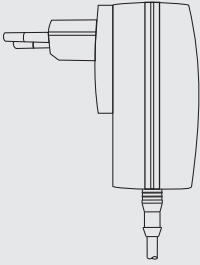
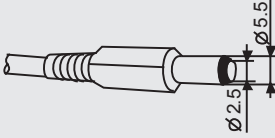


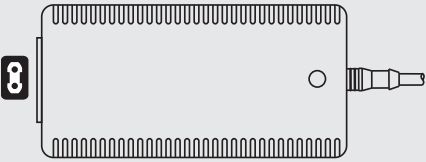
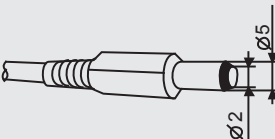

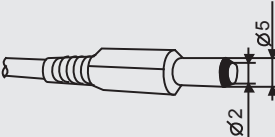
For CS 1000 ↔ CSI / HMG / GSM modem

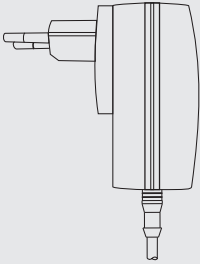
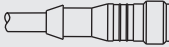
				Part No.
Connector, female			Connector, male	910000
Colour: yellow			Connector, male	
ZBE 41				

Dust caps

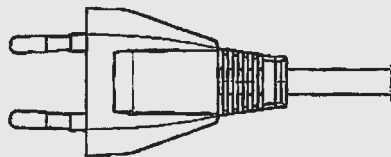

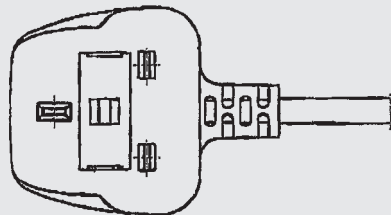

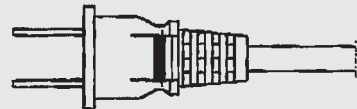

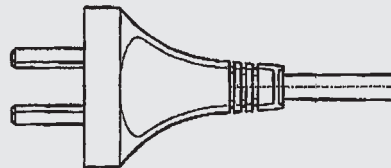

			Part No.
	Male M12 - plastic		—
	Male M12 - nickel-plated		6079195

# Power supply


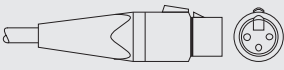
Power supply	↔	Connector, female	Length	Part No.
100 – 240 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 0.4 A  Protection class: IP40 Example: CS 1000	↔	15 V DC, 500 mA  8	1.8 m PS1	3376530
100 – 240 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 0.5 A  Protection class: IP40 Example: CSI-D-5	↔	12 V DC, 550 mA 	1.8 m PS2	6076711
100 – 240 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 2 A  8 Without connecting cable Protection class: IP40 Example: FCU 1000 / MBS 1000	↔	24 V DC, 5000 mA 	1.8 m PS3	6059933
100 – 240 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 1.1 A  8 Without connecting cable Protection class: IP40 Example: FCU 2000-x	↔	24 V DC, 2200 mA 	1.8 m PS4	3090803
90 – 240 V AC, 47-63 Hz  8 Without connecting cable Protection class: IP40 Example: FCU 1000, Field Verification Kit	↔	12 V DC, 6600 mA 	1.6 m PS6	6066586

100 – 240 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 1.1 A	24 V DC, 1000 mA					
	↔		5	1.8 m	PS5	3399939
Protection class: IP40 Example: SMU 1000 series						

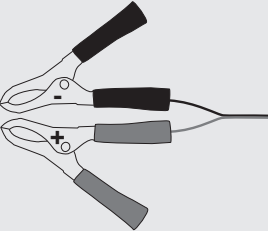
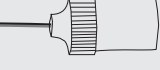
Connecting cable for power supply (PS3 / PS4)

Mains plug, male	↔	Connector, female	Length		Part No.
  Europe – EN50075	↔		2 m	–	6008448
  United Kingdom	↔		2 m	–	6008447
  USA	↔		2 m	–	6008446
  Australia – A.S. 3112	↔		2 m	–	6008449

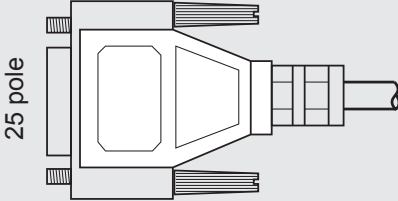
Power supply cable

Connector, male	↔	Connector, female	Length	Part No.
max. 24 V DC 	↔		10 m –	3306236
Example: FCU 1000				

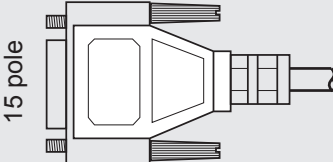
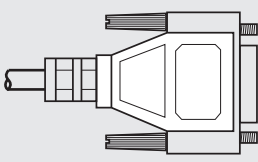
  

Battery clamps	↔	Connector, female	Length	Part No.
max. 24 V DC 	↔	24 V DC 	0.5 m –	6051653
Example: FCU 1000				

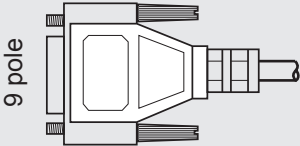
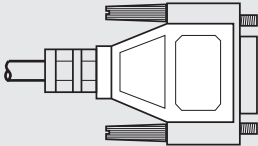
Parallel extension/connection cable

Connector, male	↔	Connector, female	Length	Part No.
 25 pole	↔	CENTRONICS interface	3 m –	349157
Example: FCU 2000 -> external printer				


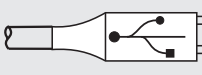

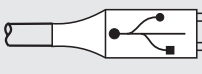
Serial extension/connection cable

Connector, female	↔	Connector, female	Length	Part No.
 15 pole	↔	 9 pole	2 m –	349204
Example: FCU 2000 -> PC				

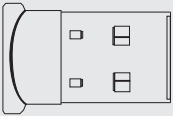
  

Connector, female	↔	Connector, male	Length	Part No.
 9 pole	↔	 9 pole	1.8 m –	629269
Example: ConditionSensor Interface <-> Adapter / PC (RS232 cable)				

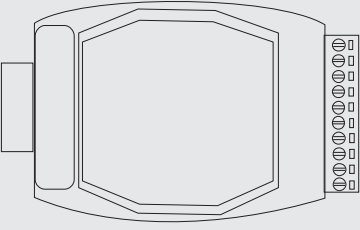
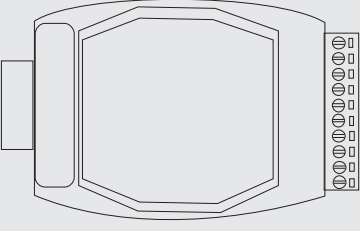
Extension/connection cable - USB

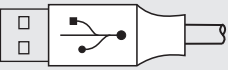
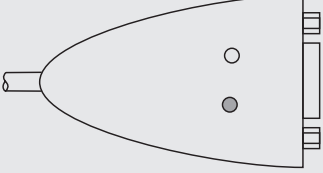
Connector, female	↔	Connector, female	Length	Part No.
A 	↔	 B	1.8 m –	6064126
A 	↔	 B	5 m –	6064127

Bluetooth/USB adapter

	↔	Part No.
Bluetooth 	USB (A)	6074886

Converter

Connector, female	↔	Terminal strip	Part No.
RS 232 	↔	RS 485	6013281
USB (B) 	↔	RS 485	6042337

Connector, female	↔	Connector, male	Part No.
USB (A) 	↔	 RS 232	6048267



<div> <p>CSI-B-1</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>Protection class: IP40</p> </div>	<div> <p>3308212</p> </div>
--	---

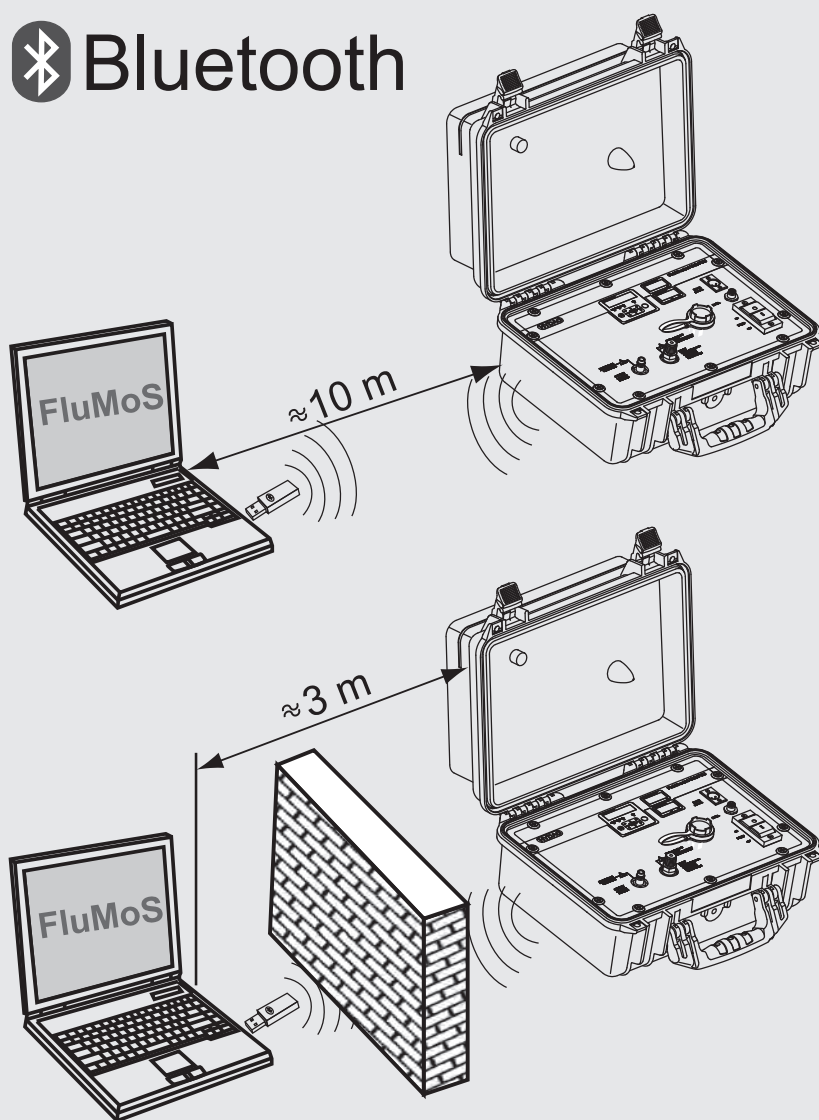
<div> <p>CSI-B-2 KIT</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>Protection class CSI-B-2: IP40</p> </div>	<div> <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CSI-B-2</li> <li>- Connection cable ZBE08S-05</li> <li>- Connection cable ZBE42S-05</li> <li>- Y-Adapter ZBE41</li> <li>- Converter RS232/USB</li> <li>- CD FluMoS Light</li> </ul> </div> <div> <p>3409462</p> </div>
--	---

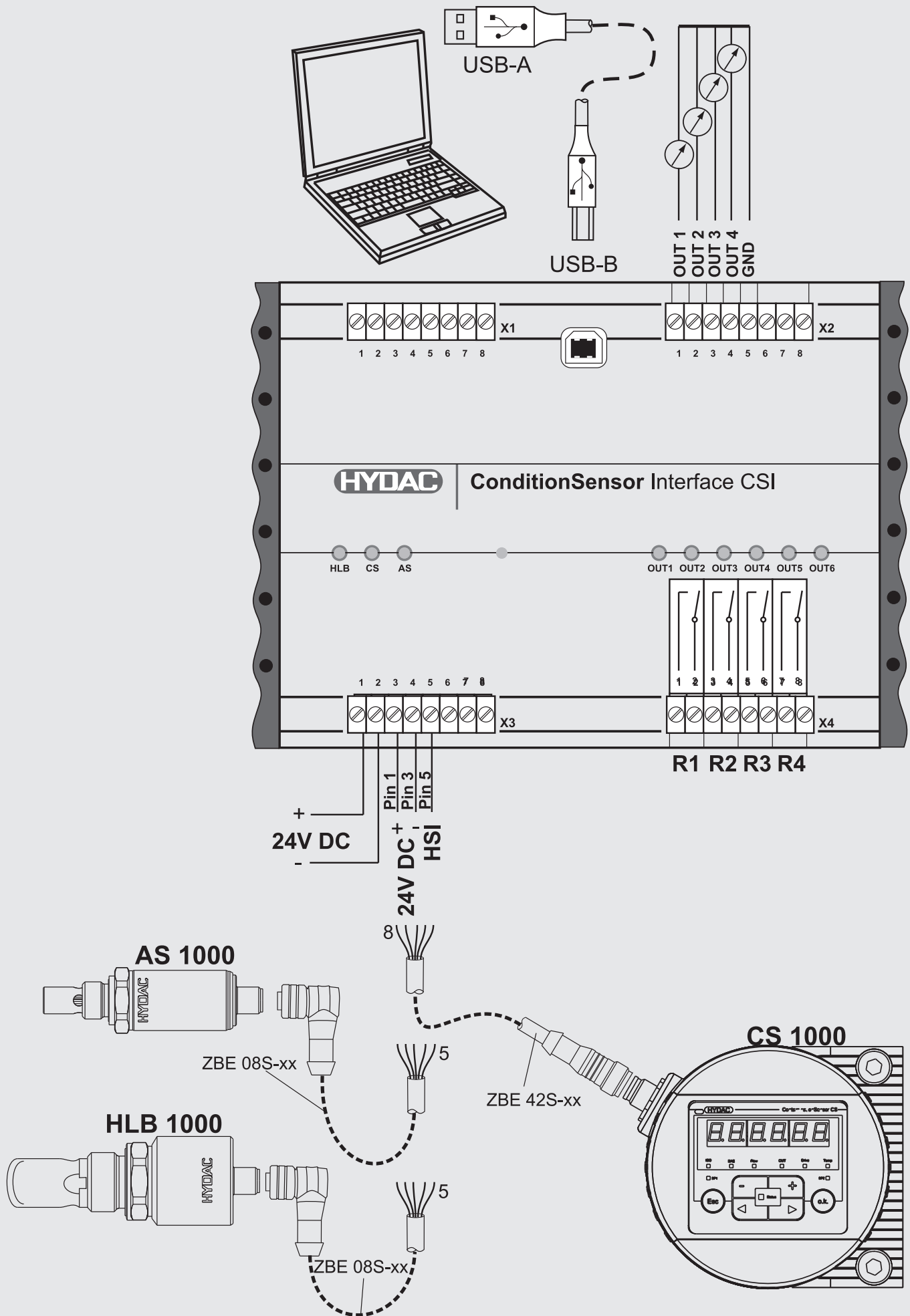
<div> <p>CSI-D-5 KIT</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>Protection class CSI-D-5: IP40</p> </div>	<div> <p>Consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CSI-D-5</li> <li>- Power supply PS2</li> <li>- USB cable, L=1.8m</li> <li>- Extension/connection cable ZBE43-05</li> <li>- CD FluMoS Light</li> </ul> </div> <div> <p>3249563</p> </div>
--	---

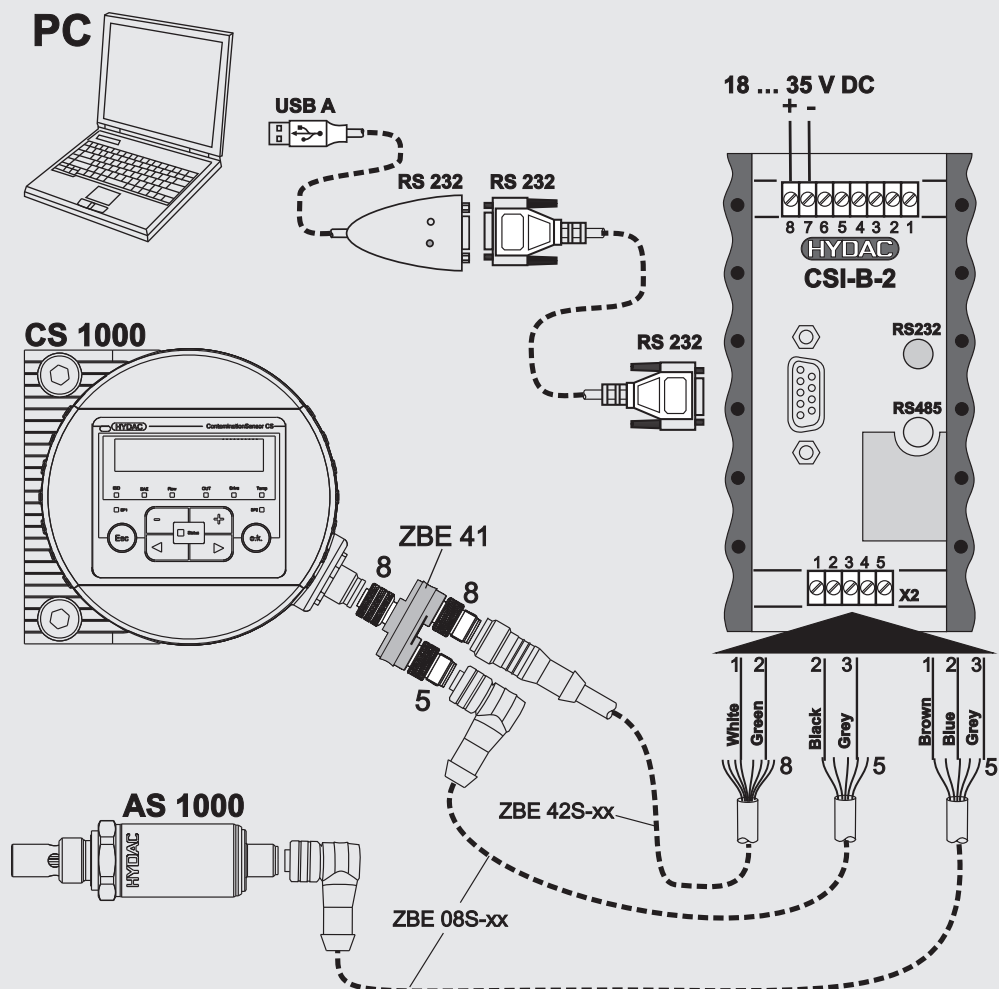
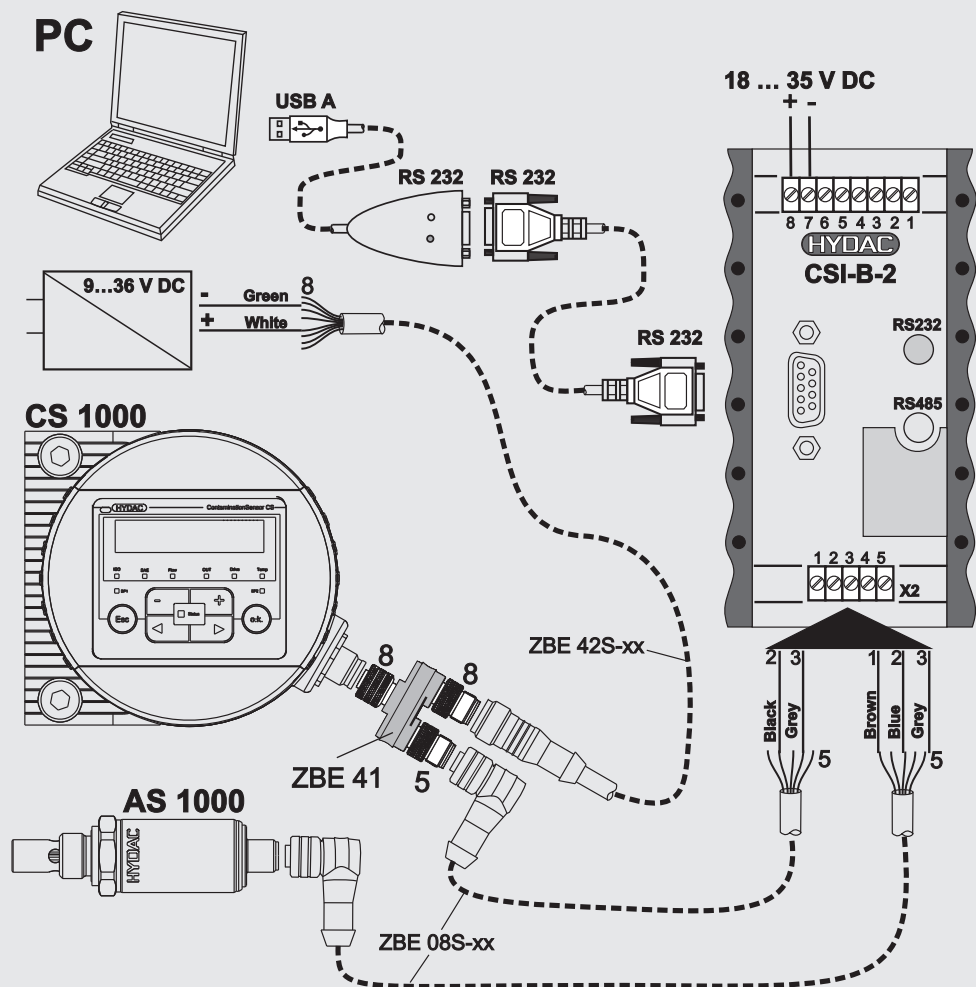
## Connection examples Electrical accessories

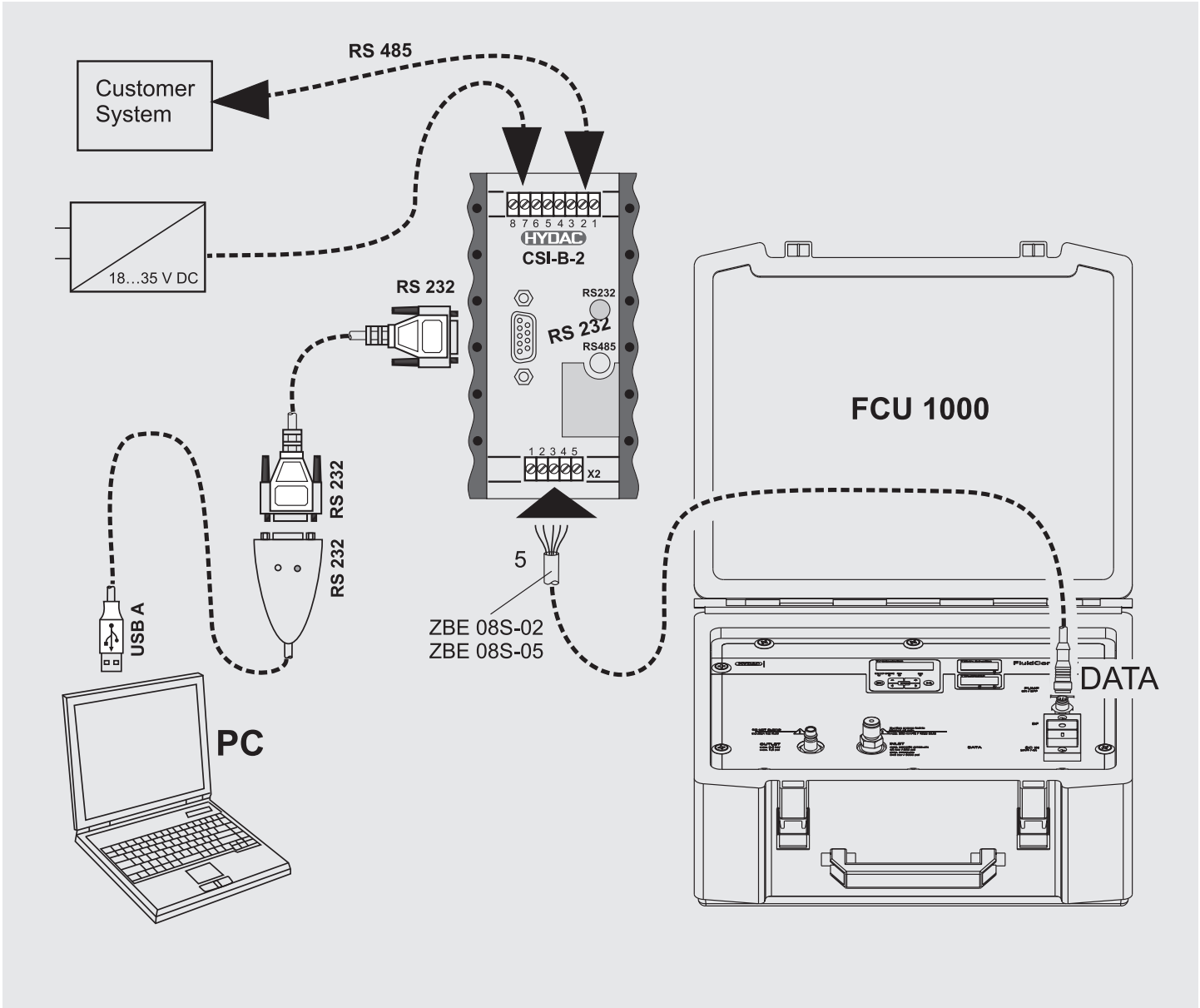
### FCU1000 - Bluetooth

 Bluetooth

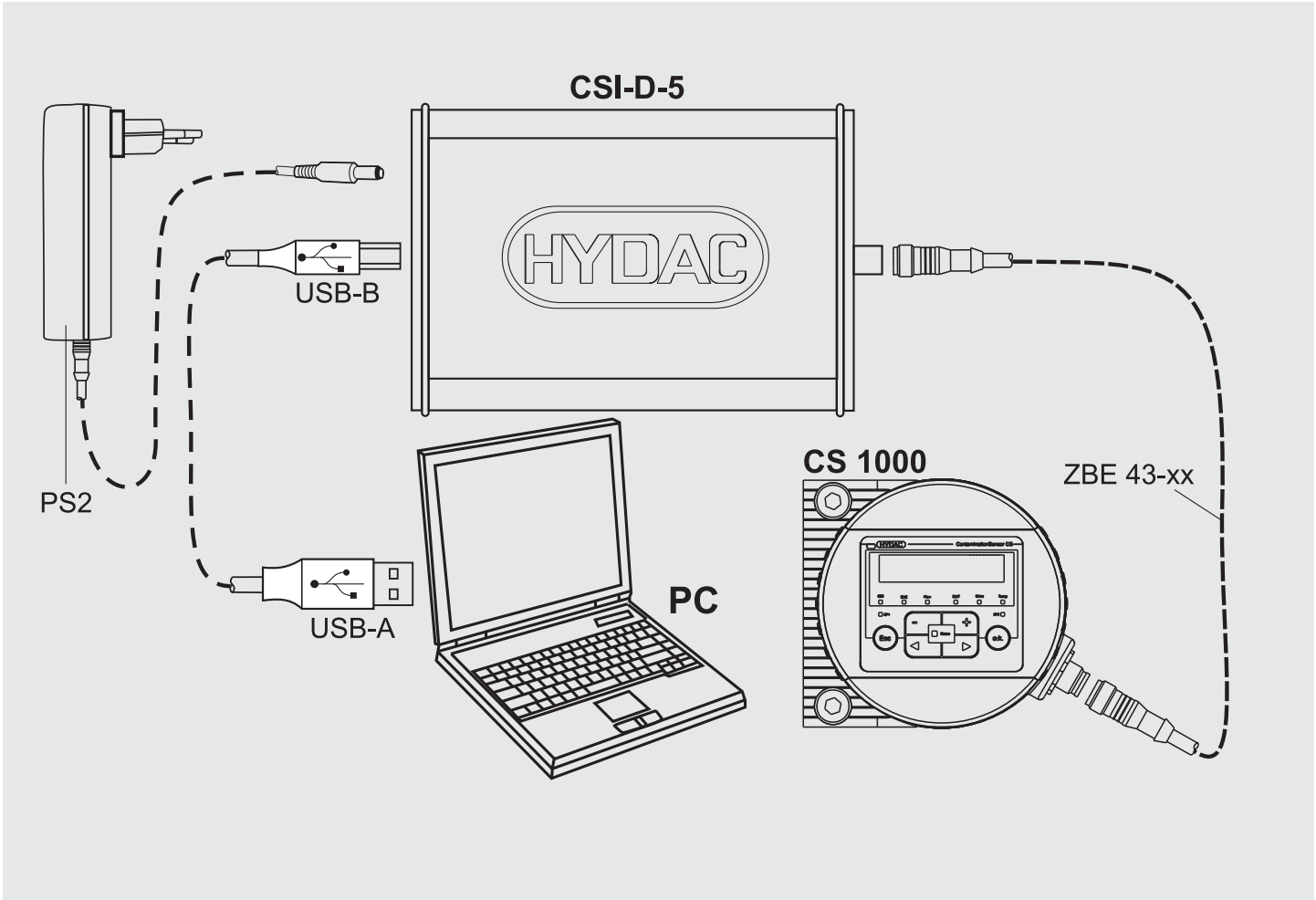




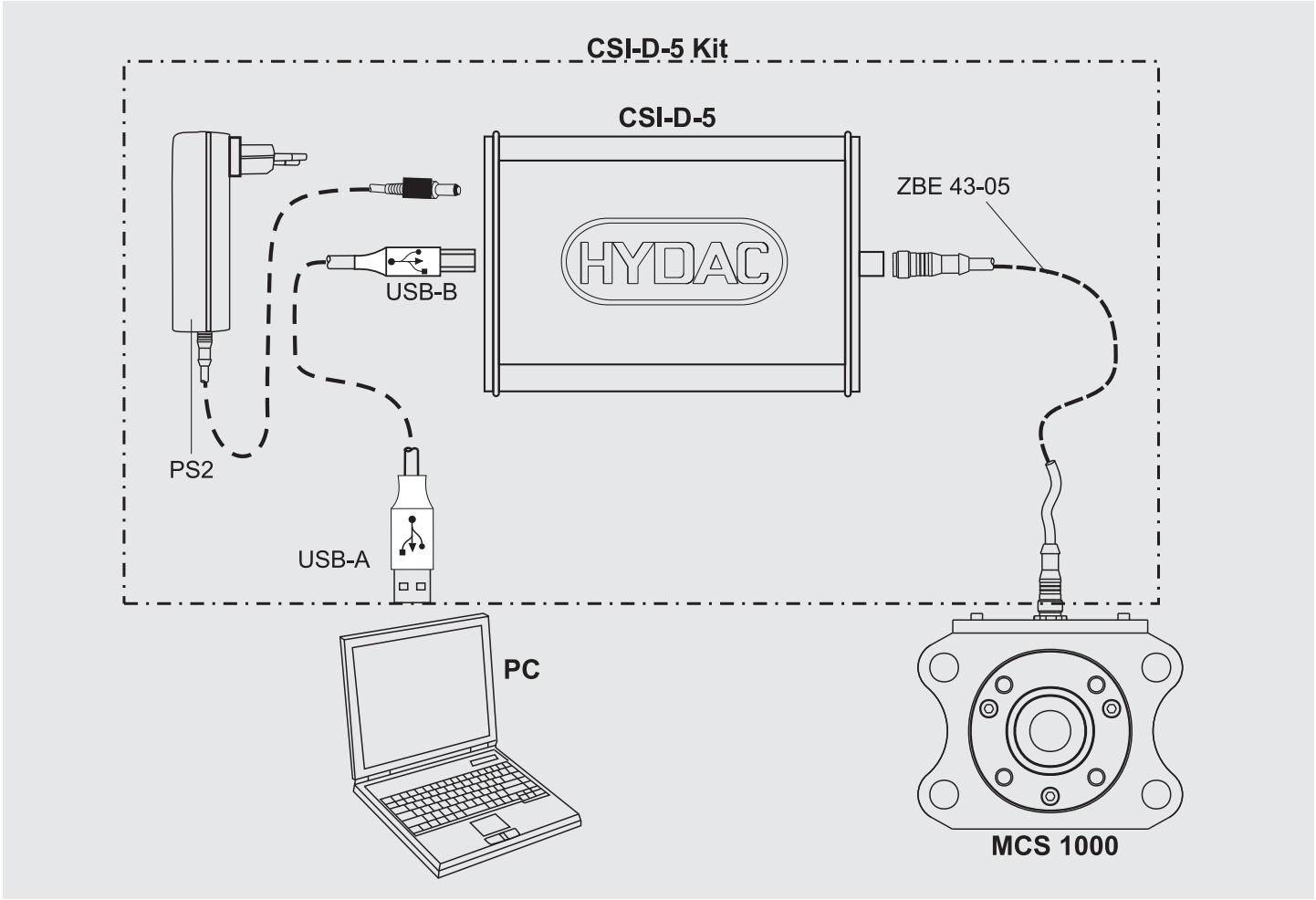




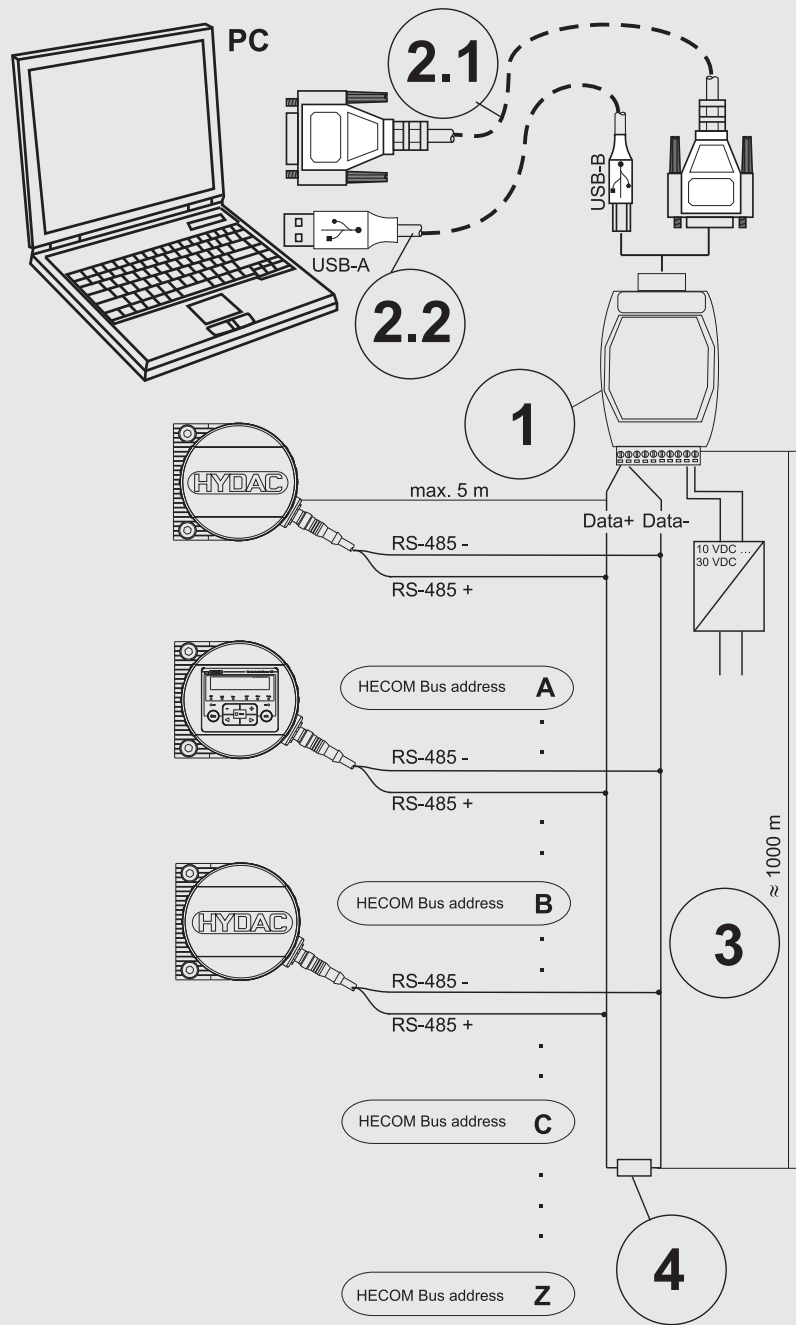
**CSI-D-5 Kit - CS1000**



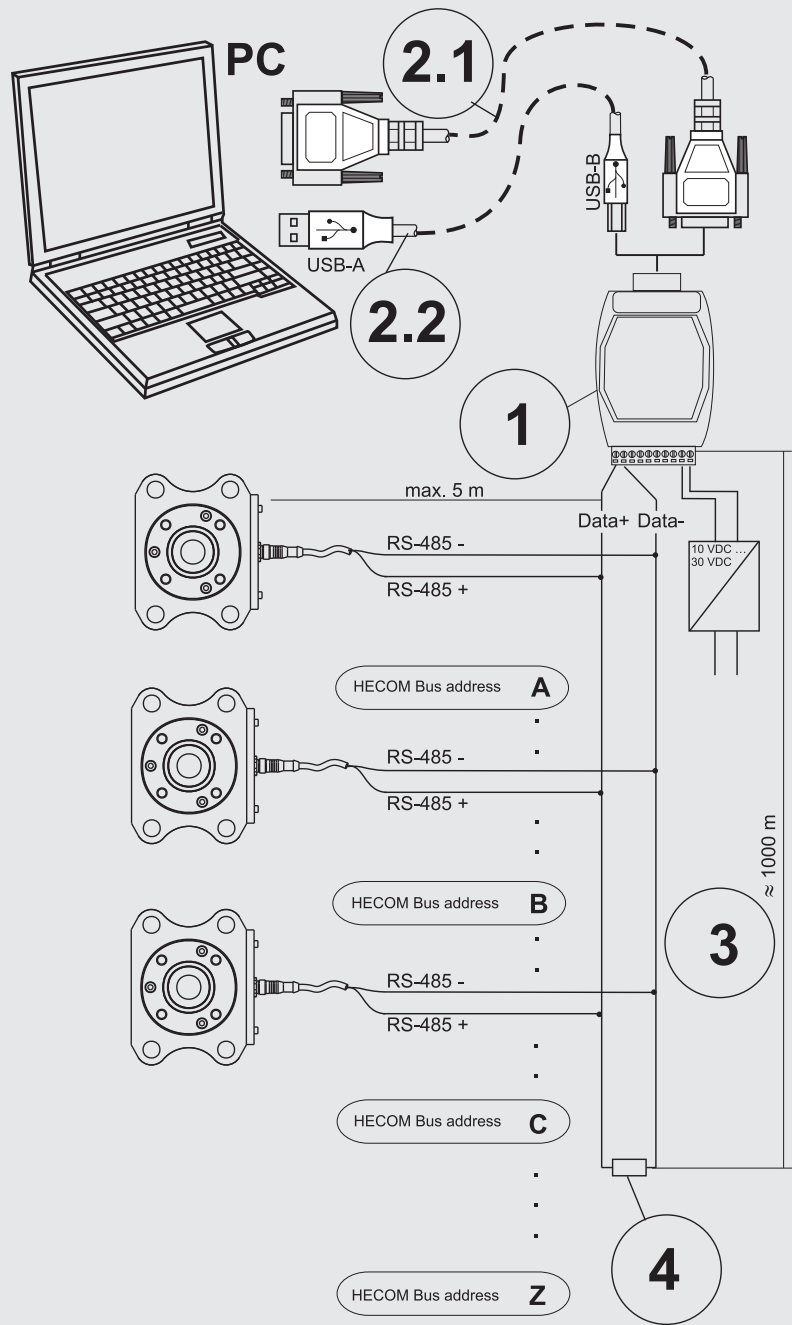
**CSI-D-5 Kit - MCS1000**



# CS1000 in the RS485 BUS

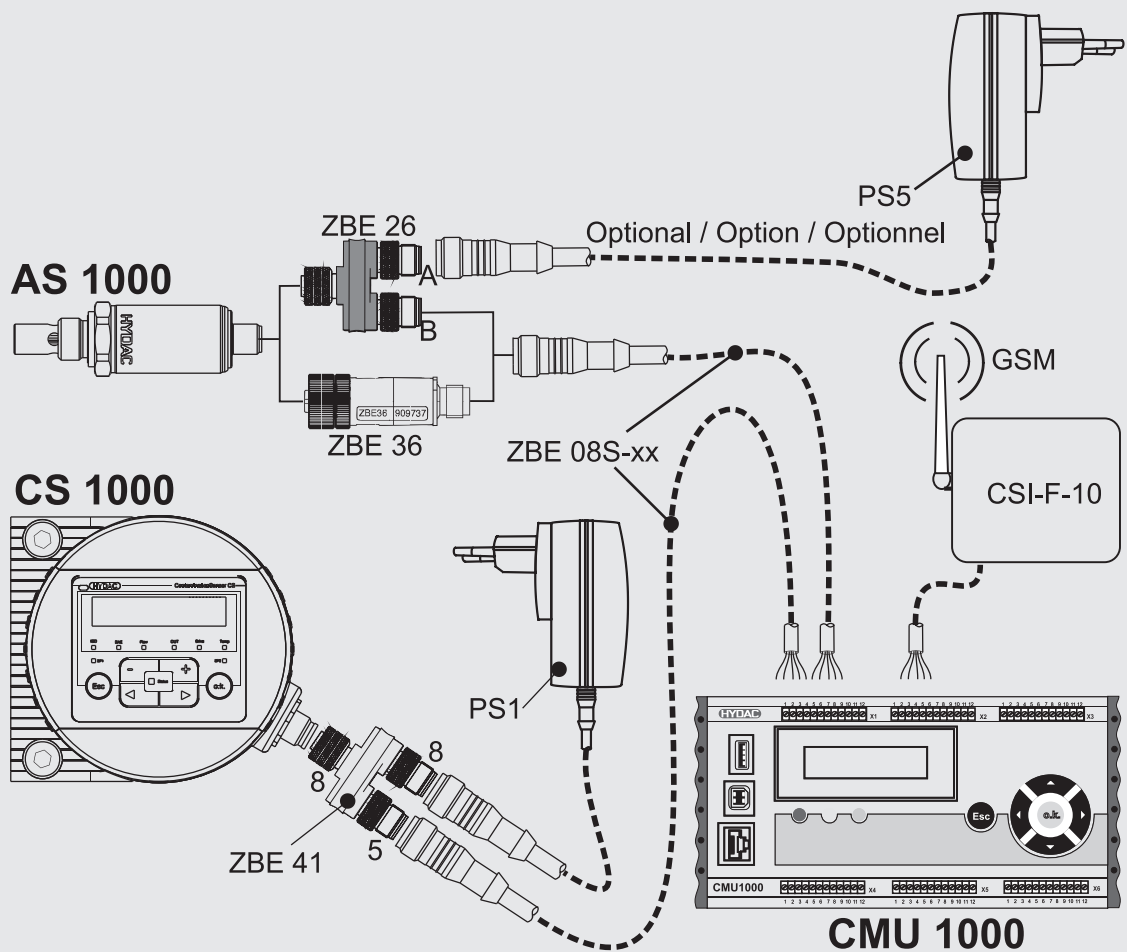


Item	Description	
1	Converter	RS232 <--> RS485
1	Converter	USB <--> RS485
2.1	Extension/connection cable	RS232, 9-pole
2.2	Extension/connection cable	USB [A] <--> USB [B]
3	Cable	Twisted pair recommended
4	Terminating resistor	$\approx 120 \, \Omega$

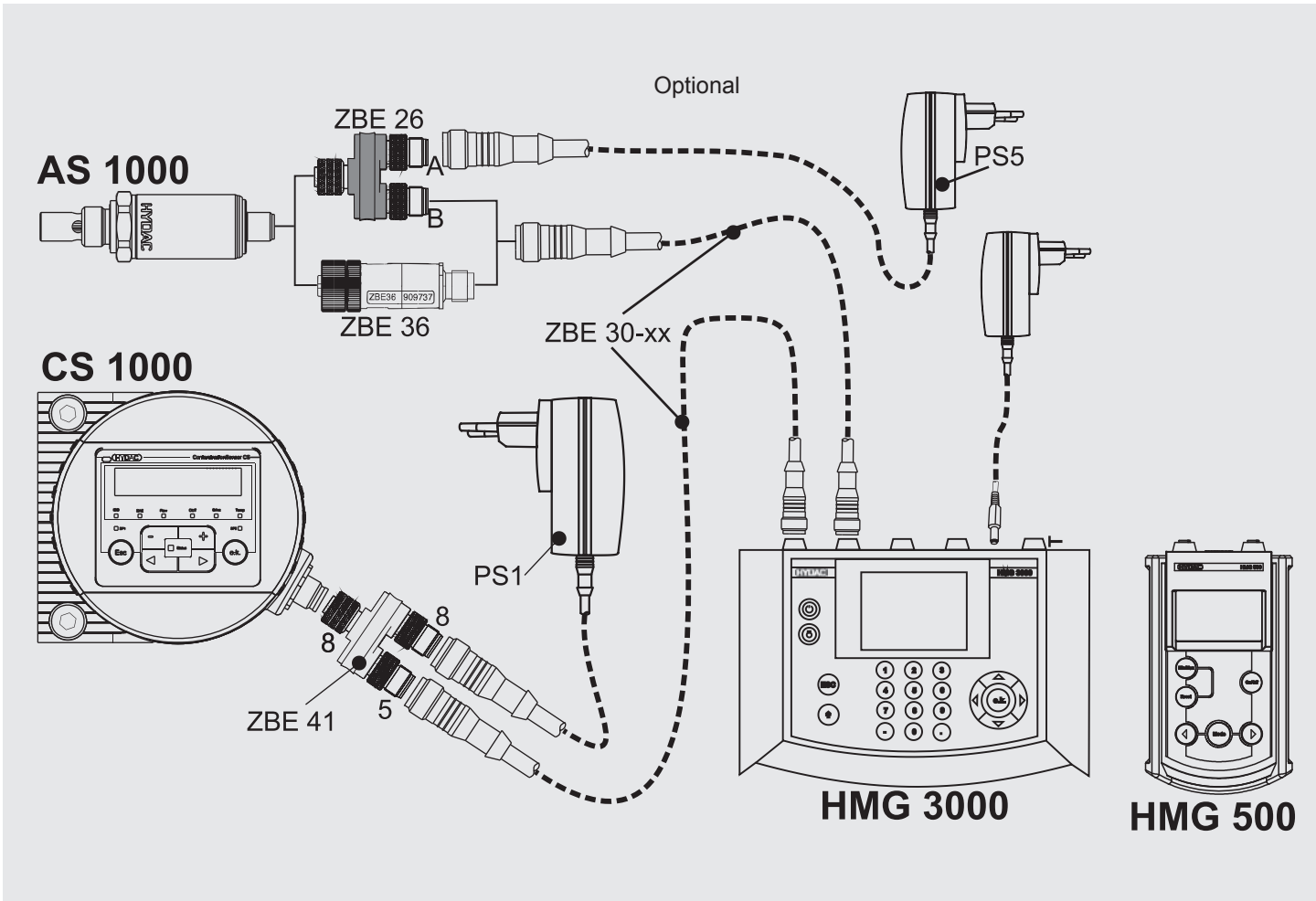


Item	Description	
1	Converter	RS232 <--> RS485
1	Converter	USB <--> RS485
2.1	Extension/connection cable	RS232, 9-pole
2.2	Extension/connection cable	USB [A] <--> USB [B]
3	Cable	Twisted pair recommended
4	Terminating resistor	$\approx 120 \Omega$

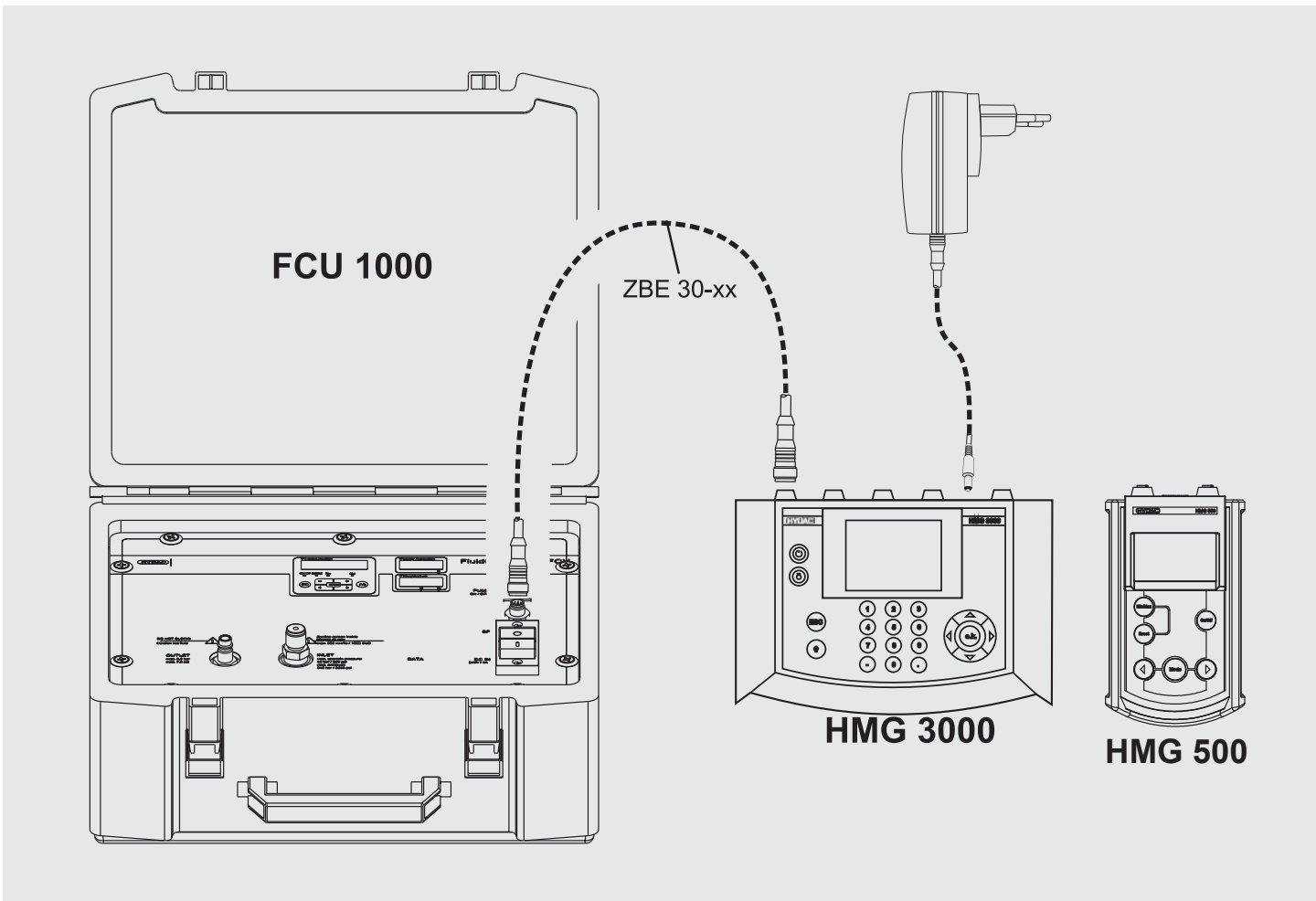




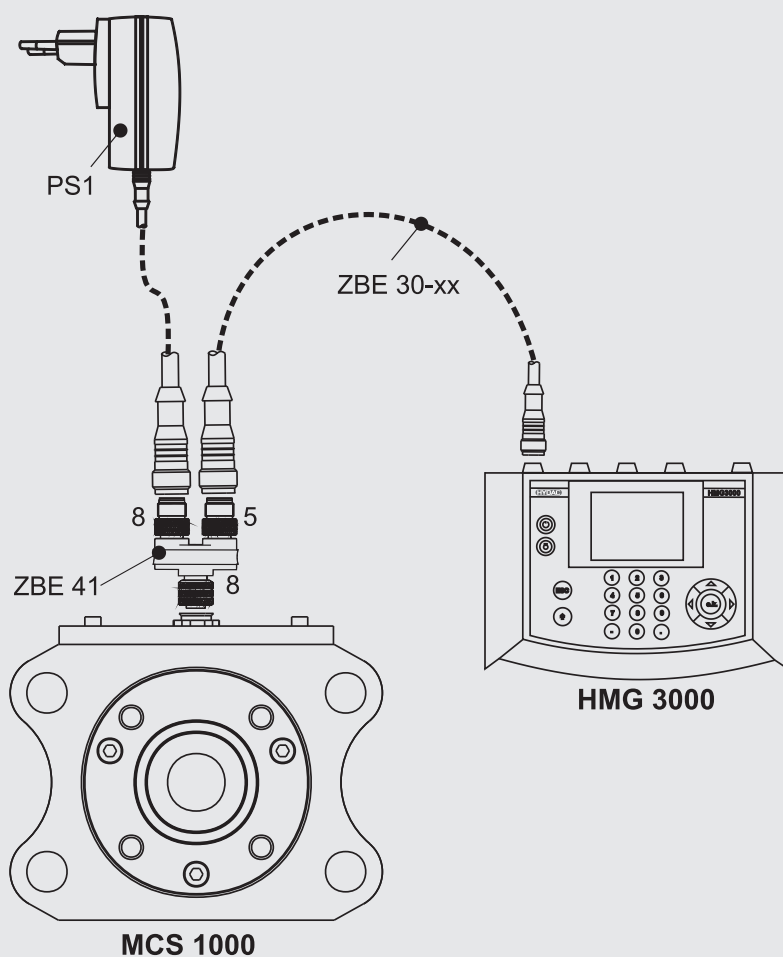
**HMG3000 / HMG500 - CS1000 / AS1000**



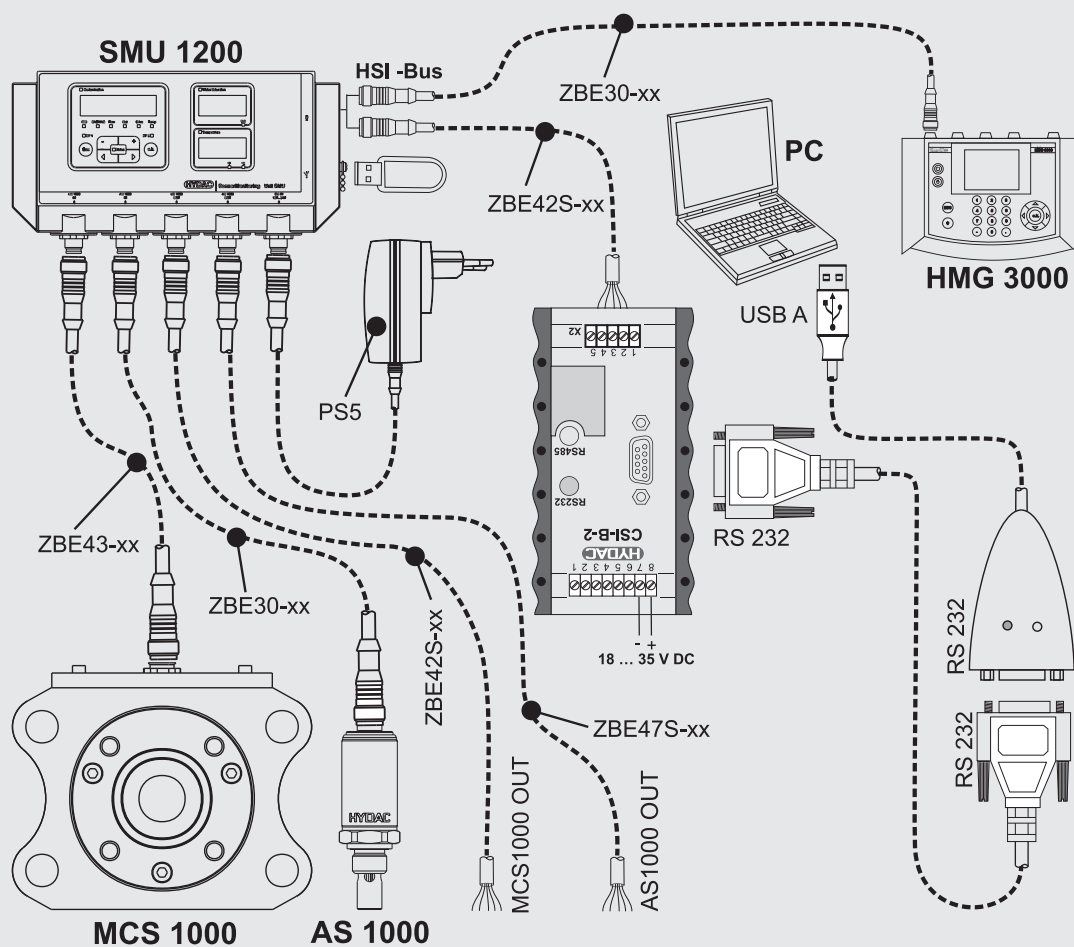
**HMG3000 / HMG500 - FCU1000**

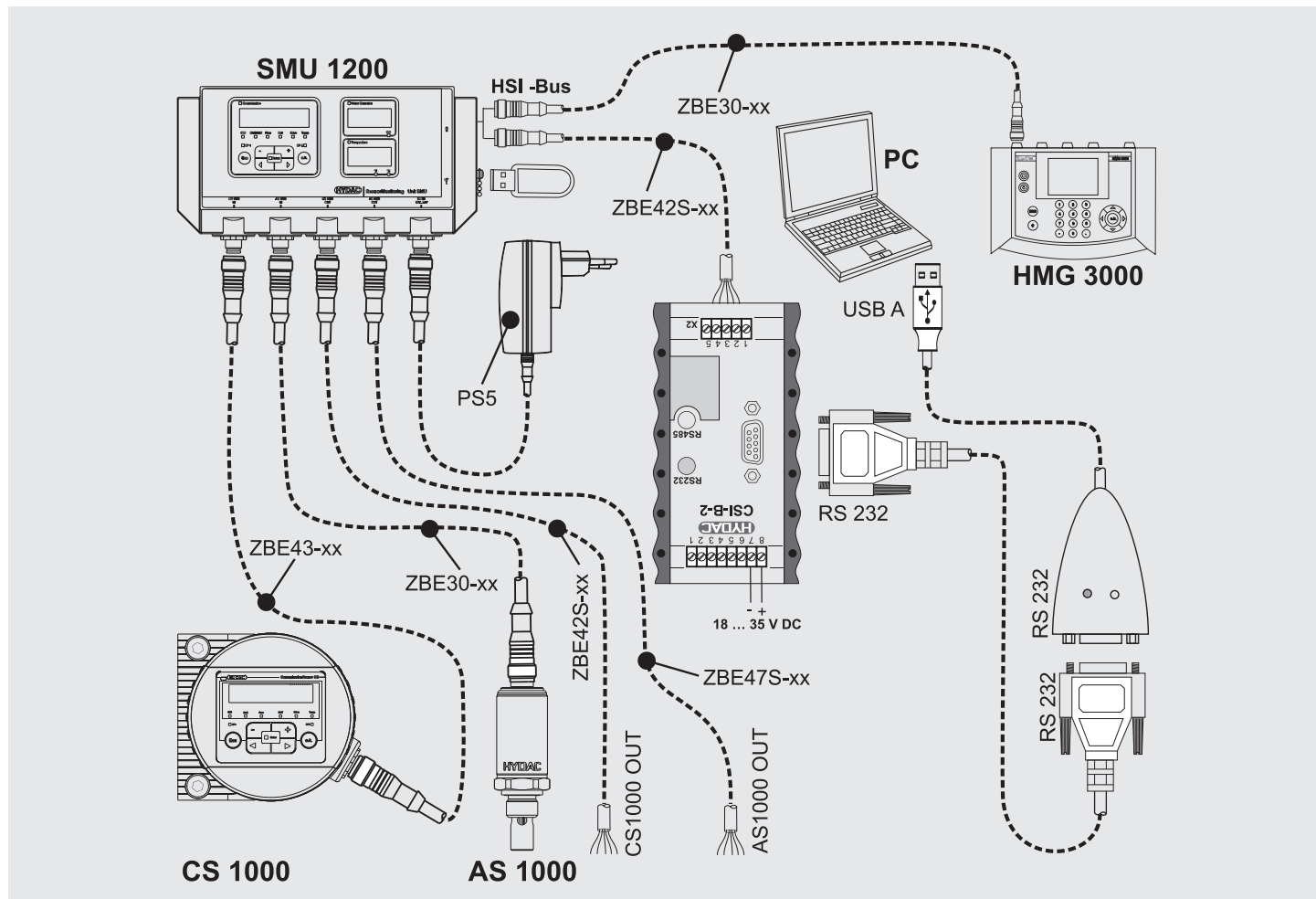


## HMG3000 - MCS1000



## SMU1200 / CSI-B-2 / HMG3000 - MCS1000





## Note

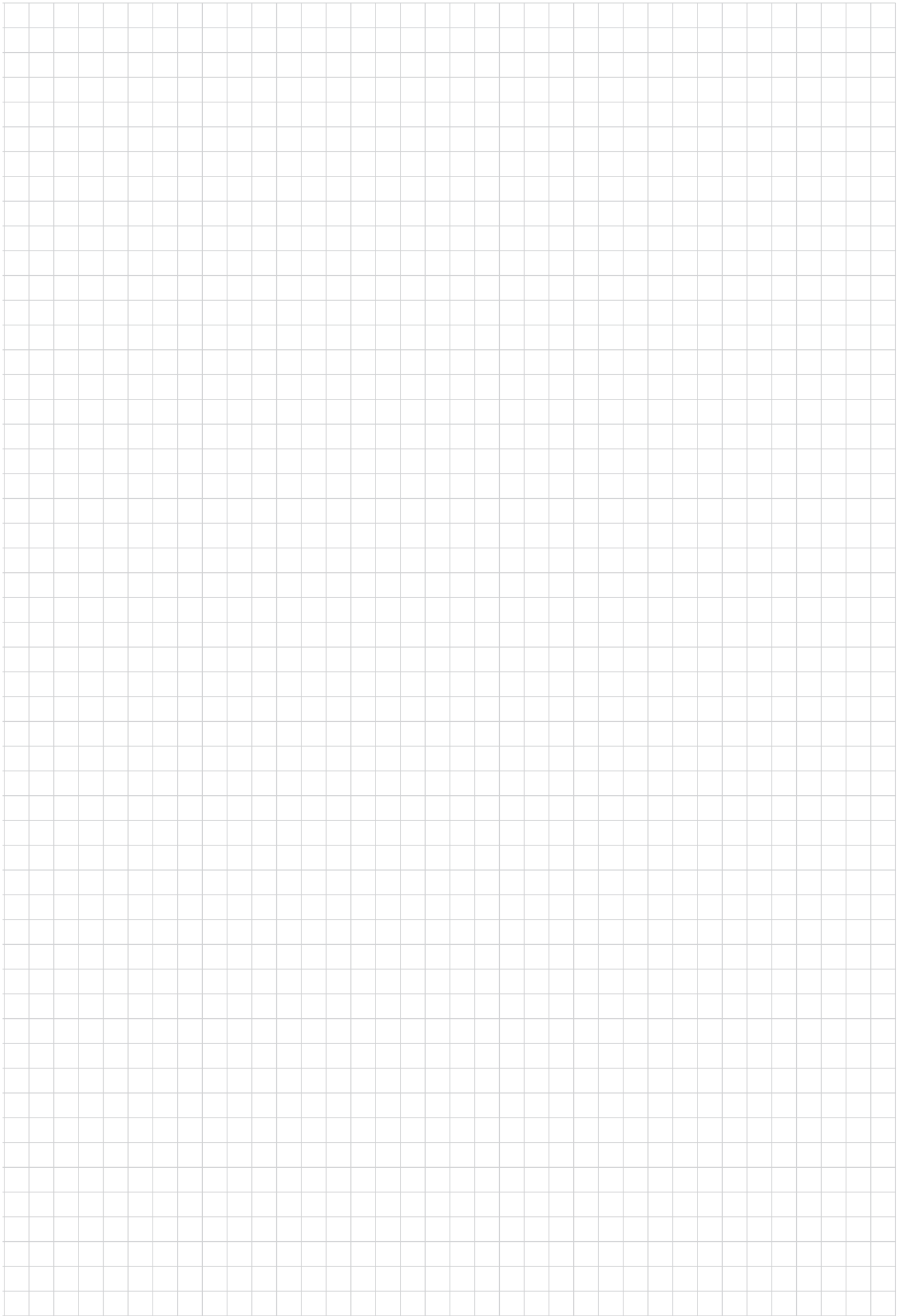
The information in this brochure relates to the operating conditions and applications described.

For applications and operating conditions not described, please contact the relevant technical department.

Subject to technical modifications.

**HYDAC** FILTER SYSTEMS GMBH

Industriegebiet  
**D-66280 Sulzbach / Saar**  
 Tel.: +49 (0) 6897/509-01  
 Fax: +49 (0) 6897/509-846  
 Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)  
 E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)





A

**ÖSTERREICH**  
**(Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Serbia and Montenegro, Macedonia)**  
HYDAC Hydraulik Ges. m.b.H.  
Industriest. 3  
**A-4066 Pasching**  
Tel.: (0043) 72 29 / 6 18 11-0  
Fax: (0043) 72 29 / 6 18 11-35  
E-mail: info@hydac.at

AUS

**AUSTRALIA**  
HYDAC Pty. Ltd.  
111 Doherty Road, Altona North.  
**AUS-Vic. 3025**  
postal address:  
P.O. Box 224, Altona North.  
**AUS-Vic. 3025**  
Tel.: (0061) 3 / 92 72 89 00  
Fax: (0061) 3 / 98 360 80 70  
E-mail: info@hydac.com.au

B

**BELGIQUE**  
HYDAC sprl  
Overhaemlaan 33  
**B-3700 Tongeren**  
Tel.: (0032) 12 260 400  
Fax: (0032) 12 260 409

BG

**BULGARIA**  
HYDAC EOOD  
Business Center Iskar Yug  
München-Str. 14  
**BG-1528 Sofia**  
Tel.: (00359) 2 970 6000,  
(00359) 2 970 6060  
Fax: (00359) 2 970 6075  
E-mail: office@hydac.bg  
Internet: www.hydac.bg

BLR

**BELARUS**  
HYDAC Belarus  
Timirjazeva 65a, biura 504-505  
**BY 220035 Minsk Belarus**  
Tel.: (00375) 17 209 01 32-33  
Fax: (00375) 17 209 01 35  
E-Mail: info@hydac.com.by  
Internet: www.hydac.com.by

BR

**BRASIL**  
HYDAC Limitada  
Rua Fukutaro Yida, 225  
CEP 09852-060  
**BR-Sao Bernardo do Campo-SP**  
Tel.: (0055) 11/43 93 66 00  
Fax: (0055) 11/43 93 66 17  
E-mail: hydac@hydac.com.br

CDN

**CANADA**  
HYDAC Corporation  
14 Federal Road  
**Welland, Ontario**  
L3B 3P2  
Tel.: (001) 905 / 7149322  
Fax: (001) 905 / 7144664  
Internet: www.hydac.ca  
E-mail: sales@hydac.ca

CH

**SCHWEIZ**  
HYDAC S.A.  
Zona Industriale 3  
**CH-6805 Mezzovico**  
Tel.: (0041) 91 / 935 57 09  
Fax: (0041) 91 / 935 57 01  
E-mail: info.coolingsystems@hydac.ch  
Internet: www.hydac.ch  
HYDAC Engineering AG  
Allmendstr. 11  
**CH-6312 Steinhilfen/Zug**  
Tel.: (0041) 41 / 747 03 20  
Fax: (0041) 41 / 747 03 29  
E-mail: hydac-engineering-AG@hydac.com  
Internet: www.hydac.ch

CZ

**ČESKÁ REPUBLIKA**  
HYDAC S.R.O.  
Kanádska 794  
**CZ-39111 Planá nad Luznici**  
Tel.: (00420) 381/20 17 11  
Fax: (00420) 381/29 12 70  
E-mail: hydac@hydac.cz

D

**DEUTSCHLAND**  
HYDAC-Büro Berlin  
IBH Ingenieurbüro und  
Handelsvertretung Hammer GmbH  
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. 17  
**D-12247 Berlin**  
Tel.: 0 30 / 7 72 80 50  
Fax: 0 30 / 7 73 80 80  
HYDAC-Büro Südost  
Wiesestr. 189  
**D-07551 Gera**  
Tel.: 03 65 / 73 97-320  
Fax: 03 65 / 73 97-600  
HYDAC-Büro Nordost  
Pankstraße 8-10 (Gebäude H)  
**D-13127 Berlin**  
Tel.: 0 30 / 475 98 40  
Fax: 0 30 / 475 98 4-29  
HYDAC-Büro Hamburg  
Mühlenweg 11-139  
**D-22844 Norderstedt**  
Tel.: 040 / 52 60 07-0  
Fax: 040 / 52 60 07-15  
HYDAC-Büro Nord  
Kirchhorster Str. 39  
**D-30659 Hannover**  
Tel.: 05 11 / 56 35 35-0  
Fax: 05 11 / 56 35 35-56  
HYDAC-Büro West  
Riedinger Str. 6  
**D-45141 Essen**  
Tel.: 02 01 / 3 20 89-0  
Fax: 02 01 / 32 84 41  
HYDAC-Büro Mitte  
Dieselstr. 9  
**D-64293 Darmstadt**  
Tel.: 0 61 51 / 81 45-0  
Fax: 0 61 51 / 81 45-22  
HYDAC-Büro Südwest  
Rehgrabenstr. 3  
**D-66125 Dudweiler**  
Tel.: 0 68 97 / 509-01  
Fax: 0 68 97 / 509-1422  
HYDAC-Büro Süd  
Dieselstraße 30  
**D-71546 Aspac**  
Tel.: 0 71 91 / 34 51-0  
Fax: 0 71 91 / 34 51-4033  
HYDAC-Büro München  
Danziger Str. 21  
**D-82194 Gröbenzell**  
Tel.: 0 81 42 / 6 52 77-0  
Fax: 0 81 42 / 6 52 77-22

DK

HYDAC-Büro Nürnberg  
Ginsterweg 4  
**D-91227 Leinburg**  
Tel.: 0 91 20 / 1 84 90  
Fax: 0 91 20 / 61 39

E

**DENMARK**  
HYDAC A/S  
Havretoften 5  
**DK-5550 Langeskov**  
Tel.: (0045) 702 702 99  
Fax: (0045) 63 13 25 40  
E-Mail: hydac@hydac.dk

E

**ESPAÑA**  
HYDAC TECHNOLOGY SL  
Capcir 5, P.O. Box 162  
**E-08211 Castellar del Valles**  
Tel.: (0034) 93 / 747 36 09  
Fax: (0034) 93 / 715 95 42

ET

**EGYPT**  
Yasser Fahmy Hydraulic Eng.  
65-66-68 Saudi Building, Kabbba  
P.O. Box 6550 Sawah 11813  
**ET-Cairo**  
Tel.: (0020) 2 / 45 20 192, 45 30 922  
45 30 923, 45 01 970  
Fax: (0020) 2 / 45 30 638  
E-Mail: yasserf@yf-hydraulic.eg

F

**FRANCE**  
HYDAC S.à.r.l.  
Technopôle Forbach Sud  
BP 30260  
**F-57604 Forbach Cedex**  
Tel.: (0033) 3 87 29 26 00  
Fax: (0033) 3 87 85 90 81  
E-Mail (siege):  
hydac\_france@hydac.com  
E-Mail (agence Nord-Est):  
ag\_nest@hydac.com  
AGENCE DE PARIS:  
Tel.: (0033) 1 60 13 97 26  
E-mail: ag\_paris@hydac.com  
AGENCE DE LYON:  
Tel.: (0033) 4 78 87 83 02  
E-mail: ag\_lyon@hydac.com  
AGENCE DE BORDEAUX:  
Tel.: (0033) 5 57 54 25 20

FI

**FINLAND**  
HYDAC OY  
Kisällintie 5  
**FI-01730 Vantaa**  
Tel.: (00358) 10 773 7100  
Fax: (00358) 10 773 7120  
E-Mail: hydac@hydac.fi

GB

**GREAT BRITAIN**  
HYDAC TECHNOLOGY Limited  
De Havilland Way, Windrush Park  
**GB-Witney, Oxfordshire**  
OX29 0YG  
Tel.: (0044) 1993 866366  
Fax: (0044) 1993 866365  
Internet: www.hydac.co.uk  
E-Mail: info@hydac.co.uk

GR

**GREECE**  
Delta-P Technologies Ltd.  
2, Grevenon Str.  
**GR-11855 Athens**  
Tel.: (0030) 210 3410181  
Fax: (0030) 210 3410183  
E-Mail: delta\_pi@otenet.gr

H

**MAGYARORSZÁG**  
HYDAC Hidraulika  
és Szűrőtechnika Kft.  
Jász u. 152/A  
**H-1131 Budapest**  
Tel.: (0036) 1 359 93 59  
Fax: (0036) 1 239 73 02  
E-mail: hydac@axelero.hu

HK

**HONG KONG**  
Hydac Technology (Hongkong) Ltd.  
Unit 02 E, 10/F  
East Ocean Centre  
No. 98 Granville Road  
**Tsim Sha Tsui, Kln. Hong Kong**  
Tel.: (00852) 23 69 35 68  
Fax: (00852) 23 69 35 67

I

**ITALIA**  
HYDAC S.p.A.  
Via Archimede, 76  
**I-20041 Agrate Brianza**  
Tel.: (0039) 039 / 642211  
Fax: (0039) 039 / 6899682  
Internet: www.hydac.it  
E-mail: hydac@hydac.it

IND

**INDIA**  
HYDAC (India) Pvt. Ltd.  
A-58 TTC Industrial Area  
MIDC, Mahape  
**IND-Navi Mumbai-400 701**  
Tel.: (0091) 22-651 194 01/02/03/04/05  
22-651 647 53/54/55  
Fax: (0091) 22-27 78 11 80  
E-mail: k.venkata@hydacindia.com

IR

**IRAN**  
Iran Hydraulic Systems Co. Ltd.  
310, Mirdamad Ave.  
Bazar Bozorg Mirdamad  
P.O. Box 19395-3636  
**IR-Teheran**  
Tel.: (0098) 21 / 8 88 35 18  
Fax: (0098) 21 / 8 88 90 89

J

**JAPAN**  
HYDAC Co. Ltd.  
KSK Bldg, West-9F  
3-25-9 Hatchobori, Chuo-ku  
**Tokyo, 104-0032 Japan**  
Tel.: (0081) 3 / 3537-3620  
Fax: (0081) 3 / 3537-3622

L

**LUXEMBURG**  
FRIEDERICH-HYDROPART S.A.R.L.  
Route d'Esch, C.P. 38  
**L-3801 Schifflange**  
Tel.: (00352) 54 52 44  
Fax: (00352) 54 52 48

MAL

**MALAYSIA**  
HYDAC Technology Sdn Bhd  
28, Jalan PJU 3/44  
Sunway Damansara  
**MAL-47810 Petaling Jaya**  
Tel.: (0060) 3 / 7805 4780  
Fax: (0060) 3 / 7805 5782  
E-mail: common@hydac.com.my

MEX

**MEXICO**  
HYDAC Internacional SA de CV  
Pirul, 212  
54090 Los Reyes Ixtacala  
**Tlalnepantla (Edo. de Mexico)**  
**MEXICO**  
Tel.: (0052) 555 / 565 85 11  
Fax: (0052) 555 / 390 23 34

N

**NORGE**  
HYDAC AS  
Postboks 657  
**N-1401 SKI**  
Tel.: (0047) 64 / 91-8030  
Fax: (0047) 64 / 91-8031  
E-mail: firmapost@hydac.no

NL

**NETHERLANDS**  
HYDAC B.V.  
Vossenbeemd 109  
**NL-5705 CL Helmond**  
Tel.: (0031) 492 / 597470  
Fax: (0031) 492 / 597480  
E-mail: info@hydac.nl

NZ

**NEW ZEALAND**  
HYDAC Ltd.  
Unit 14, 13 Highbrook Drive  
East Tamaki  
**NZ-Auckland**  
Tel.: (0064) 9271 4120  
Fax: (0064) 9271 4124

P

**PORTUGAL**  
Gustavo Cudell Lda.  
Rua Eng. Ferreira Dias, 954  
**P-4149-008 Porto**  
Tel.: (00351) 22 / 6158000  
Fax: (00351) 22 / 6158011  
Internet: www.cudell.pt  
E-Mail: info-es@cudell.pt

PL

**MOVICONTROL S.A.**  
Rua Prof. Henrique de Barros 5 B  
2685-339 Prior Velho  
**P-1801 Lisboa Codex**  
Tel.: (00351) 219 429 900  
Fax: (00351) 219 413 500  
Internet: www.movicontrol.pt  
E-Mail: geral@movicontrol.pt

PL

**POLSKA**  
HYDAC Sp. z o.o.  
ul. Reymonta 17  
**PL-43-190 Mikołów**  
Tel.: (0048) 32 / 326 29 00  
Fax: (0048) 32 / 326 29 01  
E-Mail: info@hydac.com.pl

PRC

**CHINA**  
HYDAC Technology (Shanghai) Ltd.  
28 Zhongpin Lu  
Shanghai Minhang Economic &  
Technological Development Zone  
**P.R.C.-Shanghai 200245**  
Tel.: (0086) 21 / 64633510  
Fax: (0086) 21 / 64300257  
E-mail: hydacsh@hydac.com.cn

RUS

**RUSSIA**  
HYDAC International  
ul. 4-ya Magistralnaya, 5, office 31  
**RUS 123007 Moscow**  
Tel.: (007) 495 980 80 01-03  
Fax: (007) 495 980 10 20  
E-Mail: info@hydac.com.ru  
Internet: www.hydac.com.ru  
Technical Office St. Petersburg  
Obvodnyi chanel emb., 138,  
blok 101, of 401  
**RUS 190020 St. Petersburg**  
Tel.: (007) 812 495 94 62  
Fax: (007) 812 495 94 63  
E-Mail: petersb@hydac.com.ru  
Technical Office Chelyabinsk  
Pr-1 Pobedy, 100  
**RUS 454061 Chelyabinsk**  
Tel.: (007) 351 772 58 11, 774 23 46  
Fax: (007) 351 771 30 59  
E-Mail: chel@hydac.com.ru  
Technical Office Novokuznetsk  
ul. Nevskogo, 1, office 300  
**RUS 654079 Novokuznetsk**  
Kemerovskaya Obl.  
Tel.: (007) 3843 99 13 46  
Tel./Fax: (007) 3843 99 13 45  
E-Mail: novokuz@hydac.com.ru  
Technical Office Ulyanovsk  
ul. Efremova, 29, office 418  
**RUS 432042 Ulyanovsk**  
Tel.: (007) 8422 61 34 53  
Fax: (007) 8422 61 34 52  
E-Mail: uljan@hydac.com.ru

RA

**ARGENTINA**  
HYDAC TECHNOLOGY  
ARGENTINA S.R.L.  
Av. Belgrano 2729  
(B1611DVG) Don Torcuato  
**RA-Tigre / Buenos Aires**  
Tel.: (0054) 11 4727-1155/0770/2323  
Celular 15 32 96 9797  
E-Mail: argentina@hydac.com

RCH

**CHILE**  
MAURICIO HOCHSCHILD S.A.I.C.  
Avenida Senador  
Jaime Guzman 3535  
**RCH-Renca-Santiago**  
Tel.: (0056) 2 / 6 41 44 91, 6 41 11 95  
Fax: (0056) 2 / 6 41 13 23

RI

**INDONESIA**  
Hydac Technology Pte Ltd  
Rep Office Indonesia  
Pervate Tower - CBD Pluit  
6th Floor, Suite A  
Jl. Pluit Selatan Raya  
**RI-14440 Jakarta**  
Tel.: (006221) 300 27505  
Fax: (006221) 300 27506  
E-mail: info@hydac.co.id  
Internet: www.hydac.co.id

ROK

**KOREA**  
HYDAC Duwon Co.  
4th floor Wonwook Bldg.  
768-12 Bangbae, Seocho  
**ROK-Seoul 137-069**  
Tel.: (0082) 2/591 09 1  
Fax: (0082) 2/591 09 32  
E-mail: johnkim@hydockorea.co.kr

ROM

**ROMANIA**  
HYDAC SRL  
Str. Vanatori Nr. 5 B  
**RO-100576 Ploiesti**  
Tel.: (0046) 244 57 57 78  
Fax: (0046) 8 / 4452990  
Internet: www.hydac.ro  
E-Mail: hydac@hydac.ro

S

**SVERIGE**  
HYDAC Fluidteknik AB  
Domnarvsgatan 29  
**S-16308 Spånga**  
Tel.: (0046) 8 / 4452970  
Fax: (0046) 8 / 4452990  
Internet: www.hydac.se  
E-mail: hydac@hydac.se

SGP

**SINGAPORE**  
Hydac Technology Pte Ltd.  
2A Second Chin Bee Road  
**Singapore 618781**  
Tel.: (0065) 6741 7458  
Fax: (0065) 6741 0434

SK

**SLOVAKIA**  
HYDAC, s.r.o.  
Schmidtova 14  
**SK-03601 Martin**  
Tel.: (00421)-43-4135893, 4237394  
Fax: (00421)-43-4220874  
E-mail: hydac@hydac.sk

SL

**SLOVENIA**  
HYDAC d.o.o. Slovenia  
Zagrebska c. 20  
**SL-2000 Maribor**  
Tel.: (00386) 2 / 460 15 20  
Fax: (00386) 2 / 460 15 22  
E-mail: hydac.slovenia@hydac.si

T

**THAILAND**  
Aerofluid Co. Ltd.  
169/4, 169/5 Moo 1  
Rangsit-Nakhonnayok Rd.  
**Lampakud, Thanyaburi**  
**Patumthani 12130**  
Tel.: (0066) 2577 2999 (30 lines)  
Fax: (0066) 2577 2700  
Email: info@aerofluid.com

TR

**TURKEY**  
HYDAC Akiskan Kontrol  
Sistemleri San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.  
ISTOC 18. Adl. No: 23-29  
Mahmutbey TR-34550  
**Istanbul/Turkey**  
Tel.: (0090) 212 / 659 2201  
Fax: (0090) 212 / 659 2198  
E-mail: info@hydac.com.tr

TW

**TAIWAN**  
HYDAC Technology Ltd.  
No. 6 Shuyi Road, South District  
**TW-Taichung City/Taiwan 40241**  
Tel.: (00886) 4 / 2260 22 78  
Fax: (00886) 4 / 2260 23 52  
E-Mail: sales@hydac.com.tw

UKR

**UKRAINE**  
HYDAC Ukraine  
ul. B. Chmelnykogo 55, office 811  
**UA 01601 Kiev**  
Tel.: (00380) 44 235-82-83  
Fax: (00380) 44 235-82-84  
E-Mail: info@hydac.com.ua  
Internet: www.hydac.com.ua

USA

**USA**  
HYDAC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION  
Hydraulic Division  
445 Windy Point Drive  
**USA-Glendale Heights, IL 61039**  
Tel.: (001) 630 545-0800  
Fax: (001) 630 545-0033  
Internet: www.hydacusa.com  
E-mail: sales@hydacusa.com

VN

**VIETNAM**  
HYDAC International  
E-Town Building, Mezzanine Floor  
Executive office, Room 7,  
364, Cong Hoa Street,  
Tan Binh District  
**VN-Ho Chi Minh City**  
Tel.: (00848) 812 0545 Etx: 215 & 214  
Fax: (00848) 812 0546

ZA

**SOUTH-AFRICA**  
**(Namibia, Zimbabwe)**  
HYDAC Technology Pty Ltd.  
165 Van der Bijl Street  
Edenvale 1614  
**ZA-Johannesburg**  
Tel.: (0027) 11 723 90 80  
Fax: (0027) 11 453 72 37  
hydacza@hydac.com  
Hytec S.A.  
P.O. Box 538  
113 Koonhof Str. Meadowdale  
**ZA-Edenvale 1610**  
Tel.: (0027) 11 / 573 5401  
Fax: (0027) 11 / 573 5401  
E-mail: olivern@hytec.co.za





Cat.: Accumulators E 30.000



Catalogue: Fluid Filters E 70.000



Cat.: Process Technology E 77.000



Catalogue: Filter Systems E 79.000



Bro.: Compact Hydraulics DEF 5.300



Catalogue: Accessories E 61.000

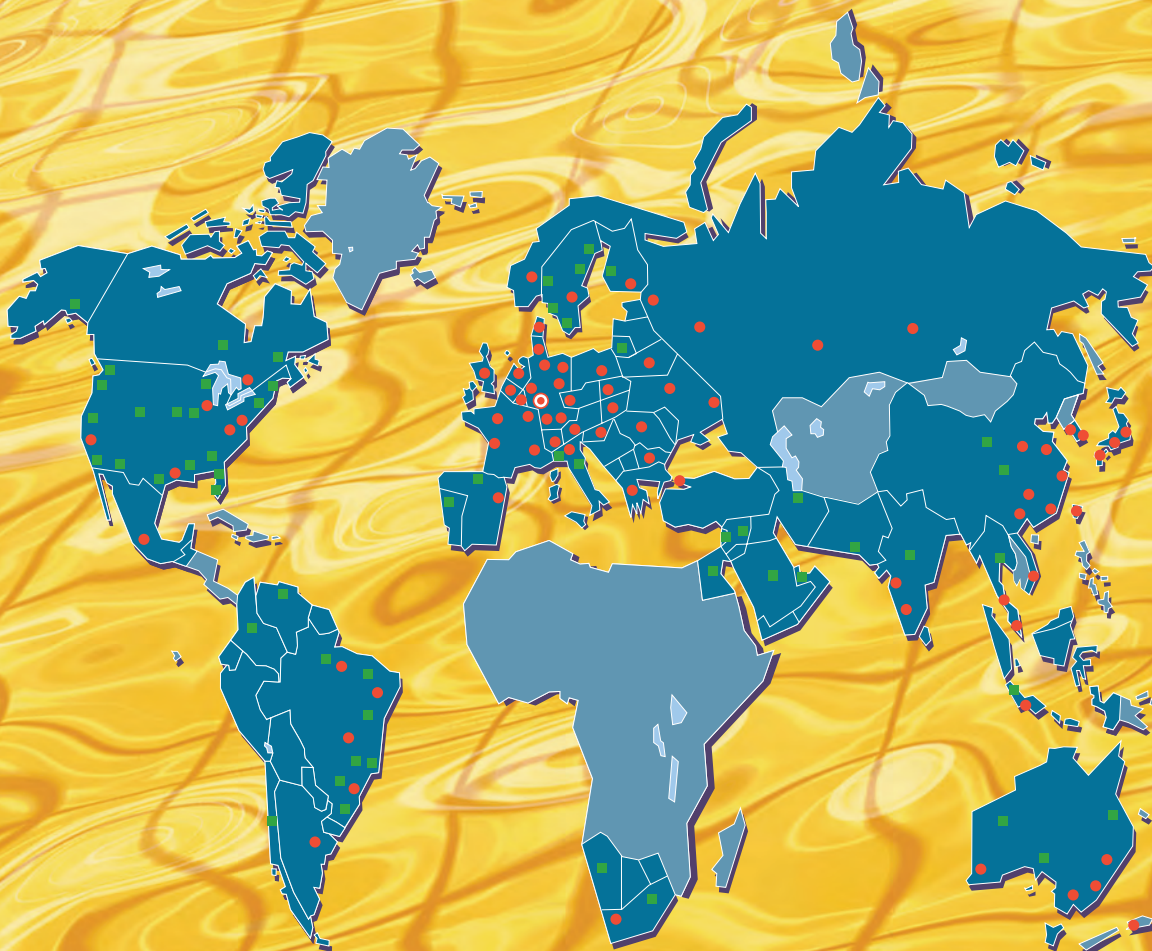


Catalogue: Electronics E 180.000



Bro.: Cooling Systems DEF 5.700

# Global Presence. Local Expertise. [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)



- HYDAC Headquarters
- HYDAC Companies
- HYDAC Distributors and Service Partners

**HYDAC**

HYDAC FILTER SYSTEMS  
GMBH

**INTERNATIONAL**

Industriegebiet  
66280 Sulzbach/Saar  
Germany

Telephone:  
+49 6897 509-01  
Fax:  
+49 6897 509-846

E-Mail: [filtersystems@hydac.com](mailto:filtersystems@hydac.com)  
Internet: [www.hydac.com](http://www.hydac.com)